PSID A national study of socioeconomics and health over lifetimes and across generations

Panel Study of Income Dynamics

Wave 39
2015

The Panel Study of Income Dynamics
The Institute for Social Research
426 Thompson Street
Ann Arbor, MI 48106

Last updated: 2/17/2017

Table of Contents

Interview Start 3
Family Listing 4
Section A: Housing, Utilities, Computer Use 18
Section BC, Section DE: Employment 30
Section F: Expenditures 53
Section G: Income t-1; Ofum Education 67
Section R: Income t-2 133
Section W: Wealth and Active Savings 135
Section P: Pensions 150
Section H: Health 167
Section J: Marriages and Children 190
Section KL: New Head/Wife/"Wife" Background; Returning Head/Wife/"Wife" Education 222
Section M: Philanthropy 247
Interview End 253
Address Updates and Payment 254
Interview Complete 278

Interview Start

TOC

RECORDEDIW RULE: WHETHER THIS INTERVIEW HAS BEEN FLAGGED FOR RECORDING (RECORDIW=1; 2 OF FIRST 4 INTERVIEWS PER INTERVIEWER AND 10% THEREAFTER)

FLAGGED FOR RECORDING | ALL OTHERS → GO TO VOLSTMT

↓

RECORDEDIW_CONSENT. We sometimes record interviews to help us maintain quality. Your interview may be recorded for quality control purposes. Do you agree for this interview to be recorded?

- If R consents to the RECORDING of this interview, ENTER [1]
- If R does not consent to the RECORDING of this interview, ENTER [5]
- If resuming a suspended interview, RE-READ the consent and ENTER [1] if R consents to recording or [5] if R does not consent to recording

1. Yes, consent given | 5. No, consent not given

VOLSTMT. VOLUNTARY STATEMENT: READ to Respondent before the interview begins.

- [*SPANUSED=YES:* USE Ctrl-L to switch between English and Spanish at any point during the interview.]

Before I begin, I want you to know that this interview is completely voluntary and confidential. In addition, if we come to any question which you don't want to answer, just let me know and we will go on to the next question. The answers that you give will be kept confidential to the maximum extent allowable under federal and state law.

- ENTER [1] to continue
- If resuming a suspended interview, RE-READ the voluntary statement and ENTER [1] to continue.

1. Continue

Family Listing

TOC

CYFUHU[1 – 24].

REINTERVIEW PRELISTED FU MEMBER

1st ITERATION:

In [P2YEAR], we had (you / [CYNAMF CYNAML (CYAQRTH)]) listed as living in this household. (Are you / Is [CYNAMF]) living in this household now?

ALL OTHER ITERATIONS:

(In [P2YEAR], we had (you / [CYNAMF]) listed as living in this household.) How about (you / [CYNAMF])? ((Are you/ Is [CYNAMF]) living in this household now?)

RECONTACT PRELISTED FU MEMBER

1st ITERATION:

Next, I'd like to know who lives in this household. (Are you/ Is [CYNAMF CYNAML]) living in this household now?

ALL OTHER ITERATIONS:

(Next, I'd like to know who lives in this household.) How about (you / [CYNAMF])? ((Are you / Is [CYNAMF]) living in this household now?)

- IF NO, change CYFUHU status as follows:

"Mover Out" for a person who moved out to another household

"Died" if person has died

Institution type listed below if person moved to an institution

1. FU member	6. Mover Out	7. Died	8. Jail	9. Military	10. Education	11. Health	12. Other Inst

REINTERVIEW, RECONTACT PRELISTED INSTITUTIONAL

Is [CYNAMF CYNAML] still [incarcerated / in a military facility / in an educational facility / in a health facility / in an institutional facility]?

SPLITOFF, RECON-SO PRELISTED FU MEMBER

1st ITERATION:

Next, I'd like to know who lives in this household. (Are you/ Is [CYNAMF CYNAML]) living in this household now?

ALL OTHER ITERATIONS:

(Next, I'd like to know who lives in this household.) How about (you / [CYNAMF])? ((Are you / Is [CYNAMF]) living in this household now?)

- IF NO, change CYFUHU status as follows:

["Mover In" if person has moved back into the Family Unit]

"Mover Out" for a person who moved out to another household

"Died" if person has died

Institution type listed below if person moved to an institution

4. FU Mover In	6. Mover Out	7. Died	8. Jail	9. Military	10. Education	11. Health	12. Other Inst

NEW FU MEMBERS

1st ITERATION:

Is anyone else living there now who I did not mention, including any newborn children?

ALL OTHER ITERATIONS:

Is anyone else living there (who I did not mention,) (including any newborn children)?

- IF YES, select and enter CYFUHU status as follows:

2 "HU Member w/ Own CS" - HU member listed on their own Reinterview CS

3 "HU Member" - Living in HU, but not a member of this FU

4 "FU - Mover In" for a new FU Member moved into or born into the Family Unit

- PRESS [Enter] if finished adding family members

2. HU Member w/Own CS	3. HU Member	4. FU Mover In

CYAQRTH[1 – 24].

CYFUHU=PYFUHU:

VERIFY or update 'CYAQRTH' if you have a new Head or change in marital status of Head.

CYFUHU=HUCS, HU, FUMI:

ENTER relationship to current Head.

CYFUHU=MO, DIED, INST:

DO NOT change 'CYAQRTH' if person moved out, died, or moved to some type of institution.

101 – 982; *RTH Lookup List*

CYNAMF[1 – 24].

CYFUHU=PYFUHU:

FOR pre-listed persons, make any name changes indicated by the Respondent.

CYFUHU=HUCS, HU, FUMI:

FOR newly listed persons, enter and verify spelling of name.

String 20

CYNAMM[1 – 24].

CYFUHU=PYFUHU:

FOR pre-listed persons, make any name changes indicated by the Respondent.

- Do not probe middle name (see QxQ)

CYFUHU=HUCS, HU, FUMI:

FOR newly listed persons, enter and verify spelling of name.

- Do not probe middle name (see QxQ)

String 10

CYNAML[1 – 24].

CYFUHU=PYFUHU:

FOR pre-listed persons, make any name changes indicated by the Respondent.

CYFUHU=HUCS, HU, FUMI:

FOR newly listed persons, enter and verify spelling of name.

- [*LOOPS 2-24:* Not necessary to confirm spelling of last name if it's evident that it's the same as a previous family member]

String 20

GO TO CYFUHU FOR NEXT PERSON; THEN GO TO

FAMLISTCONFIRM. Is the Family Listing Table complete?

- SELECT "YES" and continue OR go back to Family Listing Table

1. Yes

Movers-In

MOVER-IN RULE: WHETHER ANY FU MEMBER HAS MOVED IN SINCE 1/1/P2YEAR (REINTERVIEW OR RECONTACT AND FU MEMBER HAS CYFUHU=FUMI & PYFUHU<>FUMI)

MOVERS-IN | NO (MORE) MOVERS-IN → GO TO MOVER-OUT RULE

↓

MOVEINMO[1 – 24]. When did [CYNAMF CYNAML] move in?

- SELECT month moved in
- PROBE DK month: Do you know what season it was?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

MOVEINYR[1 – 24]. (When did [CYNAMF CYNAML] move in?)

- ENTER year moved in
- PROBE /RR/ Move-In years prior to [P2YEAR]

1901 – [CYEAR]

GO TO MOVER-IN RULE FOR NEXT PERSON; THEN GO TO MOVER-OUT RULE

Movers-Out

MOVER-OUT RULE: WHETHER ANY FU MEMBER MOVED OUT SINCE 1/1/P2YEAR (REINTERVIEW OR RECONTACT AND FU MEMBER HAS PYFUHU=FU & CYFUHU= MO, JAIL, MILIT, EDUC, HLTH, OTH)

MOVER-OUT | NO (MORE) MOVERS-OUT → GO TO BIRTH RULE
↓

MOVEOUTMO[1 – 24]. When did [CYNAMF CYNAML] move out?

- SELECT month moved out
- PROBE DK month: Do you know what season it was?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

MOVEOUTYR[1 – 24]. (When did [CYNAMF CYNAML] move out?)

- ENTER year moved out
- PROBE /RR/ Move-Out years prior to [P2YEAR]

1901 – [CYEAR]

GO TO MOVER-OUT RULE FOR NEXT PERSON; THEN GO TO BIRTH RULE

Birth Dates

BIRTH RULE: LIVING FU MEMBERS (CYFUHU<>DIED)

LIVING FU MEMBER | NO (MORE) LIVING FU MEMBERS → GO TO DEATH RULE
↓

CYMOBRN[1 – 24]. Now, I would like to check some birthdate information.

PRELOADED DOB=RESPONSE:

VERIFY: We have (your / [CYNAMF CYNAML's]) birthdate as [CYMOBRN/CYDYBRN/CYYRBRN]. Is that correct?

PRELOADED DOB=NON-RESPONSE:

CYFUHU=FU, INST:

What is (your / [CYNAMF CYNAML's]) complete birthdate?

CYFUHU=HUCS, HU, FUMI:

And what is (your / [CYNAMF CYNAML's]) complete birthdate?

- UPDATE or ENTER month

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December

CYDYBRN[1 – 24].

PRELOADED DOB=RESPONSE:

(VERIFY: We have (your / [CYNAMF CYNAML's]) birthdate as [CYMOBRN/CYDYBRN/CYYRBRN]. Is that correct?)

PRELOADED DOB=NON-RESPONSE:

CYFUHU=FU, INST:

(What is (your / [CYNAMF CYNAML's]) complete birthdate?)

CYFUHU=HUCS, HU, FUMI:

(And what is (your / [CYNAMF CYNAML's]) complete birthdate?)

- UPDATE or ENTER day

1 – 31

CYYRBRN[1 – 24].

PRELOADED DOB=RESPONSE:

(VERIFY: We have (your / [CYNAMF CYNAML's]) birthdate as [CYMOBRN/CYDYBRN/CYYRBRN]. Is that correct?)

PRELOADED DOB=NON-RESPONSE:

CYFUHU=FU, INST:

(What is (your / [CYNAMF CYNAML's]) complete birthdate?)

CYFUHU=HUCS, HU, FUMI:

(And what is (your / [CYNAMF CYNAML's]) complete birthdate?)

- UPDATE or ENTER year

1880 – [CYEAR]

BIRTH2 RULE: WHETHER ANY PART OF BIRTH DATE IS NON-RESPONSE

CY(MO, DY, YR)BRN IS NONRESPONSE	ALL OTHERS → GO TO BIRTH RULE FOR NEXT LIVING FU MEMBER; THEN GO TO DEATH RULE
↓	

CYESTAGE[1 – 24]. Could you tell me how old (you are/he is/she is)?

- IF necessary: What is your best estimate?

1 – 120	→ GO TO DEATH RULE	DK/RF
		↓

AGEGE16[1 – 24]. VERIFY or ASK:

Can you tell me if [CYNAMF CYNAML] is age 16 or older?

1. Yes	5. No	*DK/RF NOT ALLOWED*

GO TO BIRTH RULE FOR NEXT PERSON ; THEN GO TO DEATH RULE

Death Dates

DEATH RULE: WHETHER ANY FU MEMBER HAS DIED (CYFUHU=DIED)

DECEASED FU MEMBER	NO (MORE) DECEASED FU MEMBERS	→ GO TO MARITAL RULE
↓		

CYMOBRN[1 – 24].

1st ITERATION:

You mentioned that [CYNAMF CYNAML] has died. We are sorry for your loss. If I may, I have a few questions about (him/her) at this time.

ALL OTHER ITERATIONS:

And you mentioned that [CYNAMF CYNAML] has also died.

PRELOADED DOB=RESPONSE:

VERIFY: We have [CYNAMF CYNAML's] birthdate as [CYMOBRN/CYDYBRN/CYYRBRN]. Is that correct?

PRELOADED DOB=NON-RESPONSE:

What is [CYNAMF CYNAML's] complete birthdate?

- UPDATE or ENTER month

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December

CYDYBRN[1 – 24].

PRELOADED DOB=RESPONSE:

(VERIFY: We have [CYNAMF CYNAML's] birthdate as [CYMOBRN/CYDYBRN/CYYRBRN]. Is that correct?)

PRELOADED DOB=NON-RESPONSE:

(What is [CYNAMF CYNAML's] complete birthdate?)

- UPDATE or ENTER day

1 – 31

CYYRBRN[1 – 24].

PRELOADED DOB=RESPONSE:

(VERIFY: We have [CYNAMF CYNAML's] birthdate as [CYMOBRN/CYDYBRN/CYYRBRN]. Is that correct?)

PRELOADED DOB=NON-RESPONSE:

(What is [CYNAMF CYNAML's] complete birthdate?)

- UPDATE or ENTER year

1880 – [CYEAR]

DEATH2 RULE: WHETHER ANY PART OF BIRTH DATE IS NON-RESPONSE

CY(MO, DY, YR)BRN IS NONRESPONSE	ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO BIRTHST
↓		

CYESTAGE[1 – 24]. Could you tell me how old (he was/she was)?

- IF necessary: What is your best estimate?

1 – 31	DK/RF

BIRTHST[1 – 24]. What state was [CYNAMF CYNAML] born in?

- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- If foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country"

String 25; State Lookup List

CYMODTH[1 – 24]. And what was (his/her) date of death?

- ENTER month

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December

CYDYDTH[1 – 24]. (And what was (his/her) date of death?)

- ENTER day

1 – 31

CYYRDTH[1 – 24]. (And what was (his/her) date of death?)

- ENTER year

1901 – [CYEAR]

DEATHST[1 – 24]. What state was [CYNAMF CYNAML] residing in at the time of (his/her) death?

- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- If foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country"

String 25; State Lookup List

Marital Status

MARITAL RULE: WHETHER ANY PERSON IS FU OR FUMI (CYFUHU=FU, FUMI) AND IS 13+ YEARS OLD

12+ YR OLD FU MEMBER | NO (MORE) 12+ YR OLD FU MEMBERS → GO TO MSCONFIRM

↓

MARITAL[1 – 24]. What is (your/[CYNAMF CYNAML's]) current marital status?
(Are you/[Is he / Is she]) married, widowed, divorced, separated, or (have you/[has he / has she]) never been married?

- If R says Single, PROBE: Does that mean (you are/[he is / she is]) widowed, divorced, separated, or (have you/[has he / has she]) never been married?

1. Married	2. Never married	3. Widowed	4. Divorced	5. Separated

↓ GO TO MARITAL RULE FOR NEXT PERSON; THEN GO TO MSCONFIRM

SPOUNAME[1 – 24].

HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE":

VERIFY spouse name - Ask R only if you are unclear about the answer: What is (your/[CYNAMF CYNAML's]) spouse's name?

ALL OTHERS:

What is (your/[CYNAMF CYNAML's]) spouse's name?

String 20

GO TO MARITAL RULE FOR NEXT PERSON; THEN GO TO MSCONFIRM

MSCONFIRM. Is the Marital Status Information Table complete?

- SELECT "YES" and continue OR go back to Marital Status Information Table

1. Yes

HU/CS

HU/CS RULE: WHETHER ANY PERSON IS HU/CS (CYFUHU=2) OR HU (CYFUHU=3)

HUCS MEMBER → GO TO HUCS_ID | HU MEMBER | NO (MORE) HU/CS MEMBERS → GO TO MOHHGRP RULE

HUREASON[1 – 24]. SELECT reason(s) why [CYNAMF CYNAML] is not included in this FU.

- ENTER all that apply

1. Has own Coversheet (HU/CS) – Warning: FuHu Status will be permanently changed from HU to HUCS	2. Living with this FU only temporarily	3. Roommate (not related to FU, living in HU as roommate)	4. Refused to be included in the Interview
↓	GO TO HU/CS RULE FOR NEXT PERSON; THEN GO TO MOHHGRP RULE		

HUCS_ID[1 – 24]. REFER to the Family Listing sheet for this 68ID

- ENTER the Sample IDs of all other FU(s) living in this household

String 7

GO TO HU/CS RULE FOR NEXT PERSON ; THEN GO TO MOHHGRP RULE

Mover-Out Grouping

MOHHGRP RULE: WHETHER ANY FU MEMBER MOVED OUT SINCE 1/1/P2YEAR (REINTERVIEW OR RECONTACT AND FU MEMBER HAS PYFUHU=FU & CYFUHU= MO, JAIL, MILIT, EDUC, HLTH, OTH)

MOVERS-OUT | NO (MORE) MOVERS-OUT → GO TO INST RULE

↓

MOHHGRP1. Mover-Out Household Grouping 1

1 MOVER-OUT:

Only one person with 'Follow Status = Yes' has moved out of the FU.

- SELECT that person as "MOHHGrp1" and [ENTER] to continue

2 MOVERS-OUT:

The following people moved out or are no longer living with (you/the family):

- READ first and last names from answer list below.

Do these two people now live together in the same household? (Which of these people now live together?)

- IF YES: Select these two people into the first grouping (MOHHGrp1), then [ENTER] to continue
- IF NO: Select each person into their own individual groupings (MOHHGrp1, MOHHGrp2)]

3+ MOVERS-OUT:

The following people moved out or are no longer living with (you/the family):

- READ first and last names from answer list below.

Do any of these [X] people live together in the same household? (Which of these people now live together?)

- IF YES: Select all persons mentioned into the first grouping (MOHHGrp1), then [ENTER] to continue
- IF NO: Select each person into their own individual groupings (MOHHGrp1, MOHHGrp2, etc.)]

1 – 24. [CYNAMF CYNAML] [(FS=Yes)] *AQSN list of FU Members w/FUHU=MO*

MOHHGRP[2 … 8]. Mover-Out Household Grouping [2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 8]

2+ MOVERS-OUT AND 1 MOVER-OUT LEFT:

Only one Mover-Out remains

- SELECT that person as ''MOHHGrp[2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 8]'' and [ENTER] to continue

2+ MOVERS-OUT AND >1 MOVER-OUT LEFT:

Do (any of) the other people who moved out now live together?

- IF NECESSARY: READ first and last names from answer list below.
- IF YES: Select all persons mentioned into "MOHHGrp[2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 8]", then [ENTER] to continue
- IF NO: Select each person into their own individual groupings (MOHHGrp2, MOHHGrp3, etc.)]

1 – 24. [CYNAMF CYNAML] [(FS=Yes)] *AQSN list of FU members w/FUHU=MO*

MOHHGRP2 RULE: WHETHER ONLY ONE MOVER-OUT SELECTED FOR THIS MOHHGRP

ONE MOVER-OUT SELECTED → GO TO MOHHGRP3 RULE | 2+ MOVERS-OUT SELECTED ↓

SPLITOFFR[1…8]. SELECT one adult as probable Respondent for this household.

- IF there are no adults listed, SELECT oldest child with "FS = YES"

1 – 24. [CYNAMF CYNAML], Age [AGEIWDATE] [(FS=Yes)] *AQSN list of FU Members selected at MOHHGRP*

MOHHGRP3 RULE: WHETHER THERE ARE MORE MOVERS-OUT TO BE ASSIGNED TO A MOHHGRP

MORE MOVERS-OUT → GO TO MOHHGRP RULE FOR NEXT PERSON; THEN GO TO SPLITOFF RULE | NO MORE MOVERS-OUT ↓

SPLITOFF RULE: WHETHER MOHHGRP HAS SAMPLE FU MEMBER (FS=YES) WHO IS YOUNGER THAN 16 YEARS OLD (AGEIWDATE<16) OR IS 16+ YEARS OLD (AGEIWDATE>15)

(ONLY ONE 16+ SAMPLE FU MEMBER) OR (SPLITOFFR=FU MEMBER 16+) → GO TO MOINCO | (ONLY ONE SAMPLE FU MEMBER IS <16) OR (SPLITOFFR=FU MEMBER <16) ↓

SOCHLIVE.PERSNAMF[1…8]. Who is [CYNAMF CYNAML] living with now?

String 10

SOCHLIVE.PERSNAML[1…8]. (Who is [CYNAMF CYNAML] living with now?)

String 15

SOCHLIVE.PERSRTCH[1…8]. What is (his/her) relationship to [CYNAMF CYNAML]?

String 100

Mover-Out Address

MOINCO[1…8]. Address Update for * Mover Out *

[*MO/SPLITOFFR<16 YRS OLD:* SplitOff Child, [CYNamF CYNamL], is living with [PersNamF PersNamL]]

MO OR SPLITOFFR<16 YRS OLD

Can you give me [CYNAMF CYNAML]'s new address, I mean the address of the person with whom (he/she) is now living? Is there an "in care of" for the address?

ALL OTHERS

Can you give me [CYNAMF CYNAML's] new address? Is there an "in care of" for the address?

- ATTACH comment to any item using [F2]
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 40

MOADDR1[1…8]. Address Update for * Mover Out *

[*MO/SPLITOFFR<16 YRS OLD:* SplitOff Child, [CYNamF CYNamL], is living with [PersNamF PersNamL]]

What is the street address?

- ATTACH comment to any item using [F2]
- If there is a street address and a PO Box, ENTER PO Box here (ENTER street address in the Address 2 field)

String 40

MOAPTSTE[1…8]. Address Update for * Mover Out *

[*MO/SPLITOFFR<16 YRS OLD:* SplitOff Child, [CYNamF CYNamL], is living with [PersNamF PersNamL]]
(Is there an apartment or suite number?)

- ATTACH comment to any item using [F2]
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 10

MOADDR2[1…8]. Address Update for * Mover Out *
[*MO/SPLITOFFR<16 YRS OLD:* SplitOff Child, [CYNamF CYNamL], is living with [PersNamF PersNamL]]
(What is the street address?)

- ATTACH comment to any item using [F2]
- If there is a street address and a PO Box, ENTER street address here (ENTER PO Box in Address1 field)
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 40

MOCITY[1…8]. Address Update for * Mover Out *
[*MO/SPLITOFFR<16 YRS OLD:* SplitOff Child, [CYNamF CYNamL], is living with [PersNamF PersNamL]]
What is the City?

- ATTACH comment to any item using [F2]

String 40

MOSTATE[1…8]; MOSTATEABBREV[1…8]. Address Update for * Mover Out *
[*MO/SPLITOFFR<16 YRS OLD:* SplitOff Child, [CYNamF CYNamL], is living with [PersNamF PersNamL]]
What is the State?

- ATTACH comment to any item using [F2]
- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- If foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country"

String 20; String 4; *State Lookup List*

↓

MOZIP[1…8]. Address Update for * Mover Out *
[*MO/SPLITOFFR<16 YRS OLD:* SplitOff Child, [CYNamF CYNamL], is living with [PersNamF PersNamL]]
What is the Zip code?

- ATTACH comment to any item using [F2]
- If foreign country, ENTER all [0]'s

String 10; *All 8's/9's Not Allowed*

Foreign Country | DK/RF → GO TO MOPHONE

↓

MOCOUNTRY[1…8]; MOCOUNTRYABBR[1…8]. Address Update for * Mover Out *
[*MO/SPLITOFFR<16 YRS OLD:* SplitOff Child, [CYNamF CYNamL], is living with [PersNamF PersNamL]]
IF other than USA: What is the Country?

- ATTACH comment to any item using [F2]
- Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list

String 30; String 2; *Country Lookup List*

MOPHONE[1…8]. Address Update for * Mover Out *
[*MO/SPLITOFFR<16 YRS OLD:* SplitOff Child, [CYNamF CYNamL], is living with [PersNamF PersNamL]]
What is the area code and telephone number?

- ATTACH comment to any item using [F2]
- If foreign phone, ENTER all [0]'s and put foreign number in next field

(_ _ _) _ _ _-_ _ _ _ *All 8's/9's Not Allowed*

MOPHEXT[1…8]. Address Update for * Mover Out *

[*MO/SPLITOFFR<16 YRS OLD:* SplitOff Child, [CYNamF CYNamL], is living with [PersNamF PersNamL]]

(What is the area code and telephone number) with any extension?

- ATTACH comment to any item using [F2]
- Enter foreign phone number in this field
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 20

MOPHTYPE[1…8]. Address Update for * Mover Out *

[*MO/SPLITOFFR<16 YRS OLD:* SplitOff Child, [CYNamF CYNamL], is living with [PersNamF PersNamL]]

Is this a home phone, work phone, cell phone, or what?

1. Home phone or residence | 2. Work phone | 3. Cell phone | 4. Pager | 5. Fax | 6. VoIP

7. Other-specify (MOPHTYPESPEC. Specify (String 50))

MOEMAIL RULE: WHETHER MOHHGRP HAS SAMPLE FU MEMBER (FS=YES) WHO IS YOUNGER/OLDER THAN 16 YEARS OLD

(ONLY ONE 16+ SAMPLE FU MEMBER) OR (SPLITOFFR=FU MEMBER 16+) ↓

(ONLY ONE SAMPLE FU MEMBER <16) OR (SPLITOFFR=FU MEMBER <16) → GO TO SOCHOTHFU. DIFFPANFU

MOEMAIL[1…8]. Address Update for * Mover Out *

Is there an e-mail address where we can contact [CYNAMF CYNAML]?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO SOMARSTAT.SOMARST

↓

MOEMAILADDR[1…8]. Address Update for * Mover Out *

(What is that e-mail address?)

- ENTER email address, then READ BACK and VERIFY with Respondent

String 50

SOMARSTAT.SOMARST[1…8]. Is [he / she] married, widowed, divorced, separated, or never married?

1. Married ↓ | 2. Never married | 3. Widowed | 4. Divorced | 5. Separated | DK/RF

GO TO SOMARSTAT.LIVOWNHH

SOMARSTAT.SPOUNAMF[1…8]. What is [his wife's / her husband's] name?

String 20

SOMARSTAT.SPOUNAML[1…8]. (What is [his wife's / her husband's] name?)

String 25

SOMARSTAT.LIVOWNHH[1…8]. Have they set up their own household, have they moved in with another FES (Family Economics Study) family, or have they moved in with a family not in FES?

- BY 'Set up their own household', we mean they are financially independent.
- IF R says "Living with someone else", PROBE: Is that with another FES (Family Economics Study) family, a family not in FES, or have they set up their own household?

1. Yes, set-up own household	2. Moved to a household not in study	3. Moved to an institution (military, education, health, other institution)	4. Moved to a household in study
GO TO SPLITOFF RULE FOR NEXT MOHHGRP; THEN GO TO INST RULE	GO TO SOMARSTAT. PERSNAMF	↓	GO TO SOMARSTAT. PERSNAMF

LIVOWNHH HARD CHECK FOR LIVOWNHH=3 AND CYFUHU=MOVER-OUT:

You have selected "Moved to an institution" which is not valid for a FU Member who has been coded as Mover-Out in the family listing.
If this FU Member is not a Mover-out, select GOTO to go back to the family listing and enter the correct FU/HU code.

SOMARSTAT.PERSNAMF[1…8]. Who is [CYNAMF CYNAML] living with now?

String 10

SOMARSTAT.PERSNAML[1…8]. (Who is [CYNAMF CYNAML] living with now?)

String 15

SOMARSTAT.PERSRTCH[1…8]. What is (his/her) relationship to [CYNAMF CYNAML]?

String 100

SOCHOTHFU RULE: WHETHER MOHHGRP MOVED TO ANOTHER PSID FAMILY (LIVOWNHH=4)

MOVED TO PSID FAMILY	ALL OTHERS	
↓		→ GO TO SPLITOFF RULE FOR NEXT MOHHGRP; THEN GO TO INST RULE

SOCHOTHFU.SIDMOVE[1…8]. ENTER Sample ID of the family unit into which [CYNAMF CYNAML] has moved.

String 7

GO TO SPLITOFF RULE FOR NEXT MOHHGRP; THEN GO TO INST RULE

SOCHOTHFU.DIFPANFU[1…8]. Has SplitOff moved to another household in the Family Economics Panel Study?

- CHECK Family Listing Sheets for this 68ID

1. Yes, moved to another FU in study	5. No, moved to a household not in the study
↓	GO TO SPLITOFF RULE FOR NEXT MOHHGRP; THEN GO TO INST RULE

SOCHOTHFU.SIDMOVE[1…8]. ENTER Sample ID of the family unit into which [CYNAMF CYNAML] has moved.

String 7

GO TO SPLITOFF RULE FOR NEXT MOHHGRP; THEN GO TO INST RULE

Institutional Address

INST RULE: WHETHER ANY FU MEMBER MOVED TO INSTITUTION (CYFUHU=JAIL, MILIT, EDUC, HLTH, OTH)

INSTITUTIONALS | NO (MORE) INSTITUTIONALS → GO TO RSELECT

↓

INSTINCO[1 – 24]. Address Update for Institutional *[Military / Education / Health / Other]*

Can you give me [CYNAMF CYNAML]'s address and phone number? Is there an "in care of" for the address?

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 40

INSTADDR1[1 – 24]. Address Update for Institutional *[Military / Education / Health / Other]*

(What is the street address?)

- ATTACH comment to any item using [F2]
- If there is a street address and a PO Box, ENTER PO Box here (ENTER street address in the Address 2 field)

String 40

INSTAPTSTE[1 – 24]. Address Update for Institutional *[Military / Education / Health / Other]*

(Is there an apartment or suite number?)

- ATTACH comment to any item using [F2]
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 10

INSTADDR2[1 – 24]. Address Update for Institutional *[Military / Education / Health / Other]*

(What is the street address?)

- ATTACH comment to any item using [F2]
- If there is a street address and a PO Box, ENTER street address here (ENTER PO Box in Address1 field)
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 40

INSTCITY[1 – 24]. Address Update for Institutional *[Military / Education / Health / Other]*

What is the City?

- ATTACH comment to any item using [F2]

String 40

INSTSTATE[1 – 24]; INSTSTATEABBREV[1 – 24]. Address Update for Institutional *[Military / Education / Health / Other]*

What is the State?

- ATTACH comment to any item using [F2]
- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- If foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country"

String 20; String 4; *State Lookup List*

↓

INSTZIP[1 – 24]. Address Update for Institutional *[Military / Education / Health / Other]*

What is the Zip code?

- ATTACH comment to any item using [F2]
- If foreign country, ENTER all [0]'s

String 10; *All 8's/9's Not Allowed*

Foreign Country | DK/RF → GO TO INSTPHONE

↓

INSTCOUNTRY[1 – 24]; INSTCOUNTRYABBR[1 – 24]. Address Update for Institutional *[Military / Education / Health / Other]*

IF other than USA: What is the Country?

- ATTACH comment to any item using [F2]
- Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list

String 30; String 2; *Country Lookup List*

INSTPHONE[1 – 24]. Address Update for Institutional *[Military / Education / Health / Other]*

What is the area code and telephone number?

- ATTACH comment to any item using [F2]
- If foreign phone, ENTER all [0]'s and put foreign number in next field

(_ _ _) _ _ _-_ _ _ _ *All 8's/9's Not Allowed*

INSTPHEXT[1 – 24]. Address Update for Institutional *[Military / Education / Health / Other]*

(What is the area code and telephone number) with any extension?

- ATTACH comment to any item using [F2]
- Enter foreign phone number in this field
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 20

INSTPHTYPE[1 – 24]. Address Update for Institutional *[Military / Education / Health / Other]*

Is this a home phone, work phone, cell phone, or what?

- ATTACH comment to any item using [F2]

1. Home phone or residence | 2. Work phone | 3. Cell phone | 4. Pager | 5. Fax | 6. VoIP

7. Other-specify (INSTPHTYPESPEC. Specify (String 50))

INSTEMAIL RULE: WHETHER INSTITUTIONAL IS 16+ YEARS OLD (AGEIWDATE>15)

INSTITUTIONAL IS 16+ | ALL OTHERS → GO TO INST RULE FOR NEXT PERSON; THEN GO TO RSELECT

↓

INSTEMAIL[1 – 24]. Address Update for Institutional *[Military / Education / Health / Other]*

Is there an e-mail address where we can contact [CYNAMF CYNAML]?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO INST RULE FOR NEXT PERSON; THEN GO TO RSELECT

↓

INSTEMAILADDR[1 – 24]. Address Update for Institutional *[Military / Education / Health / Other]*

(What is that e-mail address?)

- ENTER email address, then READ BACK and VERIFY with Respondent
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 50

Respondent Selection and Final Confirmation

FRNONREL RULE: WHETHER THERE IS A SINGLE HEAD IN THE FU AND THERE IS A FRIEND/NON-RELATIVE IN THE FU

(CYFUHU=FU, FUMI & CYAQRTH=981, 982 & AGEIWDATE=16+)

MALE HEAD & NO W/"W"/GF, OR FEMALE HEAD & NO HOH/BF | ALL OTHERS

AT LEAST ONE ADULT FRIEND/NON-RELATIVE IN FU | ALL OTHERS → GO TO RSELECT

↓ GO TO RSELECT

FRNONREL. Head: [CYNAMF CYNAML]

Interviewer Checkpoint:

Based on what you know at this time, [*ONE ADULT FRIEND/NON-REL*: is the adult 'friend/non-relative' / *2+ ADULT FRIEND/NON-REL*: are any of the adult 'friend/non-relatives'] listed below the partner or spouse of Head?

- Do NOT ask R; If you don't know, please ENTER [DK]
- If Yes, ENTER the code for that person
- If No or None, ENTER [95]

1 – 24. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [CYFUHU], Age: [AGEIWDATE]	95. No/None	*RF Not Allowed*

AQSN list of FU Members w/FUHU=FU, FUMI, AGE=16+, RTH=981, 982

RSELECT. SELECT Respondent from list of FU Members below or enter Code 97 for Proxy Respondent

- NOTE: Proxy Respondent is any person who is not a member of this FU

1 – 24. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [CYFUHU]	97. Proxy Respondent-Specify (RSELECTSPEC. Please specify relationship to Head and the Proxy's name (String 100))

AQSN list of FU Members w/FUHU=FU, FUMI and AGE=16+

FUFINALCONFIRM. Review the family listing with Respondent. If necessary, go back to make changes. Once past this screen, you will not be able to go back to the Family Listing

Respondent: [FNAME LNAME]

RTH: [CYAQRTH]

FuHu: [CYFUHU]

1 – 24. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [CYFUHU], [MARITAL], Birthdate: [DOB], Age: [AGEIWDATE]

AQSN list of FU Members w/FUHU=FU, FUMI, INST

- ENTER [1] to confirm family listing and continue

1. Confirm

Section A: Housing, Utilities, Computer Use

TOC

A3CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER RESPONDENT IS HEAD OR WIFE/"WIFE" (RESPONDENT=1, 2, 3)

1. R = HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO A4

↓

A3. Please think about your life-as-a-whole. How satisfied are you with it? Are you completely satisfied, very satisfied, somewhat satisfied, not very satisfied, or not at all satisfied?

1. Completely satisfied	2. Very satisfied	3. Somewhat satisfied
4. Not very satisfied	5. Not at all	

A4. Do [you / they] live in a one-family house, a two-family house, an apartment, a mobile home, or what?

- IF R answers "condo," PROBE for the physical structure of the condo: We are looking for the physical structure of [your / their] condo. Is it a free standing home, attached to others, or part of a multi-unit building?

1. One-family house	2. Two-family house or duplex	3. Apartment in a multi-unit building; project
4. Mobile home or trailer	6. Row or town house	7. Other-specify (A4SPEC. Please specify. (String 100))

A5CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER HEAD OR WIFE/"WIFE" IS 55 YEARS OLD OR OLDER (AGEIWDATE≥55)

1. HEAD OR WIFE/"WIFE" IS AGE 55+	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO A8

↓

A6A. Some places require at least one family member to be 55 years or older. Is the place [you / they] live like that?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO A8

↓

A7A RULE: WHETHER FU LIVES IN APARTMENT/PROJECT (A4=3) OR OTHER (A4=7)

APARTMENT/PROJECT OR OTHER	ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO A8

↓

A7A. Sometimes places offer services that help with daily activities, such as help with bathing or dressing, group meals, or handling medications. Does the place [you / they] live offer services like that?

1. Yes	5. No

A8. How many rooms do [you / they] have [for [your / their] family] not counting bathrooms?

- [*HU/CS IN FU*: Remind R not to include rooms used by HU or HUCS people]
- ENTER [1 -19] for Actual number of rooms
- ENTER [20] for Twenty or more rooms
- ENTER [0] if FU shares a one-room HU with non-FU persons

0 – 20

A19. Do [you / they] [or anyone else in [your / their] family living there] own the [*A4=APT*: apartment / *A4=MOBILE*: mobile home / *ALL OTHERS*: home], pay rent, or what?

- If R says "coop, cooperative", PROBE: Are [you / they] a shareholder - do [you/they] have a purchase agreement - in the cooperative, or do [you / they] have a lease agreement?
  - If SHAREHOLDER/PURCHASE agreement or Don't Know, ENTER [1]
  - If LEASE agreement, ENTER [5]

1. Any FU member owns or is buying (fully or jointly)	5. FU pays rent	8. FU neither owns nor rents	*DK/RF Not Allowed*
↓	GO TO A31	GO TO A34	

A20. Could you tell me what the present value of [your / their] [apartment / mobile home / home] is [*A4=MOBILE*: including the value of the lot if [you / they] own the lot] - I mean about how much would it bring if [you / they] sold it today?

$ 0 – 9,999,997	→ GO TO A20F RULE	DK/RF
		↓

A20A. Would it amount to $100,000 or more?

1. Yes	5. No	DK/RF	→ GO TO A20F RULE
↓	↓		

A20B. (Would it amount to) $200,000 or more?

1. Yes	5. No	DK/RF
↓	GO TO A20F RULE	

A20D. (Would it amount to) $75,000 or more?

1. Yes	5. No	DK/RF
GO TO A20F RULE	↓	GO TO A20F RULE

A20C. (Would it amount to) $400,000 or more?

1. Yes	5. No	DK/RF

A20E. (Would it amount to) $25,000 or more?

1. Yes	5. No	DK/RF

A20F RULE: WHETHER FU LIVES IN MOBILE HOME (A4=4)

FU LIVES IN MOBILE HOME	ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO A21
↓		

A20F. Do [you / they] rent the lot (where [your / their] mobile home is located)?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO A21
↓		

A20G. How much do [you / they] pay to rent the lot?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

$ 1 – 99,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO A20H
↓		

A20GPER. The amount entered is: [A20G] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year

7. Other-specify (A20GPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

A20H. Does [*A20G=DK/RF*: the lot rent / *ALL OTHERS*: this amount] include water and sewer?

1. Yes	5. No

A21. About how much are [your / their] total yearly property taxes, including city, county, and school taxes?

$ 0 – 99,997

A22. How much is [your / their] total yearly homeowner's insurance premium?

$ 0 – 9,997

Mortgage Block

A23. Do [you / they] have a mortgage or loan on this property?

1. Yes: Mortgage, land contract, home equity	5. No	→ GO TO A37A

↓

A23A[1 – 2]. [*1ST MTGE*: Is that a mortgage, a land contract, a home equity loan, or what? / *2nd MTGE*: For the second mortgage, what type of loan is that?]

1. Mortgage	2. Land contract, loan from seller

↓

3. Home equity	4. Home improvement	5. Line of credit loan
7. Other-specify (A23ASPEC. Please specify. (String 100))		DK/RF

GO TO A24

A23B[1 – 2]. Is that the original loan and terms, or have [you / they] refinanced?

1. Original	2. Refinance

A24[1 – 2]. About how much is the remaining principal on this loan?

$ 0 – 9,999,997

A25[1 – 2]. How much are [your / their] monthly loan payments?

$ 0 – 99,997

A25A1[1 – 2]. Does this amount include property taxes?

1. Yes	5. No

A25A2[1 – 2]. Does it (this mortgage or loan payment) include insurance premiums?

1. Yes	5. No

A25A3[1 – 2]. Is the interest rate on that mortgage or loan fixed or variable?

1. Fixed	2. Variable

A25A4[1 – 2]. What is the current interest rate on that loan?

- ENTER the whole number portion and then ENTER the fraction portion at the next screen.

0 – 65	DK/RF	→ GO TO A26

↓

A25A4 SOFT CHECK FOR A25A4 = 25+:

You have entered interest rate = [A25A4] %

- If this is not correct, go back to A25A4 and enter correct amount.
- If this is correct, click [SUPPRESS] to continue.

A25B[1 – 2]. (What is the current interest rate on that loan?)

- The whole number amount entered is: [A25A4]. ___ %
- SELECT the fraction portion of the mortgage rate below

0. [A25A].0	1. [A25A] 1/8 or [A25A].125
2. [A25A] 1/4 or [A25a].25	3. [A25A] 3/8 or [A25A].375
4. [A25A] 1/2 or [A25A].5	5. [A25A] 5/8 or [A25A].625
6. [A25A] 3/4 or [A25A].75	7. [A25A] 7/8 or [A25A].875
8. Other-specify (A25BSPEC. Please specify. (String 100))	

A26[1 – 2]. What year did [you / they] [*A23B=REFINANCED*: refinance / A*LL OTHERS*: obtain that loan]?

1901 – [CYEAR]

A27[1 – 2]. About how many **more** years will [you / they] have to pay on it?

1 – 97

A27A[1 – 2].

1ST MTGE:

Some people have had difficulties recently making their mortgage or loan payments.
Are [you / they] [or anyone in [your / their] family living there], currently behind on [your / their] [*A23A=MORTGAGE*: mortgage / *ALL OTHERS*: loan] payments?

2nd MTGE:

(Some people have had difficulties recently making their mortgage or loan payments.)
Are [you / they] [or anyone in [your / their] family living there], currently behind on [your / their] [*A23A=MORTGAGE*: mortgage / *ALL OTHERS*: loan] payments (for this [*A23A=MORTGAGE*: mortgage / *ALL OTHERS*: loan])?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO A27F

↓

A27B[1 – 2]. How many months are [you / they] behind?

1 – 97

A27C[1 – 2]. Has [your / their] bank or lender started the process of foreclosing on [your / their] home?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO A27F

↓

A27D[1 – 2]. In what month and year did the foreclosure start?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April
5. May	6. June	7. July	8. August
9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall

A27E[1 – 2]. (In what month and year did the foreclosure start?)
[A27D], _____
- ENTER Year: [*REINTERVIEW*: [P2YEAR] / *RECONTACT*: [P4YEAR] / *SPLITOFF, RECON-SO*: 2001] – [CYEAR]

REINTERVIEW	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]
RECONTACT	[P4YEAR] – [CYEAR]
SPLITOFF, RECON-SO	2001 – [CYEAR]

A27F[1 – 2]. Have [you / they] worked with [your / their] bank or lender to restructure or modify [your / their] [*A23A=MORTGAGE*: mortgage / *ALL OTHERS*: loan] [*A27A=YES*: because of missed payments]?

1. Yes	5. No

A27G[1 – 2]. How likely is it that [you / they] [*A27A=YES*: will continue to be behind / *ALL OTHERS*: will fall behind] on [your / their] [*A23A=MORTGAGE*: mortgage / *ALL OTHERS*: loan] payments in the next 12 months? Would you say very likely, somewhat likely, or not likely at all?

1. Very likely	3. Somewhat likely	5. Not likely at all

A28. Do [you / they] also have a second mortgage on this property?

1. Yes	→ REPEAT A23A-A27G; MAX=2; THEN GO TO A37A	5. No	→ GO TO A37A

Renters Block (A19=5)

A31 RULE: WHETHER OWNS (A19=1), RENTS (A19=5) OR NEITHER OWNS NOR RENTS (A19=8)

FU PAYS RENT	ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO A34 RULE

↓

A31. About how much rent do [you / they] pay a month [*A4=MOBILE*: , including rent for the lot]?
- [*HU/CS IN FU*: IF FU lives with non-FU members, PROBE: Is that only for [your / their] (FU's) share of the rent?]
- [*A4= MOBILE:* If FU owns the lot, do not include the value of the lot]
- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

$ 1 – 99,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO A31A RULE

↓

A31PER. The rent amount entered is: [A31] per ____
- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (A31PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

A31A RULE: WHETHER FU LIVES IN MOBILE HOME (A4=4)

FU LIVES IN MOBILE HOME	ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO A31B

↓

A31A. Does [*A31=DK/RF*: the rent / *ALL OTHERS*: this amount] include water and sewer?

1. Yes	5. No

A31B. Is this [*A4=APT*: apartment / *A4=MOBILE*: mobile home / *ALL OTHERS*: home] rented fully furnished?

1. Yes	5. No

A31C. Is heating included in [your / their] monthly rent?

1. Yes | 5. No

A32. Is this [*A4=APT*: apartment / *A4=MOBILE*: mobile home / *ALL OTHERS*: home] in a public housing project, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority or other public agency?

1. Yes → GO TO A37A | 5. No

↓

A33. Are [you / they] paying lower rent because a Federal, State, or local government housing program is paying part of the cost?
($[A31] per [A31PER])
- ENTER [5] if R says "does not pay a lower rent"

1. Yes | 5. No

Neither Owns nor Rents Block (A19=8)

A34 RULE: WHETHER OWNS (A19=1), RENTS (A19=5) OR NEITHER OWNS NOR RENTS (A19=8)

FU NEITHER OWNS NOR RENTS | ALL OTHERS → GO TO A37A

↓

A34. How is that? (Could you tell me a little more about [your / their] situation?)

String 400

A35. How much would it rent for if it were rented?
- [*HU/CS IN FU*: IF FU lives with non-FU members, PROBE: Would that be only for [your / their] (FU's) share of the rent?]
- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

$ 1 – 9,997 | DK/RF → GO TO A36

↓

A35PER. The rent amount entered is: [A35] per ____
- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week | 4. Two weeks | 5. Month | 6. Year | 7. Other-specify (A35PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

A36. Is this [*A4=APT*: apartment / *A4=MOBILE*: mobile home / *ALL OTHERS*: home] in a public housing project, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority or other public agency?

1. Yes → GO TO A37A | 5. No

↓

A37. Are [you / they] paying no rent because a Federal, State, or local government housing program is paying all of it?

1. Yes | 5. No

Previous Foreclosures

A37A.

A27C=FORECLOSURE STARTED:

REINTERVIEW:

Other than the foreclosure experience we just talked about, since our last interview in [P2YEAR] [*PYIWDATE=RESPONSE*: ([PYIWDATE])], have [you / they] [or anyone in [your / the] family living there] had a home on which a foreclosure was started?

RECONTACT:

Other than the foreclosure experience we just talked about, since our last interview in [P4YEAR] [*PYIWDATE=RESPONSE*: ([PYIWDATE])], have [you / they] [or anyone in [your / the] family living there] had a home on which a foreclosure was started?

SPLITOFF, SO FROM RECONTACT:

Other than the foreclosure experience we just talked about, since January 1, 2001, have [you / they] [or anyone in [your / the] family living there] had a home on which a foreclosure was started?

A27C <> FORECLOSURE STARTED:

REINTERVIEW:

Since our last interview in [P2YEAR] [([PYIWDATE])], have [you / they] [or anyone in [your / the] family living there] had a home on which a foreclosure was started?

RECONTACT:

Since our last interview in [P4YEAR] [([PYIWDATE])], have [you / they] [or anyone in [your / the] family living there] had a home on which a foreclosure was started?

SPLITOFF, SO FROM RECONTACT:

Since January 1, 2001, have [you / they] [or anyone in [your / the] family living there] had a home on which a foreclosure was started?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO A42

↓

A37B[1 – 2]. In what month and year did the foreclosure start?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

A37C[1 – 2]. (In what month and year did the foreclosure start?)

[A37B], _____

- ENTER Year: [*REINTERVIEW*: [P2YEAR] / *RECONTACT*: [P4YEAR] / *SPLITOFF, RECON-SO*: 2001] – [CYEAR]

REINTERVIEW	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]
RECONTACT	[P4YEAR] – [CYEAR]
SPLITOFF, RECON-SO	2001 – [CYEAR]

A37D[1 – 2]. Was the home foreclosed upon?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO A37F

↓

A37E. Did [you / they] lose [your / their] home as a result of this foreclosure?

1. Yes	5. No

A37F[1 – 2]. Was this home [your / their] main residence, investment property, a vacation home or what?

1. Main residence	2. Investment property	3. Vacation home / condo
7. Other-specify (A37FSPEC. Please specify. (String 255))		

A37G[1 – 2]. About how much did [you / they] still owe on [your / their] mortgage or loan when the foreclosure started?

$ 1 – 9,999,997

A37H.

REINTERVIEW:

Since our last interview in [P2YEAR] [([PYIWDATE])], was there another home that [you / they] [or anyone in [your / the] family living there] owned on which a foreclosure was started?

RECONTACT:

Since our last interview in [P4YEAR] [([PYIWDATE])], was there another home that [you / they] [or anyone in [your / the] family living there] owned on which a foreclosure was started?

SPLITOFF, SO FROM RECONTACT:

Since January 1, 2001, was there another home that [you / they] [or anyone in [your / the] family living there] owned on which a foreclosure was started?

1. Yes	→ REPEAT A37B-A37G; MAX=2; THEN GO TO A42	5. No

↓

A42. The next few questions are about [your / their] utilities for [your / their] [apartment / mobile home / home].

Do [you / they] [and [your / their] family living there] get one bill that combines electricity, gas, and other fuel for your home? If Yes: Would you be able to separate those amounts?

- ENTER [5] for "does not use gas", "utilities included in rent"

1. Yes, one bill and R can report separate amounts	2. Yes, one bill but R **cannot** report separate amounts	→ GO TO A42C	5. No, not on one bill	DK/RF

↓

A42A. How much do [you / they] [and [your / their] family living there] usually pay for gas or other types of fuel (for [your / their] [*A4=APT*: apartment / *A4=MOBILE*: mobile home / *ALL OTHERS*: home]) per month on average?

- [*HU/CS IN FU*: Remind R not to include amounts paid by HU or HUCS people]
- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

$ 0	→ GO TO A42B	$ 1 – 9,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO A42B

↓

A42APER. The amount entered is: [A42A] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (A42APERSPEC. Please specify. (String 100))

A42B. (How much do [you / they] [and [your / their] family living there] usually pay…)

For electricity per month?

- [*HU/CS IN FU*: Remind R not to include amounts paid by HU or HUCS people]
- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

$ 0	→ GO TO A43 RULE	$ 1 – 9,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO A43 RULE

↓

A42BPER. The amount entered is: [A42B] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (A42BPERSPEC. Please specify. (String 100))

GO TO A43 RULE

A42C. How much do [you / they] [and [your / their] family living there] usually pay for these (electricity and gas or other types of fuel) **combined**?

- [*HU/CS IN FU*: Remind R not to include amounts paid by HU or HUCS people]
- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

$ 0	→ GO TO A43 RULE	$ 1 – 9,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO A43 RULE

↓

A42CPER. The amount entered is: [A42C] per ___

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (A42CPERSPEC. Please specify. (String 100))

A43CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER SEWER/WATER INCLUDED IN MOBILE HOME RENT (A20H=YES OR A31A=YES)

1. SEWER/WATER NOT INCLUDED	5. ALL OTHERS (SEWER/WATER INCLUDED)	→ GO TO A44

↓

A43. (How much do [you / they] [and [your / their] family living there] usually pay…)
For water and sewer per month?

- [*HU/CS IN FU*: Remind R not to include amounts paid by HU or HUCS people]
- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Quarter, Month, Year)

$ 0	→ GO TO A44	$ 1 – 9,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO A44

↓

A43PER. The amount entered is: [A43] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

4. Quarter	5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (A43PERSPEC. Please specify. (String 100))

A44. (How much do [you / they] [and [your / their] family living there] usually pay…)
For telephone, including cell phone, cable or satellite TV, and internet service per month?

- [*HU/CS IN FU*: Remind R not to include amounts paid by HU or HUCS people]
- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

$ 0	→ GO TO A45	$ 1 – 9,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO A45

↓

A44PER. The amount entered is: [A44] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (A44PERSPEC. Please specify. (String 100))

A45. And do [you / they] have any other utility expenses?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO A40

↓

A45A. What are those other utility expenses?

String 100

A45B. On average, how much are these other utility expenses per month?

- [*HU/CS IN FU*: Remind R not to include amounts paid by HU or HUCS people]
- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

$ 1 – 997	DK/RF	→ GO TO A40

↓

A45BPER. The amount entered is: [A45B] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (A45BPERSPEC. Please specify. (String 100))

A40. How is [your / their] [*A4=APT*: apartment / *A4=MOBILE*: mobile home / *ALL OTHERS*: home] heated - with gas, electricity, oil or what?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. Gas	2. Electricity	3. Oil	4. Wood	5. Coal	6. Solar	10. Bottled gas; propane
11. Kerosene	97. Other-specify (A40SPEC. Please specify. (String 100))					

A46. There are government programs that give money to people to help them pay for heating and cooling their homes. Did [you / they] receive help from such a program last year ([PYEAR])?

1. Yes	5. No → GO TO A57CKPT

↓

A46A. About how much did that amount to altogether?

- If R gives a percentage, PROBE: Could you convert that into an amount? If YES, ENTER amount; If NO, PRESS [Enter] to record percentage
- ENTER dollar amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year) OR PRESS [Enter] to enter percentage

[ENTER] → GO TO A46PCT	$ 1 – 9,997	DK/RF → GO TO A57CKPT

↓

A46APER. The amount entered is: [A46A] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (A46APERSPEC. Please specify. (String 100))

GO TO A57CKPT

A46PCT. (What percent did that amount to altogether?)

- ENTER a percentage from 1.0 to 100.0

1.0 – 100.0 %

A57CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WTR R IS PROXY (RESPONDENT=7); LOOP 1=HEAD, LOOP 2=WIFE/"WIFE"

1. R = PROXY → GO TO SECTION BC	5. ALL OTHERS

↓

A57A[1 – 2]. [Do you / Does [[HEAD] / [WIFE/"WIFE"]]] have a computer, laptop, or tablet that [you / he / she] can use at home?

- If needed: Include devices that [you / he / she] might bring home to do work related to [your / his / her] job.
- If needed: A tablet is used by touching the screen, like the iPad, Samsung Galaxy, Motorola Xoom, or Kindle Fire.

[1. Yes] [5. No] → GO TO A57D

↓

A57B[1 – 2]. In the past month, how often [have you / has [he / she]] gone on the Internet using a computer, laptop, or tablet at home?
Would you say every day, a few times a week, once a week, less than once a week, or never?

[1. Every day] [2. A few times a week] [3. Once a week] [4. Less than once a week] | [5. Never] [DK/RF]

GO TO A57E ↓

A57C[1 – 2]. In the past year, [have you / has [he / she]] gone on the Internet using a computer, laptop, or tablet at home?

[1. Yes] → GO TO A57E [5. No] [DK/RF]

↓

A57D[1 – 2]. In the past year, [have you / has [he / she]] gone on the Internet using a computer, laptop, or tablet somewhere other than [your / his / her] home?

[1. Yes] [5. No]

A57E[1 – 2]. [Do you / Does [[HEAD] / [WIFE/"WIFE"]]] have a smart phone that [you / he / she] can use to go on the Internet?

[1. Yes] [5. No] → GO TO A57J

↓

A57F[1 – 2]. In the past month, how often [have you / has [he / she]] sent or received text messages on [your / his / her] smart phone?
Would you say every day, a few times a week, once a week, less than once a week, or never?

[1. Every day] [2. A few times a week] [3. Once a week] [4. Less than once a week] [5. Never] [DK/RF]

A57G[1 – 2]. In the past month, how often [have you / has [he / she]] used [your / his / her] smart phone to access email or other websites on the Internet?
(Would you say every day, a few times a week, once a week, less than once a week, or never?)

[1. Every day] [2. A few times a week] [3. Once a week] [4. Less than once a week] | [5. Never] [DK/RF]

GO TO A57LCKPT ↓

A57H[1 – 2]. In the past year, [have you / has [he / she]] used [your / his / her] smart phone to access email or other websites on the Internet?

[1. Yes] [5. No]

GO TO A57LCKPT

A57J[1 – 2]. [Do you / Does [HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"]] have a cell phone?

[1. Yes] [5. No] → GO TO A57LCKPT

↓

A57K[1 – 2]. In the past month, how often [have you / has [he / she]] sent or received text messages on [your / his / her] cell phone?
(Would you say every day, a few times a week, once a week, less than once a week, or never?)

[1. Every day] [2. A few times a week] [3. Once a week] [4. Less than once a week] [5. Never]

A57LCKPT[1 – 2]: WHETHER NO INTERNET IN PAST YEAR (A57A=NO, DK/RF or (A57C=NO, DK/RF & A57D=NO, DK/RF)) AND (A57E=NO, DK/RF or (A57G=NEVER, DK/RF & A57H=NO, DK/RF))

1. NOT USED INTERNET IN PAST YEAR	→ GO TO A57END RULE	5. ALL OTHERS ↓

A57L[1 – 2]. In the past month, how often [have you / has [he / she]] used email?
(Would you say every day, a few times a week, once a week, less than once a week, or never?)

1. Every day	2. A few times a week	3. Once a week	4. Less than once a week	5. Never	DK/RF
GO TO A57END RULE				↓	

A57M[1 – 2]. In the past year, [have you / has [he / she]] used email?

1. Yes	5. No

A57END RULE: WHETHER WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU (CYFUHU=1, 4 & CYAQRTH=202, 222)

WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU	→ ASK A57A-A57M FOR WIFE/"WIFE"; THEN GO TO SECTION BC	ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO SECTION BC

Section BC, Section DE: Employment

TOC

Begin EmployEHC[1 / 2] Block

BCDE1. We would like to know about what [you do / [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"] does] – [are you / is [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

- If R says "Unemployed/Not working", PROBE: [Are you / Is [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] looking for work?
  - If unemployed/not working and looking for work, ENTER [3]
  - If unemployed/not working and not looking for work, ENTER [6]
- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. Working now	2. Only temporarily laid off, sick or maternity leave	3. Looking for work, unemployed	4. Retired
		5. Disabled, permanently or temporarily	
		6. Keeping house	7. Student
GO TO EHCINTRO		8. Other-specify (BCDE1SPEC. Please tell me what [you are / [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"] is] doing now. (String 100))	
		DK/RF	

BCDE2. In what year did [you / [H/W/"W"]] retire?

1901 – [CYEAR]

BCDE3. [Are you / Is [he / she]] doing any work for money now?

1. Yes → GO TO EHCINTRO
5. No

BCDE3A. [Have you / Has [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] done any work for money since January 1, [P2YEAR]? Please include any type of work, no matter how small.

1. Yes
5. No

EHCINTRO. Next, I will be asking you about [*BCDE1=WORKING, LAID OFF or BCDE3=WORKING NOW or BCDE3A=HAS WORKED*: jobs [you / [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] had / *ALL OTHERS*: what [you have / [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"] has] done] and places [you have / [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"] has] lived during the past two years.

- ENTER [1] to go into [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]'s employment EHC

1. Continue

Begin Residence and Employment Calendar

Residence Domain.

- Max 6 timelines; Head's residence, asked about Head only.
- *Dependent Interviewing for REINTERVIEW*: Timeline #1 preloaded with last wave Address/Start Date **IF** preload is Response **and** Head is same Head as last wave

1. [*PRELOADED:* IWER: Residence timeline #1 has been preloaded with [HEAD]'s [P2YEAR] residence. CLICK on address label (left-column) and PROBE whether this is still [his / her] current residence. VERIFY and EDIT Start Date and Address as needed. / *ALL OTHERS*: What is the street address and move-in date of [your / [HEAD]'s] current residence?]
2. [*PRELOADED*: If needed:] [Have you / Has [he / she]] lived anywhere else since January [P2YEAR]? IF YES: Please tell me the address of each of those residences and the dates [you / he / she] lived there.
   PROBE for full address
   If R says "Homeless", ENTER [Homeless] in the Address field for that timeline
   IWER: By "Winter" we mean Dec, Jan and Feb in that order and overlapping 2 calendar years. If R says "Winter", PROBE whether that is late in the year (Dec) or early in the following year (Jan, Feb).

sADDRESS.	String 200	ISCURRENT. Residence is current	SAMERES. Preload Residence is current (Reint)
sCITY.	String 200	0. Not checked	1. IsCurrent=1/ Same as last wave
sSTATE.	String 200	1. Checked	5. IsCurrent=0/No longer current
sZIP.	String 200		
sCOUNTRY.	String 200		

SMONTHSEASON; EMONTHSEASON. Starting and Ending Month/Season

21. Winter	12. December	1. January	2. February	DK
22. Spring	3. March	4. April	5. May	
23. Summer	6. June	7. July	8. August	
24. Fall	9. September	10. October	11. November	

SDAY; EDAY. Starting and Ending Day/3rd of Month

41. First third	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	DK
42. Middle third	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	
43. Last third	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31

SYEAR; EYEAR. Starting and Ending Year

[P2YEAR]	[PYEAR]	[CYEAR]	1901– [P3YEAR]. Before [P2YEAR] → Enter Year 1901-[P3YEAR]	
9997. DK (Before [P2YEAR])			9998. DK ([P2YEAR] – [CYEAR])	

Past Residence(S)

A50[1…6]. Why did [you / he / she] move?

- If "Homeless", DO NOT READ question-SELECT[9]
- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any other reasons?

1. Take a job; stopped school	2. Nearer to work
3. More space; better place	4. Smaller; less expensive
5. Get own home/place; got married	
6. Better area; close to family	
7. Evicted; divorced; job transfer; foreclosed	
8. Other (specify) (A50OTHER. Specify (String 200))	

9. Homeless	10. DK	11. RF

Current Residence

A51[1…6]. Do you think [you / he / she] might move in the next couple of years?

1. Yes, might or maybe	5. No	→ EXIT

↓

A52[1…6]. Would you say [you / he / she] definitely will move, probably will move, or are you more uncertain?

1. Definitely	2. Probably	3. More uncertain

A53[1…6]. Why [will/might] [you/ he / she] move? For Don't Know type [DK]; For Refusal, type [RF]

String 200

Employment Domain.

- Max 10 timelines
- Disabled if BCDE3 and BCDE3A=NO,DK/RF
- *Dependent Interviewing for REINTERVIEW*: Timeline #1 preloaded with last wave CMJ Employer/Start Date **IF** preload is Response **and** Head/Wife/"Wife" is same Head/Wife/"Wife" as last wave **and** (BCDE1=1, 2 or BCDE3=Yes).

I'd like to know about all of the work for money that [you / [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] [have / has] done since January 1, [P2YEAR]. Please include self-employment and any other kind of work that [you have / [he / she] has] done for pay.
[*PRELOADED TIMELINE*: IWER: Employment timeline #1 has been preloaded with [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]'s [P2YEAR] current main job. CLICK on employer name (left-column) and PROBE whether this is still a current job. VERIFY and EDIT Start Date and Employer as needed. / *ALL OTHERS*: Start with any job that [you / [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] had during this time.]

1. [*PRELOADED*: If needed:] What (is / was) the name of this employer?
2. [*PRELOADED*: If needed:] When did [you / [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] start and when did [you / he / she] stop working for this employer? Please give me all of [your / his / her] start and stop dates if [you have / [he / she] has] worked for (yourself / himself / herself / this employer) more than once.
   Before exiting this domain, probe for any other work for pay, no matter how small.
   IF NECESSARY: This information will help us to process employment information you gave us. The name itself will never be released as part of data from the study.
   If no employer name is given by R, ask for job title or anything that can help identify the job.
   By "Winter" we mean Dec, Jan and Feb in that order and overlapping 2 calendar years. If R says "Winter", PROBE whether that is late in the year (Dec) or early in the following year (Jan, Feb).

EMPLOYER.

String 100
DK/RF

ISCURRENT. Job is current

0. Not checked
1. Checked

SAMECMJ. Preload CMJ current (Reint)

1. IsCurrent=1/ Same as last wave
5. IsCurrent=0/No longer current

SMONTHSEASON; EMONTHSEASON. Starting and Ending Month/Season

21. Winter	12. December	1. January	2. February	DK
22. Spring	3. March	4. April	5. May	
23. Summer	6. June	7. July	8. August	
24. Fall	9. September	10. October	11. November	

SDAY; EDAY. Starting and Ending Day/3rd of Month

41. First third	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	DK
42. Middle third	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	
43. Last third	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31

SYEAR; EYEAR. Starting and Ending Year

[P2YEAR]	[PYEAR]	[CYEAR]	1901– [P3YEAR]. Before [P2YEAR] → Enter Year 1901-[P3YEAR]
9997. DK (Before [P2YEAR])			9998. DK ([P2YEAR] – [CYEAR])

Time Away Domain.

- Max 5 timelines per REASON
- Disabled if BCDE3 and BCDE3A=NO,DK/RF

1. While [you / [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] [were / was] employed during [PYEAR], did [you / he / she] miss any work because someone else was sick?
2. (Did [you / he / she] miss any work) because [you were / [he / she] was] sick?
3. (Did [you / he / she] miss any work) for a vacation or time off?
4. (Did [you / he / she] miss any work) because [you were / [he / she] was] on strike?
5. (Did [you / he / she] miss any work) because [you were / [he / she] was] temporarily laid off from work?

If Yes: When was that (or how much time was that) (in [PYEAR])?
PROBE each type of Time Away: Any others?
If R can remember dates, ENTER Start and End dates; Otherwise, CHECK "Don't Know When" box and ENTER duration of Months, Weeks, Days
By "Winter" we mean Dec, Jan and Feb in that order and overlapping 2 calendar years. If R says "Winter", PROBE whether that is late in the year (Dec) or early in the following year (Jan, Feb).

REASON. Time Away Timelines per PYEAR

1. Someone else sick
2. Own sick
3. Vacation
4. On strike
5. Temporary layoff

MONTHSEASON; EMONTHSEASON. Starting and Ending Month/Season

21. Winter	12. December	1. January	2. February	DK
22. Spring	3. March	4. April	5. May	
23. Summer	6. June	7. July	8. August	
24. Fall	9. September	10. October	11. November	

SDAY; EDAY. Starting and Ending Day/3rd of Month

41. First third	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	DK
42. Middle third	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	
43. Last third	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31

SYEAR; EYEAR. Starting and Ending Year

[PYEAR]

TIME AWAY RULE

[DK WHEN] SELECTED; OR SMONTH/EMONTH=DK; OR SMONTH=EMONTH & SDAY/EDAY=DK

↓

Don't Know When During [PYEAR]

DKWHENMONTHS.	0 – 12	DK
DKWHENWEEKS.	0 – 3	DK
DKWHENDAYS.	0 – 31	DK

Not Working Domain.

- Max 5 timelines per LOOKNOT per PYEAR and P2YEAR.

1. Were there any times during [P2YEAR] when [you / [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] [were / was] not employed (not working at all for pay)? IF YES: [Were you / Was [he / she]] looking for a job, or not looking (for a job)?
   PROBE: When was that (or how much time was that) (when [you were / [he / she] was] (looking / not looking) in [P2YEAR])?
2. Were there any times during [PYEAR] when [you / [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] [were / was] not employed (not working at all for pay)? IF YES: [Were you / Was [he / she]] looking for a job, or not looking (for a job)?
   PROBE: When was that (or how much time was that) (when [you were / [he / she] was] (looking / not looking) in [PYEAR])?
   If R can remember dates, ENTER Start and End dates; Otherwise, CHECK "Don't Know When" box and ENTER duration of Months, Weeks, Days
   By "Winter" we mean Dec, Jan and Feb in that order and overlapping 2 calendar years. If R says "Winter", PROBE whether that is late in the year (Dec) or early in the following year (Jan, Feb).

LOOKNOT. Not Working Timelines per P2YEAR/PYEAR

1. Looking
2. Not looking

SMONTHSEASON; EMONTHSEASON. Starting and Ending Month/Season

21. Winter	12. December	1. January	2. February	DK
22. Spring	3. March	4. April	5. May	
23. Summer	6. June	7. July	8. August	
24. Fall	9. September	10. October	11. November	

SDAY; EDAY. Starting and Ending Day/3rd of Month

41. First third	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	DK
42. Middle third	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	
43. Last third	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31

SYEAR; EYEAR. Starting and Ending Year

[P2YEAR]
[PYEAR]

NOT WORKING RULE

[DK WHEN] SELECTED; OR SMONTH/EMONTH=DK; OR SMONTH=EMONTH & SDAY/EDAY=DK

↓

Don't Know When During [[PYEAR] / [P2YEAR]] [Looking / Not Looking]

DKWHENMONTHS.	0 – 12	DK
DKWHENWEEKS.	0 – 3	DK
DKWHENDAYS.	0 – 31	DK

End Residence and Employment Calendar

SAME CMJ RULE: WHETHER EDITS MADE TO NAME OR DATE OF PRELOADED CMJ

EDITS | NO EDITS → GO TO BCDE14ACKPT

↓

CONFIRMSAMECMJ. [EHC CMJ] ([EHC MO/DY/YR])

Interviewer checkpoint:

You made changes to the preloaded current main job (CMJ) in the EHC:

CMJ preloaded from last wave: [PRELOAD CMJ] ([PRELOAD CMJ MO/DY/YR])

CMJ with edits this wave: [EHC CMJ] ([EHC MO/DY/YR])

Is the CMJ for this wave the same job as the CMJ that was preloaded from last wave?

ASK R if needed

1. Yes, same job as last wave

5. No, different job this wave

BCDE14ACKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER H/W/"W" HAD JOB PYEAR (EMPLOYEHC1/2.EMPLOYSECTION.BC/DEWTRPY); WHETHER PYEAR WEEKS (EMPLOYEHC1/2.ROUNDED) CAN BE COMPUTED (EMPLOYEHC1/2.BCDEDKJOBSPY)

1. NO JOBS [PYEAR] → GO TO BCDE14DCKPT

3. CAN'T COMPUTE WEEKS WORKED → GO TO BCDE14B

5. ALL OTHERS

↓

BCDE14A. EMPLOYMENT SUMMARY

1-10. [EMPLOYER] *(List of all [PYEAR] Employers from Employment EHC)*

From the information you have given me on [*2 JOBS*: both of / *>2 JOBS*: all of] [your / [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]'s] [*1 JOB*: job / *2+ JOBS*: jobs], [you were / [he / she] was] employed approximately [#WEEKS] out of 52 weeks in [PYEAR]. Does this sound correct?

1. Yes → GO TO BCDE14BB

5. No

↓

BCDE14B. EMPLOYMENT SUMMARY

1-10. [EMPLOYER] *(List of all [PYEAR] Employers from Employment EHC)*

Thinking about [your / your / [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]'s] work in [PYEAR], how many weeks did [you / he / she] actually work on [*2+ JOBS*: all of] [your / his / her] [*1 JOB*: job / *2+ JOBS*: jobs] in [PYEAR], not counting time off for vacations, sick time, unemployment, etc.?

0 → GO TO BCDE14C

1 – 52 | DK/RF

↓

BCDE14BB. EMPLOYMENT SUMMARY

1-10. [EMPLOYER] *(List of all [PYEAR] Employers from Employment EHC)*

On average, how many hours a week did [you / he / she] work on [*2+ JOBS*: all of] [your / his / her] [*1 JOB*: job / *2+ JOBS*: jobs] during [PYEAR]?

- ROUND DOWN for fractions less than ½ (0.5)
- ROUND UP for fractions ½ (0.5) or more

1 – 112 | DK/RF → GO TO BCDE14DCKPT

↓

BCDE14B3. EMPLOYMENT SUMMARY

1-10. [EMPLOYER] *(List of all [PYEAR] Employers from Employment EHC)*

Did [you / he / she] work any overtime **which isn't included in that**?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO BCDE14DCKPT

↓

BCDE14B4. EMPLOYMENT SUMMARY

1-10. [EMPLOYER] *(List of all [PYEAR] Employers from Employment EHC)*

How many hours did that overtime amount to (on [*2+ JOBS*: all of] [your / his / her] [*1 JOB*: job / *2+ JOBS*: jobs] in [PYEAR])?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)
- ROUND DOWN for fractions less than ½ (0.5)
- ROUND UP for fractions ½ (0.5) or more

1 – 3760	DK/RF	→ GO TO BCDE14DCKPT

↓

BCDE14B4PER. The amount entered is: [BCDE14B4] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year
7. Other-specify (BCDE14B4PERSPEC. Please specify. (String 100))			

GO TO BCDE14DCKPT

BCDE14C. IWER: The EHC indicates that [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"] had a job in [PYEAR], but BCDE14B is '00' for total weeks worked in [PYEAR]. Please explain why.

EMPLOYMENT SUMMARY

1-10. [EMPLOYER] *(List of all [PYEAR] Employers from Employment EHC)*

String 500

BCDE14DCKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER H/W/"W" HAD JOB P2YEAR (EMPLOYEHC1/2.EMPLOYSECTION.BC/DEWTRP2Y); WHETHER P2YEAR WEEKS (EMPLOYEHC1/2.ROUNDED2) CAN BE COMPUTED (EMPLOYEHC1/2.BCDEDKJOBSPPY)

1. NO JOBS [P2YEAR]	→ GO TO SAME RESIDENCE RULE	3. CAN'T COMPUTE WKS WORKED	→ GO TO BCDE14E	5. ALL OTHERS

↓

BCDE14D. EMPLOYMENT SUMMARY

1-10. [EMPLOYER] *(List of all [PYEAR] Employers from Employment EHC)*

For the year before last, [P2YEAR], from the information you have given me on [*2 JOBS*: both of / *3+ JOBS*: all of] [your / your / [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]'s] [*1 JOB*: job / *2+ JOBS*: jobs], [you were / [he / she] was] employed approximately [#WEEKS] out of 52 weeks in [P2YEAR]. Does this sound correct?

1. Yes	→ GO TO BCDE14EE	5. No

↓

BCDE14E. EMPLOYMENT SUMMARY

1-10. [EMPLOYER] *(List of all [PYEAR] Employers from Employment EHC)*

Thinking about [your / your / [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]'s] work in [P2YEAR], how many weeks did [you / he / she] actually work on [*2+ JOBS*: all of] [your / his / her] [*1 JOB*: job / *2+ JOBS*: jobs] in [PYEAR], not counting time off for vacations, sick time, unemployment, etc.?

0	→ GO TO BCDE14F	1 – 52	DK/RF

↓

BCDE14EE. EMPLOYMENT SUMMARY

1-10. [EMPLOYER] *(List of all [PYEAR] Employers from Employment EHC)*

On average, how many hours a week did [you / he / she] work on [*2+ JOBS*: all of] [your / his / her] [*1 JOB*: job / *2+ JOBS*: jobs] during [P2YEAR]?

- ROUND DOWN for fractions less than ½ (0.5)
- ROUND UP for fractions ½ (0.5) or more

1 – 112	→ GO TO SAME RESIDENCE RULE

BCDE14F. IWER: The EHC indicates that [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"] had a job in [P2YEAR], but BCDE14E is '00' for total weeks worked in [P2YEAR]. Please explain why.

EMPLOYMENT SUMMARY

1-10. [EMPLOYER] *(List of all [PYEAR] Employers from Employment EHC)*

String 500

SAME RESIDENCE RULE: WHETHER EDITS MADE TO NAME OR DATE OF PRELOADED RESIDENCE

EDITS	NO EDITS	→ GO TO BC/DE15CKPT
↓		

CONFIRMSAMERES. Interviewer checkpoint:

You made changes to the preloaded residence in the EHC:

Residence preloaded from last wave: [PRELOAD RES CITY, STATE, ZIP] ([PRELOAD RES MO/DY/YR])

Residence with edits this wave: [EHC RES] ([EHC MO/DY/YR])

Is the address for this wave the same residence as the address that was preloaded from last wave?

ASK R if needed

1. Yes, same residence as last wave

5. No, different residence this wave

"BC" QUESTIONS ARE FOR CURRENT HEAD (BCAQSN): CYFUFU=FU, FUMI & CYAQRTH=101, 102

"DE" QUESTIONS ARE FOR CURRENT WIFE/"WIFE" (DEAQSN): CYFUFU=FU, FUMI & CYAQRTH=202, 222

WHETHER WORKED INDICATOR:

BCWTRWRK, DEWTRWRK ..... WHETHER WORKED SINCE 1/1/P2YEAR (1: BCDE1=1, 2 or BCDE3=YES or BCDE3A=YES; 0: BCDE1<>1, 2 and BCDE3<>YES and BCDE3A<>YES)

JOBs INDICATORS:

BCJOBNUM, DEJOBNUM ..... SEQUENTIAL JOB ID, THE MAX ALLOWED IS 10;

BCEMPNAME, DEEMPNAME..... EMPLOYER NAME, NEEDED FOR FILL / IWER REFERENCE;

BCWTRP2YEAR, DEWTRP2YEAR..... WTR WORKED DURING [P2YEAR] FOR THIS EMPLOYER (1, 0);

BCWTRP1YEAR, DEWTRP1YEAR..... WTR WORKED DURING [PYEAR] FOR THIS EMPLOYER (1, 0);

BCWTRCYEAR, DEWTRCYEAR..... WTR WORKED DURING [CYEAR] FOR THIS EMPLOYER (1, 0);

BCCUR, DECUR ..... WTR CURRENT EMPLOYER (1, 0);

BCMOSTREC, DEMOSTREC ..... WTR MOST RECENT EMPLOYER (1, 0); 0 IF ANY OTHER JOB IS BC/DECUR=1;

BCACCDATE, DEACCDATE ..... WTR START (& STOP DATE, IF APPLICABLE) ARE KNOWN TO MONTH LEVEL (1, 0);

PYEAR INDICATORS:

BCDEDKJobsP1YR=1 ..... CAN'T COMPUTE WEEKS WORKED (BCDE14B=0, DK, RF)

BCDEDKHoursP1YR=1 ..... CAN'T COMPUTE HOURS PER WEEK WORKED (BCDE14B=0 OR BCDE14BB=DK, RF)

BCDEDKOTP1YR=1..... CAN'T COMPUTE OVERTIME WORKED (BCDE14B=0 OR BCDE14BB=DK, RF OR BCDE14B3=DK, RF OR BCDE14B4=DK, RF)

P2YEAR INDICATORS:

BCDEDKJobsP2YR=1 ..... CAN'T COMPUTE WEEKS WORKED (BCDE14E=0, DK, RF)

BCDEDKHoursP2YR=1 ..... CAN'T COMPUTE HOURS PER WEEK WORKED (BCDE14E=0 OR BCDE14EE=DK, RF)

BC/DE15CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: H/W/"W" JOB INDICATORS (BC/DEWTRWRK, BC/DECUR & BC/DEMOSTREC)

EMPLOYERS EXPORTED FROM EHC (BC/DEWTRWRK=1)				5. ALL OTHERS
1. ONE CURRENT JOB (ONLY 1 JOB W/ BC/DECUR=1)	2. 2+ CURRENT JOBS (2+ JOBS W/ BC/DECUR=1)	3. ONE MOST RECENT JOB (ONLY 1 JOB W/ BC/DEMOSTREC=1)	4. 2+ MOST RECENT JOBS (2+ JOBS W/ BC/DEMOSTREC=1 & SAME END DATE)	GO TO BC/DE61CKPT
GO TO BC/DE18	↓	GO TO BC/DE18	↓	

BC/DE16. You have just told me that [you are / [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"] is] working now for more than one employer. Which one of these jobs do you consider to be [your / his / her] main job?

- READ list of employers/jobs if needed

1 – 10. LIST OF EMPLOYERS

DK, RF Not Allowed

ASSIGN BC/DE18.JOBTYPE=CMJ

BC/DE17. You mentioned [NUMBER OF JOBS] jobs that ended at the same time. Which one of these jobs do you consider to have been [your / his / her] main job?

- READ list of employers/jobs if needed

1 – 10. LIST OF EMPLOYERS

DK, RF Not Allowed

ASSIGN BC/DE18.JOBTYPE=MRMJ

BC/DE Jobs Block

BC/DE18. JOBS BLOCK (ID'S=AQCASE, AQSN, JOBNUM)

JOBNUM	1 – 10		
EMPNAME	String 100		
JOBTYPE	1. CMJ Current Main Job	2. MRMJ Most recent Main Job	3. Other Job

BC/DE19CKPT[1…10]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER H/W/"W" WORKED THIS JOB PYEAR-CYEAR

(([HEAD/WIFE]JOBS.BC/DEWTRP1YEAR=1 OR [HEAD/WIFE]JOBS.BC/DEWTRCYEAR=1)

1. WORKED THIS JOB DURING [PYEAR] – [CYEAR]	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO BC/DE47CKPT
↓		

Dependent Interviewing:

CMJ

BC/DE19BCKPT[1…10]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WTR REINTERVIEW; WTR SAME CMJ AS LAST WAVE (EMPLOYEHC.SAMECMJ=1)

1. REINT & SAME CMJ & *PRELOAD* BCDE21A<> DK,RF,EMPTY	3. REINT & CMJ BUT NOT SAME CMJ	4. INEL --REINT & SAME CMJ BUT *PRELOAD* BCDE21A=DK,RF,EMPTY --REINT & CMJ BUT NOT SAME H/W/"W" --CMJ BUT RECON, SO, RECSO	5. MRMJ, OTHER JOB
↓			GO TO BC/DE20
		GO TO BC/DE21A	

Dependent Interviewing:
Reinterview: Same CMJ
BC/DE19B[1…10]. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

At our last interview [*PYIWDATE=RESPONSE*: on [PYIWDATE] / *ALL OTHERS*: in [P2YEAR]], we recorded [your / [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]'s] job title at [EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]) as [PRELOAD BCDE21A]. Is this [your / his / her] current job title?

1. Yes	5. No	DK/RF
BC/DE21A=*PRELOAD* BCDE21A	↓	
PRELOAD BCDE20CODE = 000,999,EMPTY	*PRELOAD* BCDE20CODE <>000,999,EMPTY	
GO TO BC/DE20	BC/DE20CODE=*PRELOAD* BCDE20CODE; GO TO BC/DE21CKPT	

Dependent Interviewing:
Reinterview: Same CMJ & BC/DE19B=No, DK/RF, or Not Same CMJ, or INEL
Recontact, Splitoff, Recon-SO: CMJ
BC/DE21A. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

What is the official title of [your / [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]'s] job? (The title that [your / his / her] employer uses.)

String 200

BC/DE20 RULE: WHETHER SAME CMJ AS LAST WAVE (EMPLOYEHC.SAMECMJ=1); WTR NOT SAME JOB TITLE (BC/DE19B=NO, DK/RF); ALL OTHERS INCLUDES SAME CMJ AND BC/DE19B NOT ASKED (BC/DE19BCKPT=3, 4)

SAME CMJ BUT NOT SAME JOB TITLE	ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO BC/DE20
↓		

Dependent Interviewing:
Reinterview: Same CMJ & BC/DE19B=No, DK/RF
BC/DE20CKPT[1…10]. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

Interviewer Checkpoint:
You entered that [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]'s job title for this job has changed from [PRELOAD BCDE21A] to [BC/DE21A].
Did R mention that the sort of work [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"] does – job duties and activities – are the same even though the job title has changed?

1. Yes, job duties and activities are the same	5. No, job duties and activities are different	DK/RF
PRELOAD BCDE20CODE = 000,999,EMPTY	*PRELOAD* BCDE20CODE <>000,999,EMPTY	↓
↓	BC/DE20CODE=*PRELOAD* BCDE20CODE; GO TO BC/DE21CKPT	

Dependent Interviewing:
Reinterview: Same CMJ & Title Not Same, or CMJ Not Same, or INEL, or PY-CY MRMJ, or PY-CY OTHER JOB
Recontact, Splitoff, Recon-SO: CMJ, or PY-CY MRMJ, or PY-CY OTHER JOB
BC/DE20[1…10]. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

((And) the job with [EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]),…)
In [your / his / her] work for [EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]), [*JOBTYPE=CMJ, MRMJ*: what [is / was] [your / [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]'s] occupation [*JOB IS NOT CURRENT*: when [you / he / she] left that employer]? What sort of work [[do /did] you / [does / did] [he / she]] do? What [are / were] [your / his / her] most important activities or duties? / *ALL OTHERS:* what sort of work [[do /did] you / [does / did] [he / she]] do?]

- [*JOBTYPE=OTHER*: DO NOT PROBE]

Open end

Dependent Interviewing:
BC/DE21CKPT[1…10]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WTR REINTERVIEW; WTR SAME CMJ AS LAST WAVE (EMPLOYEHC.SAMECMJ=1)

1. REINT & SAME CMJ & *PRELOAD* BCDE21CODE <>000,999,EMPTY	3. REINT & CMJ BUT NOT SAME CMJ	4. INEL --REINT & SAME CMJ BUT *PRELOAD* BCDE21CODE=000,999,EMPTY --REINT & CMJ BUT NOT SAME H/W/"W" --CMJ BUT RECON, SO, RECSO	5. ALL OTHERS (MRMJ, OTHER JOB)
BC/DE21CODE=*PRELOAD* BCDE21CODE; GO TO BC/DE21BCKPT		↓	

Dependent Interviewing:
Reinterview: CMJ Not Same, or INEL, or PY-CY MRMJ, or PY-CY OTHER JOB
Recontact, Splitoff, Recon-SO: CMJ, or PY-CY MRMJ, or PY-CY OTHER JOB
BC/DE21[1…10]. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

((And) the job with [EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]),…)
What kind of business or industry [is / was] that in?

- [*JOBTYPE=OTHER*: DO NOT PROBE]

Open end

NOTE: BC/DE21A is found before BC/DE20 RULE

BC/DE21BCKPT[1…10]. CAI CHECKPOINT: JOB TYPE (BC/DE18.JOBTYPE)

1. CMJ	3. MRMJ	5. ALL OTHERS (OTHER JOB)	→ GO TO BC/DE22ACKPT
↓			

CMJ or PY-CY MRMJ
BC/DE21B[1…10]. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

On a typical day, how many minutes [*CMJ*: is / *MRMJ*: was] [your / his / her] round trip commute to and from work?

- If R says "travels from home to temporary lodging near worksite", ENTER [995]
- If R says "it varies", ENTER [996]
- If R says "doesn't commute" (e.g. self-employed, works from home), ENTER [997]

1 – 900	995. Temp lodging (VOL)	996. It varies (VOL)	997. No commute (VOL)

Dependent Interviewing:
BC/DE22ACKPT[1…10]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WTR REINTERVIEW; WTR SAME CMJ AS LAST WAVE (EMPLOYEHC.SAMECMJ=1)

1. REINT & SAME CMJ & *PRELOAD* BCDE22= SOMEONE ELSE ONLY	3. REINT & CMJ BUT NOT SAME CMJ	4. INEL --REINT & SAME CMJ BUT *PRELOAD* BCDE22<>SOMEONE ELSE ONLY --REINT & CMJ BUT NOT SAME H/W/"W" --CMJ BUT RECON, SO, RECSO	5. ALL OTHERS (MRMJ, OTHER JOB)
BC/DE22=*PRELOAD* BCDE22; GO TO BC/DE24CKPT	↓		

Dependent Interviewing:
Reinterview: CMJ Not Same, or INEL, or PY-CY MRMJ, or PY-CY OTHER JOB
Recontact, Splitoff, Recon-SO: CMJ, or PY-CY MRMJ, or PY-CY OTHER JOB
BC/DE22[1…10]. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])
[[Are / Were] you] / [Is / Was] [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] self-employed, [[are / were] you / [is / was] [he / she]] employed by someone else, or what?

1. Someone else only	2. Both someone else and self	3. Self-employed only	DK/RF
GO TO BC/DE24CKPT	↓		GO TO BC/DE25ACKPT

BC/DE23[1…10]. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])
[Is / Was] that an unincorporated business or a corporation?

1. Unincorporated	2. Corporation
GO TO BC/DE25ACKPT	

Dependent Interviewing:
BC/DE24CKPT[1…10]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WTR REINTERVIEW; WTR SAME CMJ AS LAST WAVE (EMPLOYEHC.SAMECMJ=1); PRELOAD BCDE22 or BC/DE22=SOMEONE ELSE ONLY

1. REINT & SAME CMJ & *PRELOAD* BCDE22= SOMEONE ELSE ONLY & *PRELOAD* BCDE24<> EMPTY,OTHER,DK,RF	3. REINT & CMJ BUT NOT SAME CMJ (& BC/DE22= SOMEONE ELSE ONLY)	4. INEL --REINT & SAME CMJ & *PRELOAD* BCDE22=SOMEONE ELSE ONLY BUT *PRELOAD* BCDE24=EMPTY,OTHER,DK,RF --REINT & SAME CMJ BUT *PRELOAD* BCDE22<> SOMEONE ELSE ONLY (& BC/DE22=SOMEONE ELSE ONLY) --REINT & CMJ BUT NOT SAME H/W/"W" (& BC/DE22= SOMEONE ELSE ONLY) --CMJ BUT RECON, SO, RECSO (& BC/DE22= SOMEONE ELSE ONLY)	5. ALL OTHERS (MRMJ, OTHER JOB & BC/DE22 = SOMEONE ELSE ONLY)
BC/DE24=*PRELOAD* BCDE24; GO TO BC/DE25ACKPT		↓	

Dependent Interviewing:
Reinterview: CMJ Not Same, or INEL, or PY-CY MRMJ, or PY-CY OTHER JOB **and** Works for Someone Else Only
Recontact, Splitoff, Recon-SO: CMJ, or PY-CY MRMJ, or PY-CY OTHER JOB **and** Works for Someone Else Only
BC/DE24[1…10]. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])
[Do you / Did [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?

1. Federal government	2. State government	3. Local government	4. Private non-government
7. Other-specify (BC/DE24SPEC. Specify. (String 100))			

Dependent Interviewing:
BC/DE25ACKPT[1…10]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WTR REINTERVIEW; WTR SAME CMJ AS LAST WAVE (EMPLOYEHC.SAMECMJ=1)

1. REINT & SAME CMJ & *PRELOAD* BCDE25A<> DK,RF,EMPTY
BC/DE25A=*PRELOAD* BCDE25A; GO TO BC/DE26CKPT

3. REINT & CMJ BUT NOT SAME CMJ

4. INEL
--REINT & SAME CMJ BUT *PRELOAD* BCDE25A=DK,RF,EMPTY
--REINT & CMJ BUT NOT SAME H/W/"W"
--CMJ BUT RECON, SO, RECSO

5. ALL OTHERS (MRMJ, OTHER JOB)
GO TO BC/DE42CKPT

Dependent Interviewing:
Reinterview: CMJ Not Same, or INEL
Recontact, Splitoff, Recon-SO: CMJ
BC/DE25A[1…10]. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])
Including [yourself / [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]], about how many people are employed [*BC22=SOMEONE ELSE ONLY*: (by [[EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))] at the location where [you work / [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"] works]?

1 – 999,999,997 → GO TO BC/DE26CKPT
DK/RF

Dependent Interviewing:
BC/DE25B[1…10]. Are there 200 or more?

1. Yes
BC/DE25E[1…10]. 500 or more?
1. Yes → BC/DE25F[1…10]. 1000 or more?
1. Yes → GO TO BC/DE26CKPT
5. No → GO TO BC/DE26CKPT
DK/RF → GO TO BC/DE26CKPT
5. No → BC/DE25D[1…10]. 50 or more?
1. Yes → GO TO BC/DE26CKPT
5. No → GO TO BC/DE26CKPT
DK/RF → GO TO BC/DE26CKPT

5. No
BC/DE25C[1…10]. 100 or more?
1. Yes → GO TO BC/DE26CKPT
5. No → GO TO BC/DE26CKPT
DK/RF → GO TO BC/DE26CKPT

Dependent Interviewing:
BC/DE26CKPT[1…10]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WTR REINTERVIEW; WTR SAME CMJ AS LAST WAVE (EMPLOYEHC.SAMECMJ=1); WTR SAME JOB TITLE (BC/DE19B=YES); WTR PRELOAD BCDE or BC/DE22=SOMEONE ELSE ONLY

1. REINT & SAME CMJ & SAME JOB TITLE & *PRELOAD* BCDE22= SOMEONE ELSE ONLY & *PRELOAD* BCDE26<> DK,RF,EMPTY and *PRELOAD* BCDE27<> DK,RF,EMPTY
BC/DE26, BC/DE27 = *PRELOAD* BCDE26, BCDE27; GO TO BC/DE28A

2. REINT & SAME CMJ BUT NOT SAME JOB TITLE (& BC/DE22= SOMEONE ELSE ONLY)

3. REINT & CMJ BUT NOT SAME CMJ (& BC/DE22= SOMEONE ELSE ONLY)

4. INEL
--REINT & SAME CMJ & SAME JOB TITLE & *PRELOAD* BCDE22= SOMEONE ELSE ONLY BUT *PRELOAD* BCDE26 = DK,RF,EMPTY or *PRELOAD* BCDE27 = DK,RF,EMPTY
--REINT & SAME CMJ & SAME JOB TITLE BUT *PRELOAD* BCDE22 <>SOMEONE ELSE ONLY (& BC/DE22=SOMEONE ELSE ONLY)
--REINT & CMJ BUT NOT SAME H/W/"W" (& BC/DE22= SOMEONE ELSE ONLY)
--CMJ BUT RECON, SO, RECSO (& BC/DE22=SOMEONE ELSE ONLY)

5. ALL OTHERS (BC/DE22<> SOMEONE ELSE ONLY)
GO TO BC28/DE28

Dependent Interviewing:
Reinterview: Same CMJ & Title Not Same, or CMJ Not Same, or INEL **and** Works for Someone Else Only
Recontact, Splitoff, Recon-SO: CMJ **and** Works for Someone Else Only
BC/DE26[1…10]. EMPLOYER: [BC EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])
Is [your / his / her] current job covered by a union contract?

1. Yes	5. No → GO TO BC/DE28A

↓

Dependent Interviewing:
BC/DE27[1…10]. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])
[Do you / Does [HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"]] belong to that labor union?

1. Yes	5. No
GO TO BC/DE28A	

CMJ **and** Does Not Work for Someone Else Only
BC/DE28[1…10]. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])
Interviewer Checkpoint:
Is [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"] a farmer or rancher?
- Ask R only if you are unclear about the answer.

1. Yes	5. No

CMJ
BC/DE28A[1…10]. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])
And would you say [your / his / her] work requires the use of a computer - **All** of the time, **Most** of the time, **Some** of the time, or **None** of the time?

1. All of the time	2. Most of the time	3. Some of the time	4. None of the time

BC/DE29[1…10]. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])
On [your / his / her] main job for [EMPNAME]] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]),) [are you / is [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

1. Salaried	2. Salary + commission	3. Paid by hour	4. Hourly + tips	7. Other	DK/RF
GO TO BC/DE30		6. Hourly + commission		↓	GO TO BC/DE40CKPT
		GO TO BC/DE33			

BC/DE38[1…10]. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])
How is that?

1. Piecework, hourly + piecework/ production	2. Commission
5. Self-employed, farmer, "profits" - draw on account	6. By the job/day/mile
7. Other-specify (BC/DE38SPEC. Specify (String 500))	

BC/DE39[1…10]. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])
If [you / he / she] worked an extra hour, how much would [you / he / she] earn for that hour?
- PER hour

$ 0.00 – 999,997.99

GO TO BC/DE40CKPT

CMJ – Salaried or Salary + commission

BC/DE30[1…10]. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

How much is [your / his / her] salary?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

$ 1.00 – 9,999,997.99	DK/RF	→ GO TO BC/DE31

↓

BC/DE30PER[1…10]. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

- The salary amount entered is: [BC/DE30] per ____
- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (B30PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

BC/DE31[1…10]. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

If [you / he / she] were to work more hours than usual during some week, would [you / he / she] get paid for those extra hours of work?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO BC/DE35CKPT

↓

BC/DE32[1…10]. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

About how much would [you / he / she] make per hour for those extra hours?

- If needed: Would that be time and a half, double time, straight time, comp time or an exact amount?

1. Time and a half	2. Double time	3. Straight time	4. Comp time	DK/RF	5. Exact amount-specify

GO TO BC/DE35CKPT ↓

BC/DE32A[1…10]. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

- SPECIFY amount
- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Hour, Day, Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

$ 1.00 – 9,999,997.99	DK/RF	→ GO TO BC/DE35CKPT

↓

BC/DE32APER[1…10]. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

- The amount entered is: [BC/DE32A] per ____
- SELECT the unit of time below

1. Hour	2. Day	3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year
7. Other-specify (BC/DE32APERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))					

GO TO BC/DE35CKPT

CMJ - Paid by hour or Hourly + tips or Hourly + commission

BC/DE33[1…10]. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

What is [your / his / her] hourly wage rate for [your / his / her] regular work time?

- PER hour

$ 1.00 – 997.99

BC/DE34[1…10]. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

What is [your / his / her] hourly wage rate for overtime?

- ENTER all that apply
- ENTER Refusal [Ctrl-R] for "does not work overtime", "does not get overtime pay"

1. Time and a half	2. Double time	3. Straight time	4. Comp time	5. Exact amount-specify
Other-specify (BC/DE34SPEC. Specify other overtime wage rate. (String 100))				

GO TO BC/DE35CKPT ↓

BC/DE34A[1…10]. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

- SPECIFY overtime exact amount
- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Hour, Day, Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

$ 1.00 – 9,999,997.99	DK/RF	→ GO TO BC/DE35CKPT

↓

BC/DE34APER[1…10]. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

- The amount entered is: [BC/DE34A] per ____
- SELECT the unit of time below

1. Hour	2. Day	3. Week	4. Two Weeks	5. Month	6. Year

7. Other-specify (BC/DE34APERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

BC/DE35CKPT[1…10]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER H/W/"W" GETS TIPS (BC/DE29=4) OR COMMISSIONS (BC/DE29=2, 6)

1. TIPS	2. COMMISSIONS	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO BC/DE40CKPT
↓	↓		

BC/DE36[1…10]. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

How much are [your / his / her] tips, on average?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Hour, Day, Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

$ 1.00 – 99,997.99	DK/RF	→ GO TO BC/DE40CKPT

↓

BC/DE36PER[1…10]. EMPLOYER: [BC EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

The amount entered is: [BC/DE36] per _

- SELECT the unit of time below

1. Hour	2. Day	3. Week
4. Two Weeks	5. Month	6. Year

7. Other-specify (BC/DE36PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

BC/DE37[1…10]. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

How much is [your / his / her] commission on average?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

$ 1 – 9,999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO BC/DE40CKPT

↓

BC/DE37PER[1…10]. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

The amount entered is: [BC/DE37] per _

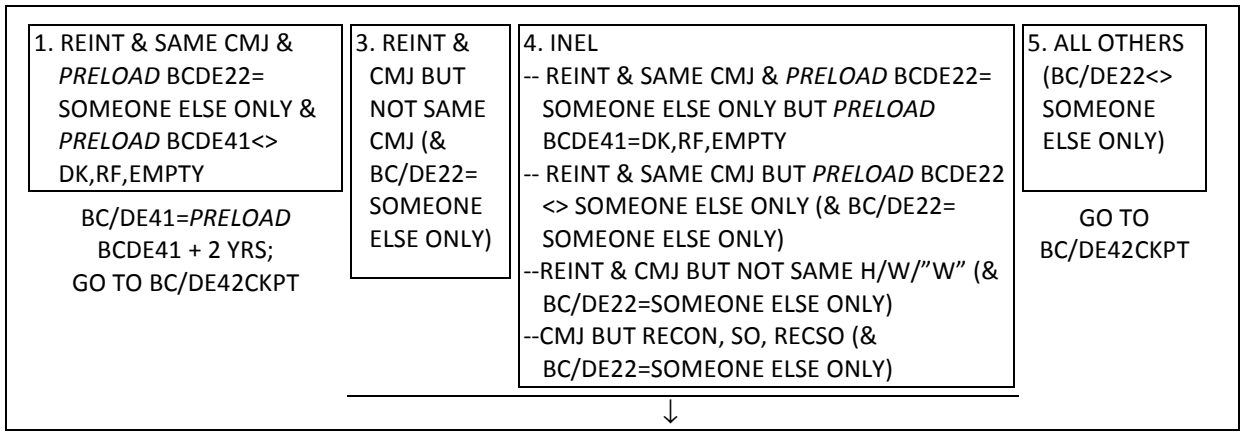
- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two Weeks	5. Month	6. Year

7. Other-specify (BC/DE37ERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

Dependent Interviewing:

BC/DE40CKPT[1…10]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WTR REINTERVIEW; WTR SAME CMJ AS LAST WAVE (EHCEMPLOY.SAMECMJ=1); PRELOAD BCDE or BC/DE22=SOMEONE ELSE ONLY



Dependent Interviewing:

Reinterview: CMJ Not Same, or INEL, **and** Works for Someone Else Only

Recontact, Splitoff, Recon-SO: CMJ **and** Works for Someone Else Only

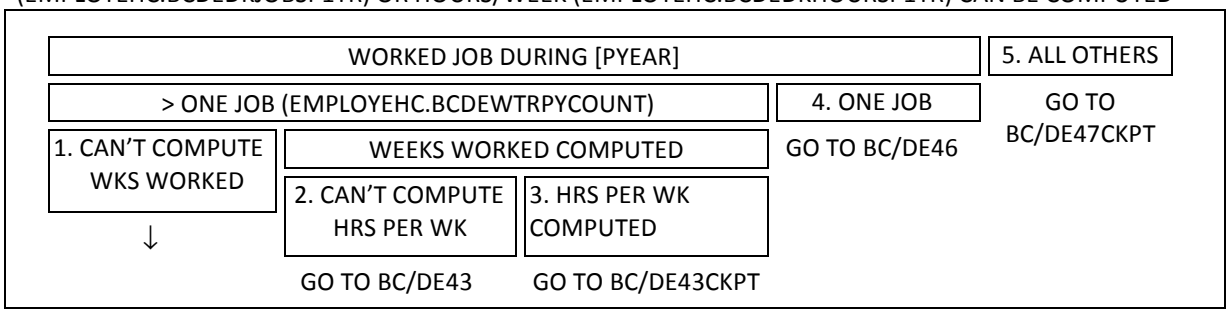
BC/DE41[1…10]. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

How many years' experience [do you / does [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] have altogether with [your / his / her] present employer?

- USE Years for amounts given in whole years
- USE Months and Weeks for amounts less than one year
- USE 1 week for amounts of one week or less

BC/DE41.YEARS	1 – 50
BC/DE41.MONTHS	1 – 12
BC/DE41.WEEKS	1 – 52

BC/DE42CKPT[1…10]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WTR WORKED THIS JOB PYEAR ([HEAD/WIFE]JOBS.[BC/DE]WTRP1YEAR=1); WTR WEEKS (EMPLOYEHC.BCDEDKJOBSP1YR) OR HOURS/WEEK (EMPLOYEHC.BCDEDKHOURSP1YR) CAN BE COMPUTED



Pyear JOB **and** EmployEHC[1 / 2].BCDEDkJobsP1Yr=1

BC/DE42A[1…10]. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

((And) the job with [EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]),…)

How many weeks out of the year did [you / [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] actually work on this job in [PYEAR], not including any time off that you told me about earlier?

- IF R says "Every week except what (I / he / she) took off", ENTER [97]

1.0 – 52.0	97.0	*BC/DE42A data used to calculate 'total weeks worked' and not included in public use data

BC/DE43CKPT[1…10]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WTR PYEAR HOURS/WEEK CAN BE COMPUTED (EMPLOYEHC.BCDEDKHOURSP1YR)

1. WKS WORKED COMPUTED; CAN'T COMPUTE HRS/WK	2. CAN'T COMPUTE WKS WORKED OR HRS/WK	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO BC/DE44CKPT

↓

PY JOB **and** EmployEHC[1 / 2].BCDEDkJobsP1Yr=1

BC/DE43[1…10]. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

((And) the job with [EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]),…)

On average, how many hours a week did [you / he / she] work on this job in [PYEAR]?

- ROUND DOWN for fractions less than ½ (0.5)
- ROUND UP for fractions ½ (0.5) or more

1 – 112

BC/DE44CKPT[1…10]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER PYEAR OVERTIME CAN BE COMPUTED (EMPLOYEHC.BCDEDKOTP1YR)

1. CAN'T COMPUTE OVERTIME	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO BC/DE46

↓

PY JOB **and** EmployEHC[1 / 2].BCDEDkJobsP1Yr=1

BC/DE44[1…10]. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

((And) the job with [EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]),…)

Did [you / he / she] work any overtime [*HRS/WK COMPUTED BUT OT NOT COMPUTED*: (on this job in [PYEAR]) / *HRS/WK & OT NOT COMPUTED*: **which isn't included in that**]?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO BC/DE46

↓

BC/DE45[1…10]. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

How many hours did that overtime amount to in (that period during) [PYEAR]?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)
- ROUND DOWN for fractions less than ½ (0.5)
- ROUND UP for fractions ½ (0.5) or more

1 – 3760	DK/RF	→ GO TO BC/DE46

↓

BC/DE45PER[1…10]. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

- The amount entered is: [BC/DE45] per ____
- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year

7. Other-specify (DE45PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

PY Job

BC/DE46[1…10]. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

((And) the job with [EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]),…)

About how much did [you / he / she] make at this job in [PYEAR]?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Hour, Day, Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

$ 1.0 – 9,999,997.99	DK/RF	→ GO TO BC/DE47CKPT

↓

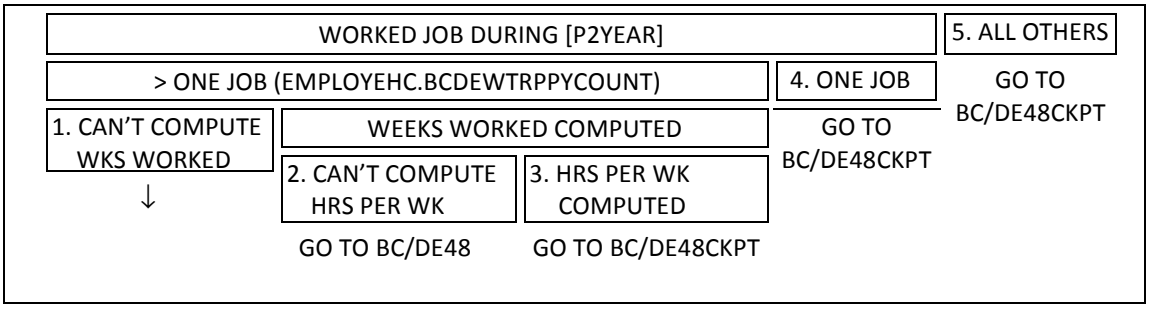
BC/DE46PER[1…10]. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

- The amount entered is: [BC/DE46] per ____
- SELECT the unit of time below

1. Hour	2. Day	3. Week	4. Two Weeks	5. Month	6. Year

7. Other-specify (BC/DE46PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

BC/DE47CKPT[1…10]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WTR WORKED THIS JOB P2YEAR ([HEAD/WIFE]JOBS.[BC/DE]WTRP2YEAR=1); WTR WEEKS (EMPLOYEHC.BCDEDKJOBSP2YR) OR HOURS/WEEK (EMPLOYEHC.BCDEDKHOURSP2YR) CAN BE COMPUTED



P2Y Job **and** EmployEHC[1 / 2].BCDEDkJobsP2Yr=1

BC/DE47A[1…10]. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

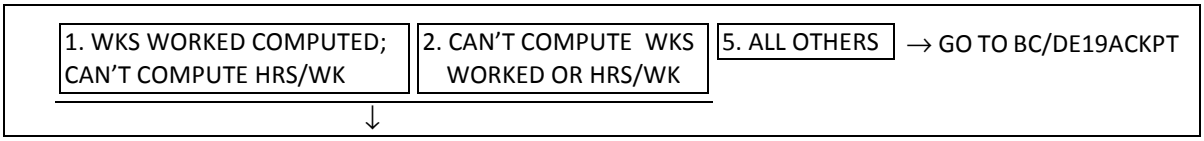
((And) the job with [EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]),…)

How many weeks out of the year did [you / [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] actually work on this job in [P2YEAR]?

- IF R says "Every week except what (I / he / she) took off", ENTER [97]

1.0 – 52.0	97.0

BC/DE48CKPT[1…10]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WTR P2YEAR HOURS PER WEEK CAN BE COMPUTED (EMPLOYEHC.BCDEDKHOURSP2YR)



P2Y Job **and** EmployEHC[1 / 2].BCDEDkJobsP2Yr=1

BC/DE48[1…10]. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

((And) the job with [EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]),…)

On average, how many hours a week did [you / he / she] work on this job in [P2YEAR] ?

- ROUND DOWN for fractions less than ½ (0.5)
- ROUND UP for fractions ½ (0.5) or more

1 – 112

Dependent Interviewing:
BC/DE19ACKPT[1…10]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WTR REINTERVIEW; WTR SAME CMJ AS LAST WAVE (EHCEMPLOY.SAMECMJ=1); WTR THIS JOB IS CMJ, OR MRMJ WORKED DURING [PYEAR] – [CYEAR]; WTR PRELOAD BCDE22 or BC/DE22=SOMEONE ELSE ONLY

1. REINT & SAME CMJ & *PRELOAD* BCDE22= SOMEONE ELSE ONLY & BCDE19A <> DK,RF,EMPTY	3. MRMJ WORKED PY-CY (& BC/DE22 = SOMEONE ELSE ONLY)	4. INEL -- REINT & SAME CMJ & *PRELOAD* BCDE22=SOMEONE ELSE ONLY BUT *PRELOAD* BCDE19A = DK,RF,EMPTY --REINT & SAME CMJ BUT *PRELOAD* BCDE22<>SOMEONE ELSE ONLY (& BC/DE22=SOMEONE ELSE ONLY) --REINT & CMJ BUT NOT SAME CMJ (& BC/DE22= SOMEONE ELSE ONLY) --REINT & CMJ BUT NOT SAME H/W/ "W" (& BCDE22=SOMEONE ELSE ONLY) --CMJ BUT RECON, SO, RECSO (& BCDE22=SOMEONE ELSE ONLY)	5. ALL OTHERS (MRMJ P2Y , OTHER JOB; BC/DE22<> SOMEONE ELSE ONLY)
BC/DE19A-BC/DE19PHONE =*PRELOAD* BCDE19A-BCDE19PHONE; GO TO BC/DE50CKPT			GO TO BC/DE50CKPT

↓

Dependent Interviewing:
Reinterview: CMJ Not Same, or INEL, **and** Works for Someone Else Only
Recontact, Splitoff, Recon-SO: CMJ, or PY-CY MRMJ, **and** Works for Someone Else Only
BC/DE19A[1…10]. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

BC19A; DE19A if BC19A not asked

We would like to obtain information about characteristics of employers of our study members, such as benefits offered to employees. In order to do this, we need the full address of the place where [you work / [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"] works] for [EMPNAME].
As you know, the information we collect is confidential, and that includes maintaining confidentiality in collecting information about employers.

- If needed: We would use the employer address to collect general information about [your / his / her] employer, such as number of workers or benefits offered to employees.

DE19A if BC19A already asked:

As we mentioned earlier, we would like to obtain information about employer characteristics, such as benefits offered to employees.
In order to do this, we need the full address of the place where [you work / [WIFE/"WIFE"]] works] for [EMPNAME].

- If needed: We would use the employer address to collect general information about [your / her] employer, such as number of workers or benefits offered to employees.
- If needed: The information we collect is confidential, and that includes maintaining confidentiality in collecting information about employers.
- If R knows just part of the address, ENTER [1]
- If R knows none of the address, ENTER [Ctrl-D]

1. Continue	DK/RF	→ GO TO BC/DE50CKPT

↓

Dependent Interviewing:
BC/DE19ADDR1[1…10]. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

What is the mailing address?

- Address 1
- Enter street address here
- Enter PO Box at next screen

String 40

Dependent Interviewing:
BC/DE19ADDR2[1…10]. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

- Address 2
- Enter PO Box here
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 40

Dependent Interviewing:
BC/DE19CITY[1…10]. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

- City

String 40

Dependent Interviewing:
BC/DE19STATE[1…10]; BC/DE19STABBR[1…10]. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

- State
- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- If foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country"

String 30; String 4; *State Lookup List*

↓

Dependent Interviewing:
BC/DE19ZIP[1…10]. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

- Zip Code
- If foreign country, ENTER all [0]'s

String 10; *All 8's/9's Not Allowed*

Foreign Country | DK/RF → GO TO BC/DE19PHONE

↓

Dependent Interviewing:
BC/DE19CNTRY[1…10]; BC/DE19CNTRYABBR[1…10]. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

- Country if different from USA
- Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list

String 30; String 2; *Country Lookup List*

Dependent Interviewing:
BC/DE19PHONE[1…10]. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])
(And) the area code and phone number?

- Area Code and Telephone Number
- If foreign phone, ENTER all [0]'s and put foreign number in next field

String 10; *All 8's/9's Not Allowed*

BC/DE50CKPT[1…10]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WTR H/W/"W" STOPPED THIS JOB DURING P2YEAR-CYEAR
(([HEAD/WIFE]JOBS.[BC/DE]CUR=0) OR ([BC/DE]18.JOBTYPE=MRMJ) OR ([BC/DE]18.JOBTYPE=OTHER AND [HEAD/WIFE]JOBS.BC/DECUR=0))

1. STOPPED JOB [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR] | 5. ALL OTHERS → GO TO BC/DE52CKPT

↓

Job Ended P2Y-CY
BC/DE51. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])
[1…10] ((And) the job with [EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]),…)
Why did [you / he / she] stop working for [EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR])]? Did the company go out of business, [were you / was [he / she]] laid off, did [you / he / she] quit, or what?

String 500

BC/DE52CKPT[1…10]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER H/W/"W" HAS MORE JOBS

1. MORE JOBS FROM EHC	→ REPEAT BC/DE19-BC/DE51; MAX=10; THEN GO TO BC/DE61CKPT	5. ALL OTHERS ↓

End BC/DE Jobs Block

Dependent Interviewing:
BC/DE61CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WTR DID NOT WORK AT ALL SINCE 1/1/P2YEAR (BC/DEWTRWRK=0)

1. REINT & NO WORK SINCE 1/1/P2YEAR & *PRELOAD* BCDE62 = YES & *PRELOAD* BCDE63 <>DK,RF,EMPTY	2. REINT & NO WORK SINCE 1/1/P2YEAR BUT *PRELOAD* BCDE62 <> YES	4. INEL --REINT & NO WORK SINCE 1/1/P2YEAR & *PRELOAD* BCDE62 =YES BUT *PRELOAD* BCDE63= DK,RF,EMPTY --REINT & NO WORK SINCE 1/1/P2YEAR BUT NOT SAME H/W/"W" --NO WORK SINCE 1/1/P2YEAR BUT RECON, SO, RECSO	5. ALL OTHERS (WORKED SINCE 1/1/[P2YEAR])
BC/DE62, BC/DE63 =*PRELOAD* BCDE62, BCDE63; GO TO BC/DE64		↓	GO TO BC/DE64

BC/DE62. [Have you / Has [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] ever done any work for money?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO BC/DE64

↓

BC/DE63.MONTH. In what month and year did [you / he / she] last work?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

BC/DE63.YEAR. (In what month and year did [you / he / she] last work?)
[BC/DE63.MONTH], _____

- ENTER Year
- ENTER [9997] if before [P2YEAR] and DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	9997. Before [P2YEAR] , DK Exact Year

BC/DE64. [Have you / Has [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"] been looking for [*BCDE1=WORKING, LAID OFF or BCDE3=WORKING NOW*: another job / *ALL OTHERS*: work] during the past four weeks?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO SECTION DE

↓

BC/DE65. What [have / has] [you / he / she] been doing the last four weeks to find [*BCDE1=WORKING, TEMP LAID OFF or BCDE3=WORKING NOW*: another job / *ALL OTHERS*: work]?

- IF R SAYS "Internet, website, on-line, on the computer" etc., PROBE for specific activity: What did [you / [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] do - did [you / [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] contact employers or agencies, check out potential employers without applying, or what?
- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. Checked with public employment agency	2. Checked with private employment agency
3. Checked with current employer directly	4. Checked with other employer directly
5. Checked with friends or relatives	6. Placed or answered ads
7. Other-specify (BC/DE65SPEC. Specify. (String 100))	8. Nothing
9. Contacted school/university employment center	10. Checked union/professional registers
11. Sent out resumes/filled out applications	12. Attended job training programs/courses
13. Went on job interviews	14. Looked at ads or employers without applying

BC/DE66CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER H/W/"W" DOES NOT HAVE CMJ (BC/DE15CKPT=3, 4, 5)

1. NO CMJ | 5. ALL OTHERS → GO TO SECTION DE RULE

↓

BC/DE67. How long [have you / has [he / she]] been looking for work?

YEARS	1 – 50
MONTHS	1 – 12
WEEKS	1 – 52

SECTION DE RULE. WHETHER WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU (CYFUHU=1, 4 & CYAQRTH=202, 222)

WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU | NO WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU → GO TO SECTION F

GO TO BCDE1 FOR WIFE/"WIFE";
THEN GO TO SECTION F

Section F: Expenditures

TOC

F1. Now I have a few questions about housework and food costs.

- ENTER [1] to continue

1. Continue

F1ACKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER HEAD IS MALE (CYAQRTH=101 & CYFUHU=1, 4) OR FEMALE (CYAQRTH=102 & CYFUHU=1, 4); WHETHER WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU (CYAQRTH=202, 222 & CYFUHU=1, 4)

HEAD IS MALE		3. HEAD IS FEMALE
1. WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU	2. NO WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU	GO TO F3
↓	GO TO F3	

F2. About how much time [do you / does [WIFE/"WIFE"] spend on housework in an average week? I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.

- ROUND DOWN for fractions less than ½ (0.5)
- ROUND UP for fractions ½ (0.5) or more

Housework hours per week:

0 None
1-111 Actual hours
112 112 Hours or more

0 – 112

F3. About how much time [do you / does [HEAD]] spend on housework in an average week? (I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.)

- ROUND DOWN for fractions less than ½ (0.5)
- ROUND UP for fractions ½ (0.5) or more

Housework hours per week:

0 None
1-111 Actual hours
112 112 Hours or more

0 – 112

F4CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: NUMBER OF CURRENT FU MEMBERS (CYFUHU=1, 4)

1. 2+ FU MEMBERS	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO F7CKPT
↓		

F5. How many days a week does the family sit down and eat the main meal of the day together?

0 – 7

F7CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER ANY CHILDREN AGE 5-18 YEARS OLD WERE IN THE FU IN PYEAR (FUP1YEAR.AGEIWDATE=5-18)

1. CHILD(REN) AGE 5-18 IN PYEAR FU	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO F6CCKPT
↓		

F6AB. **And during [PYEAR]**, did [*ONE CHILD IN FU PYEAR*: [CYNAMF CYNAML] / *ALL OTHERS*: any child in [your / the] family between 5 and 18 years old] receive free or reduced-cost breakfasts or lunches at school? If "Yes": Was that breakfast, lunch, or both?

1. Yes, breakfast only	2. Yes, lunch only	3. Yes, both	5. No, neither

F6CCKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER ANY CHILDREN AGE 15 YEARS OLD OR YOUNGER WERE IN THE FU IN PYEAR (FUP1YEAR.AGEIWDATE<16)

1. CHILD(REN) AGE < 16 IN PYEAR FU	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO F7B2CHPT

↓

F7 (F6D). How much did [you [and your family living there] / they / the family living there] pay for child care in [PYEAR]?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

$ 0	→ GO TO F7A	$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO F7MO

↓

F7PER (F6DPER). The amount entered is: [F6D] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (F7PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

F7MO (F6D2). For which months in [PYEAR] was that?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

F7A (F6E). Was any child enrolled in a day care center or family day care home in [PYEAR]?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO F7B2CHPT

↓

F7B (F6F). Were meals or snacks provided in any of these day care arrangements (attended last year)?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO F7B2CHPT

↓

F7B1 (F6G). Did that day care center or family day care home participate in any government-sponsored food program, such as the Child and Adult Care Food Program?

1. Yes	5. No

F7B2CHPT (F6HCKPT). CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER ANY FEMALE FU MEMBERS AGE 16-46 YEARS OLD (FUP1YEAR.GENDER=2 AND FUP1YEAR.AGEIWDATE=16-46) OR ANY CHILDREN AGE 5 YEARS OLD OR YOUNGER (FUP1YEAR.AGEIWDATE<6), WERE IN THE FU IN PYEAR

1. FEMALE(S) AGE 16-46, OR CHILD(REN) AGE < 6, IN PYEAR FU	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO F7CCKPT

↓

F7B2 (F6I). **And during [PYEAR],** did anyone in [your / the] family get food through the WIC program?

1. Yes	5. No

F7CCKPT (F7BCKPT). CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER ANY FU MEMBERS AGE 61 YEARS OLD OR OLDER WERE IN THE FU IN PYEAR (FUP1YEAR.AGEIWDATE>60)

1. FU MEMBER(S) AGE > 60 IN PYEAR FU	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO F8

↓

F7C. **During [PYEAR],** did [you [or anyone in your family] / they] receive free or reduced-cost meals for the elderly?

1. Yes	5. No

F8. Did [you [or anyone else in your family] / they / anyone in the family] receive food stamp benefits, that is, either food stamps or a food stamp benefit card, at any time in [P2YEAR], two years ago?

- If needed: Food stamp benefits are issued by SNAP, the federal Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program, also called Food Stamp Program.

1. Yes	5. No

F11. Did [you [or anyone else in your family] / they / anyone in the family] receive food stamp benefits, (that is, either food stamps or a food stamp benefit card,) at any time last year, in [PYEAR]?

- If needed: Food stamp benefits are issued by SNAP, the federal Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program, also called Food Stamp Program.

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO F14

↓

F12. How much did [you / they] receive (in food stamp benefits) in [PYEAR]?

- If needed: Food stamp benefits are issued by SNAP, the federal Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program, also called Food Stamp Program.
- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO F13

↓

F12PER. The amount entered is: [F12] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (F12PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

F13. During which months was that?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

F14. Did [you [or anyone else now living in your family] / they / anyone in the family] use food stamp benefits last month?

- If needed: Food stamp benefits are issued by SNAP, the federal Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program, also called Food Stamp Program.

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO F18F22

↓

F15. How many members of [your / the] family were covered (by food stamp benefits)?

- If needed: Food stamp benefits are issued by SNAP, the federal Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program, also called Food Stamp Program.
- ENTER [7] for seven or more family members

1 – 7

F16. How much did [you / they] receive (in food stamp benefits) last month?

- If needed: Food stamp benefits are issued by SNAP, the federal Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program, also called Food Stamp Program.

$ 1 – 999,997

F17. In addition to what [you / they] buy with food stamp benefits, [do / does] [you [or anyone else in your family] / they / [anyone else in the family] spend any money on food that [you / they] use at home?

- If needed: Food stamp benefits are issued by SNAP, the federal Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program, also called Food Stamp Program.

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO F19F23

↓

F18F22. [*F14=YES*: How much [do / does] [you / they] spend on that food in an average week? / *F14<>YES*: How much [do you [and everyone else in your family] / does [HEAD] / the family] spend on food that [you / [he / she] / they] [use / uses] at home in an average week?]

- [*HU/CS IN FU*: IF R lives with non-FU members, PROBE: Is that only [your / their] (FU's) share of the food?]
- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

[*F17 NOT ASKED*: $ 0.00]	→ GO TO F19F23	$ 1.00 – 99,997.99	DK/RF	→ GO TO F19F23

↓

F18F22PER. The amount entered is: [F18F22] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (F18F22PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

F19F23. Do [you / they] have any food delivered to the door which isn't included in that?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO F21F25

↓

F20F24. How much do [you / they] spend on that food?

- [*HU/CS IN FU*: IF R lives with non-FU members, PROBE: Is that only [your / their] (FU's) share of the food?]
- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

$ 1.00 – 99,997.99	DK/RF	→ GO TO F21F25

↓

F20F24PER. The amount entered is: [F20F24] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year
7. Other-specify (F20F24PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))			

F21F25. About how much [do you [and everyone else in your family] / do they / does the family] spend eating out?

- [*HU/CS IN FU*: IF R lives with non-FU members, PROBE: Is that only [your / their] (FU's) share of the food?]
- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

$ 0.00	→ GO TO FOOD1	$ 1.00 – 99,997.99	DK/RF	→ GO TO FOOD1

↓

F21F25PER. The amount entered is: [F21F25] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (F21F25PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

Food Security

Adult Stage 1

FOOD1. Now I'm going to read you several statements that people have made about their food situation. For these statements, please tell me whether the statement was often true, sometimes true, or never true for [you / your household] in the last 12 months - that is, since last [CURRMONTH].
The first statement is "[*SINGLE HEAD*: I / *WIFE, "WIFE", OR HOH IN* FU: We] worried whether [*SINGLE HEAD*: my / *WIFE, "WIFE", OR HOH IN* FU: our] food would run out before [*SINGLE HEAD*: I / *WIFE, "WIFE", OR HOH IN* FU: we] got money to buy more."
Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true for [*SINGLE HEAD*: you / *WIFE, "WIFE", OR HOH IN* FU: your household] in the last 12 months?

1. Often true	2. Sometimes true	3. Never true

FOOD2. "The food that [I / we] bought just didn't last, and [I / we] didn't have money to get more."
(Was that often, sometimes, or never true for [you / your household] in the last 12 months?)

1. Often true	2. Sometimes true	3. Never true

FOOD3. "[I / We] couldn't afford to eat balanced meals."
(Was that often, sometimes, or never true for [you / your household] in the last 12 months?)

1. Often true	2. Sometimes true	3. Never true

Adult Stage 2

FOOD4 RULE: WHETHER ANY FOOD1-FOOD3 ENDORSED AS OFTEN/SOMETIMES

ONE OR MORE OF FOOD1 – FOOD3 = OFTEN or SOMETIMES	ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO FOOD11CKPT

↓

FOOD4. In the last 12 months, since last [CURRMONTH], did [you / you or other adults in your household] ever cut the size of your meals or skip meals because there wasn't enough money for food?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO FOOD6

↓

FOOD5. How often did this happen - almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months?

1. Almost every month	2. Some months but not every month	3. Only 1 or 2 months

FOOD6. In the last 12 months, (since last [CURRMONTH]), did you ever eat less than you felt you should because there wasn't enough money for food?

1. Yes	5. No

FOOD7. In the last 12 months, (since last [CURRMONTH]), were you ever hungry but didn't eat because there wasn't enough money for food?

1. Yes	5. No

FOOD8. In the last 12 months, did you lose weight because there wasn't enough money for food?

1. Yes	5. No

Adult Stage 3

FOOD9 RULE: WHETHER ANY FOOD6-FOOD8 ENDORSED AS OFTEN/SOMETIMES

ONE OR MORE OF FOOD6 – FOOD8 = YES	ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO FOOD11CKPT

↓

FOOD9. In the last 12 months, (since last [CURRMONTH]), did [you / you or other adults in your household] ever not eat for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO FOOD11CKPT

↓

FOOD10. How often did this happen - almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months?

1. Almost every month	2. Some months but not every month	3. Only 1 or 2 months

Child Stage 1

FOOD11CKPT: WHETHER ANY CHILDREN IN THE FU

1. ONE OF MORE CHILDREN AGE 1-17 IN THE FU	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO F47

↓

FOOD11. Now I'm going to read you several statements that people have made about the food situation of their children. For these statements, please tell me whether the statement was <u>often</u> true, <u>sometimes</u> true, or <u>never</u> true in the last 12 months for your [child / children living in the household who are under 18 years old].
"[I / We] relied on only a few kinds of low-cost food to feed [my / our] [*ONLY 1 CHILD IN FU:* child / *MORE THAN 1 CHILD IN FU:* children] because [I was / we were] running out of money to buy food."
Was that often, sometimes, or never true for [you / your household] in the last 12 months, (since last [CURRMONTH])?

1. Often true	2. Sometimes true	3. Never true

FOOD12. "[I / We] couldn't feed [my / our] [child / children] a balanced meal, because [I / we] couldn't afford that."
(Was that often, sometimes, or never true for [you / your household] in the last 12 months, (since last [CURRMONTH]))?

1. Often true	2. Sometimes true	3. Never true

FOOD13. "[My / Our] [child was / children were] not eating enough because [I / we] just couldn't afford enough food."
(Was that often, sometimes, or never true for [you / your household] in the last 12 months, (since last [CURRMONTH]))?

1. Often true	2. Sometimes true	3. Never true

Child Stage 2

FOOD14 RULE: WHETHER ANY FOOD11-FOOD13 ENDORSED AS OFTEN/SOMETIMES

ONE OR MORE OF FOOD11 - FOOD13 = OFTEN or SOMETIMES	ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO F47

↓

FOOD14. In the last 12 months, since [CURRMONTH] of last year, did you ever cut the size of [your child's / any of the children's] meals because there wasn't enough money for food?

1. Yes	5. No

FOOD15. In the last 12 months, (since last [CURRMONTH]), did [your child / any of the children] ever skip meals because there wasn't enough money for food?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO FOOD17

↓

FOOD16. How often did this happen?
(Would you say almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months?)

1. Almost every month	2. Some months but not every month	3. Only 1 or 2 months

FOOD17. In the last 12 months, (since last [CURRMONTH]), [was your child / were the children] ever hungry but you just couldn't afford more food?

1. Yes	5. No

FOOD18. In the last 12 months, (since last [CURRMONTH]), did [your child / the children] ever not eat for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food?

1. Yes	5. No

End Food Security

Vehicles

F47. These next questions are about personal vehicles and transportation. [Do you [or anyone else in your family living there] / Do they / Does the family] own or lease a car or other vehicle for personal use?

- DO NOT include motorcycles or vehicles used exclusively by institutionals, HU or HUCS people

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO F81A

↓

F48. Altogether, how many vehicles [do you [or anyone else in your family living there] / do they / does the family] own or lease (for [your / their] personal use)?

- DO NOT include motorcycles or vehicles used exclusively by institutionals, HU or HUCS people

1 – 10	DK	RF	→ GO TO F81A

↓

F49A[1…3]. [*VEHICLE 1*: I would like to ask a few questions about [*F48=1*: that vehicle / *F48>1*: those vehicles, starting with the newest]. / *ALL OTHERS*: For the next vehicle:]
What is the year?

1901 – [C2YEAR]

F49B[1…3]. What is the make and model of the vehicle?

- PROBE if multiple models are listed with the same name

MAKE & MODEL	DK/RF	→ GO TO F49BCKPT

↓

F49B1[1…3]. Hybrid Indicator from Car Database Lookup (CODES=0, 1) F49C[1…3]. 8-Digit Vehicle Model ID from Car Database Lookup

F49BCKPT[1…3]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER VEHICLE IS A HYBRID (CARDATAMODEL F49B1=1); WHETHER VEHICLE IS OLDER THAN 1999 (F49A<1999)

1. VEHICLE IS HYBRID	2. VEHICLE YEAR <= 1998	5. ALL OTHERS
GO TO F53 RULE		↓

F49B2[1…3]. [F49A F49B]

Is this vehicle a hybrid, plug-in hybrid, electric-only, or alternative fuel use vehicle, or none of the above?

- If R says Yes, PROBE: Is it a hybrid, plug-in hybrid, electric, or alternative fuel?

EV: Electric vehicle
BEV: Battery electric vehicle
CNG: Compressed natural gas
LPG: Liquified petroleum gas

1. Yes, hybrid	2. Yes, plug-in hybrid
3. Yes, electric vehicle or battery electric vehicle (EV, BEV)	
4. Yes, alternative fuel vehicle (CNG, LPG)	
5. No; None of the above	
7. Other-specify (F49B2SPEC. Please specify. (String 100))	

F53 RULE: NUMBER OF VEHICLES AT F48

MORE VEHICLES	→ REPEAT F49A-F49B2; MAX=3; THEN GO TO F53	NO MORE VEHICLES
		↓

F53[1…3]. [F49A F49B]

(And) for [your / their] [*F49B=DK/RF*: [first / second / third] vehicle / *ALL OTHERS*: [F49B]], did [you / they] buy it, lease it, receive it as a gift, or what?

1. Bought	2. Leased	3. Received as a gift	7. Other-specify (F53SPEC. Specify. (String 100))	DK/RF
			↓	GO TO F75 RULE

F55[1…3]. [F49A F49B]

In what year did [you / they] [*F53= BOUGHT*: buy / *F53= LEASED*: lease / *F53=GIFT*: receive / *F53=OTHER*: acquire] it?

1901 – [CYEAR]

F57[1…3]. [F49A F49B]

Not counting routine use to get to and from work, is this vehicle also used for business purposes?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO F60 RULE
↓		

F58[1…3]. [F49A F49B]

Is it used primarily for business purposes?

- DEFINITION: more than half of the miles driven per year are for business

1. Yes	5. No

F60 RULE: WHETHER THIS VEHICLE BOUGHT (F53=1) OR LEASED (F53=2) DURING [P2YEAR-CYEAR] (F55)

BOUGHT [P2YEAR] OR LATER	LEASED [P2YEAR] OR LATER	ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO F75 RULE
↓	GO TO F71 RULE		

F61[1…3]. [F49A F49B]

What was the total price of the [*F49B=DK/RF*: [first / second / third] vehicle / *ALL OTHERS*: [F49B]]?

[$ 1 – 999,997]

F64[1…3]. [F49A F49B]

How much did [you / they] pay down in cash?

- IF necessary: Over and above the value of [your / their] trade-in or sale.

[$ 0 – 999,997]

F65[1…3]. [F49A F49B]

Did [you / they] borrow or finance part of the total price?

[1. Yes] [5. No] → GO TO F75 RULE

↓

F66[1…3]. [F49A F49B]

How much did [you / they] borrow, not including financing charges?

[$ 1 – 999,997]

F67[1…3]. [F49A F49B]

How much are [your / their] current payments and how often are they made?

- ENTER [0] if paid off
- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

[$ 0] → GO TO F75 RULE [$ 1 – 999,997] [DK/RF] → GO TO F75 RULE

↓

F67PER[1…3]. The amount entered is: [F67] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

[4. Two Weeks] [5. Month] [6. Year] [7. Other-specify (F67PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))]

F69[1…3]. [F49A F49B]

How many payments did [you / they] agree to make altogether?

Monthly payments conversions

3 years = 36 6 years = 72

4 years = 48 7 years = 84

5 years = 60

[1 – 200]

F70[1…3]. [F49A F49B]

How many payments have [you / they] made?

Monthly payments conversions

3 years = 36 6 years = 72

4 years = 48 7 years = 84

5 years = 60

[0 – 200]

F71 RULE: WHETHER THIS VEHICLE LEASED (F53=2) DURING [P2YEAR-CYEAR] (F55)

LEASED [P2YEAR] OR LATER	ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO F75 RULE
↓		

F71[1…3]. [F49A F49B]

(And for [your / their] [*F49B=DK/RF*: [first / second / third] vehicle / *ALL OTHERS*: [F49B]],) how much was [your / their] initial outlay for that lease - including [your / their] down payment and any fees?

$ 1 – 999,997

F72[1…3]. [F49A F49B]

How much are [your / their] payments and how often are they made?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO F75 RULE
↓		

F72PER[1…3]. The amount entered is: [F72] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

4. Two Weeks	5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (F72PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

F73[1…3]. [F49A F49B]

How many payments did [you / they] agree to make altogether?

Monthly payments conversions

3 years = 36 6 years = 72
4 years = 48 7 years = 84
5 years = 60

1 – 200

F74[1…3]. [F49A F49B]

How many payments have [you / they] made?

Monthly payments conversions

3 years = 36 6 years = 72
4 years = 48 7 years = 84
5 years = 60

0 – 200

F75 RULE: NUMBER OF VEHICLES AT F48

MORE VEHICLES	→ REPEAT F53-F74; MAX=3; THEN GO TO F76 RULE	NO MORE VEHICLES ↓

F76 RULE: WHETHER OWNS OR LEASES ANY VEHICLES (F48=1-3 VEHICLES)

OWNS OR LEASES A VEHICLE	ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO F81A
↓		

F77. [F49A F49B[1]; F49A F49B[2]; F49A F49B[3]]

How much [do you [and your family living there] / do they / does the family] pay for car insurance [*F48=2+, DK*: for all of [your / their] vehicles]?

- IF necessary: Please give me your best estimate.
- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Every 6 months, Month, Year)

$ 0	→ GO TO F80D	$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO F80D

↓

F77PER. The amount entered is: [F77] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

4. Every 6 months	5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (F77PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

F80D. How much did [you [and your family living there] / they / the family] pay for car repairs and maintenance in the last 12 months? Do not include costs associated with trips and vacations, which we will ask about later.

- If needed: We're talking about the last 12 months
- ENTER to the nearest dollar.
- If None, ENTER [0]

$ 0 – 99,997

F78 RULE: WHETHER ANY VEHICLE BOUGHT (F53=1) OR LEASED (F53=2) BEFORE [P2YEAR] (F55)

ANY VEHICLE BOUGHT/LEASED BEFORE [P2YEAR]	ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO F80B

↓

F79. [F49A F49B[1]; F49A F49B[2]; F49A F49B[3]]

[*ANY VEHICLE BOUGHT/LEASED [P2YEAR] OR LATER:* Other than the car payments you already told me about,] how much did [you [and your family living there] / they / the family] pay in car payments in [LAST MONTH]?

- If needed: We're talking about last month ([LAST MONTH])
- INCLUDE vehicle purchase and lease payments not already covered

$ 0 – 999,997

F80B. Altogether for the month of [LAST MONTH], how much did [you [and your family living there] / they / the family] pay for each of these transportation related expenses. (Do not include costs associated with trips and vacations, which we will ask about later.)

Gasoline?

- If needed: We're talking about last month ([LAST MONTH])
- ENTER to the nearest dollar.
- If None, ENTER [0]

$ 0 – 99,997

F80C. (Altogether for the month of [LAST MONTH], how much did [you [and your family living there] / they / the family] pay for each of these transportation related expenses. Do not include costs associated with trips and vacations, which we will ask about later.)

Parking and car pool?

- If needed: We're talking about last month ([LAST MONTH])
- ENTER to the nearest dollar.
- If None, ENTER [0]

$ 0 – 99,997

End Vehicles

F81A. [*F47=YES*: Altogether for the month of [LAST MONTH], how much did [you [and your family living there] / they / the family] pay for each of these transportation related expenses. (Do not include costs associated with trips and vacations, which we will ask about later.) / *ALL OTHERS*: Altogether for the month of [LAST MONTH], how much did [you [and your family living there] / they / the family] pay for each of these transportation related expenses. Do not include costs associated with trips and vacations, which we will ask about later.]
Bus fares and train fares?

- If needed: We're talking about last month ([LAST MONTH])
- ENTER to the nearest dollar.
- If None, ENTER [0]

$ 0 – 99,997

F81B. (Altogether for the month of [LAST MONTH], how much did [you [and your family living there] / they / the family] pay for each of these transportation related expenses. Do not include costs associated with trips and vacations, which we will ask about later.)
Taxicabs?

- If needed: We're talking about last month ([LAST MONTH])
- ENTER to the nearest dollar.
- If None, ENTER [0]

$ 0 – 99,997

F81C. (Altogether for the month of [LAST MONTH], how much did [you [and your family living there] / they / the family] pay for each of these transportation related expenses. Do not include costs associated with trips and vacations, which we will ask about later.)
Other transportation costs?

- If needed: We're talking about last month ([LAST MONTH])
- ENTER to the nearest dollar.
- If None, ENTER [0]

$ 0	→ GO TO F82	$ 1 – 99,997

↓

F81CSPEC. What were those other costs?

String 100

F82. In [PYEAR], did [you [and your family living there] / they / the family] have any school-related expenses such as:
Tuition or tutoring (not including any amounts already mentioned for day care or nursery school);
Room and board for a family member who is away at school;
Purchase or rental of books, supplies, uniforms, or equipment including computers and software?

1. Yes to any expense item	5. No	→ GO TO F87

↓

F83. How much in total were these expenses?

$ 1 – 999,997

F84. In [PYEAR], were there any other school-related expenses not already covered in the previous question?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO F87

↓

F85. What other types of school-related expenses did [you / they] have?

String 400

F86. Altogether, how much were these other expenses?

$ 1 – 999,997

F87. Next, let me ask you about some other household expenses. Please indicate to the best of your ability, the amount spent on each of these items altogether during [PYEAR].
How much did [you [and your family living there] / they / the family] spend altogether in [PYEAR] on home repairs and maintenance, including materials plus any costs for hiring a professional?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

$ 0 → GO TO F88 | $ 1 – 999,997 | DK/RF

↓ ↓

F87PER. The amount entered is: [F87] per
- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month | 6. Year

7. Other-specify (F87PERSPEC. Please specify. (String 100))

F87A. Would it amount to $400 or more?

1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF → GO TO F88

↓ ↓

F87B. $1000 or more? 1. Yes | 5. No

F87C. $100 or more? 1. Yes | 5. No

F88. (How much did [you [and your family living there] / they / the family] spend altogether in [PYEAR]…)
On household furnishings and equipment, including household textiles, furniture, floor coverings, major appliances, small appliances and miscellaneous housewares?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

$ 0 → GO TO F89 | $ 1 – 999,997 | DK/RF

↓ ↓

F88PER. The amount entered is: [F88] per
- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month | 6. Year

7. Other-specify (F88PERSPEC. Please specify. (String 100))

F88A. Would it amount to $500 or more?

1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF → GO TO F89

↓ ↓

F88B. $1500 or more? 1. Yes | 5. No

F88C. $100 or more? 1. Yes | 5. No

F89. (How much did [you [and your family living there] / they / the family] spend altogether in [PYEAR]…)
On clothing and apparel, including footwear, outerwear, and products such as watches or jewelry?
- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

[$ 0] → GO TO F90 [$ 1 – 999,997] ↓ [DK/RF] ↓

F89PER. The amount entered is: [F89] per
- SELECT the unit of time below

[5. Month] [6. Year]
[7. Other-specify (F89PERSPEC. Please specify. (String 100))]

F89A. Would it amount to $700 or more?
[1. Yes] ↓ [5. No] [DK/RF] → GO TO F90 ↓
F89B. $1500 or more? [1. Yes] [5. No]
F89C. $200 or more? [1. Yes] [5. No]

F90. (How much did [you [and your family living there] / they / the family] spend altogether in [PYEAR]…)
On trips and vacations, including transportation, accommodations, and recreational expenses on trips?
- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

[$ 0] → GO TO F91 [$ 1 – 999,997] ↓ [DK/RF] ↓

F90PER. The amount entered is: [F90] per
- SELECT the unit of time below

[5. Month] [6. Year]
[7. Other-specify (F90PERSPEC. Please specify. (String 100))]

F90A. Would it amount to $500 or more?
[1. Yes] ↓ [5. No] [DK/RF] → GO TO F91 ↓
F90B. $1500 or more? [1. Yes] [5. No]
F90C. $200 or more? [1. Yes] [5. No]

F91. (How much did [you [and your family living there] / they / the family] spend altogether in [PYEAR]…)
On recreation and entertainment, including tickets to movies, sporting events, and performing arts and hobbies including exercise, bicycles, trailers, camping, photography, and reading materials? [*F90<>0*: Do not include costs associated with the trips and vacations you mentioned previously.]
- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

[$ 0] → GO TO SECTION G [$ 1 – 999,997] ↓ [DK/RF] ↓

F91PER. The amount entered is: [F91] per
- SELECT the unit of time below

[5. Month] [6. Year]
[7. Other-specify (F91PERSPEC. Please specify. (String 100))]

F91A. Would it amount to $500 or more?
[1. Yes] ↓ [5. No] [DK/RF] → GO TO SECTION G ↓
F91B. $1500 or more? [1. Yes] [5. No]
F91C. $200 or more? [1. Yes] [5. No]

Section G: Income t-1; Ofum Education

TOC

G1. We try to understand how people all over the country are getting along financially, so now I have some questions about earnings and income.

- ENTER [1] to continue

1. Continue

Farm Income

G1A. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER HEAD OR WIFE/"WIFE" IS FARMER OR RANCHER ON CURRENT MAIN JOB (JOBTYPE=CMJ & BC/DE28=YES)

1. HEAD ONLY IS FARMER/RANCHER ON CMJ	2. WIFE/"WIFE" ONLY	3. BOTH	5. NEITHER
↓			GO TO G5

G2. What were [*R=HEAD:* [your / your (and [WIFE/"WIFE"]'s) / *R=WIFE/"WIFE"* [your / your (and [HEAD]'s) / *ALL OTHER Rs:* [HEAD]'s / [WIFE/"WIFE"]'s / HEAD's and [WIFE/"WIFE"]'s] total receipts from farming in [PYEAR], including soil bank payments and commodity credit loans?

$ 0 – 9,999,997

G3. What were [*R=HEAD:* [your / your (and [WIFE/"WIFE"]'s) / *R=WIFE/"WIFE"* [your / your (and [HEAD]'s) / *ALL OTHER Rs:* [HEAD]'s / [WIFE/"WIFE"]'s / HEAD's and [WIFE/"WIFE"]'s] total operating expenses, not counting living expenses?

$ 0 – 9,999,997

G4CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER G2 AND G3 ARE RESPONSE OR NON-RESPONSE

1. G2=DK/RF OR G3=DK/RF	5. ALL OTHERS	→ CALCULATE G4=G2 minus G3; GO TO G5
↓		

G4. (And) what was the net income from farming?

- Receipts: [Don't Know / Refused / $[G2]]
- Expenses: [Don't Know / Refused / $[G3]]

$ -999,999 – 9,999,997

Business Income

G5. Did [you / [HEAD]] [or anyone else in the family there] own a business at any time in [PYEAR] or have a financial interest in any business enterprise?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO G12
↓		

G6. How many businesses or financial interests did [you / they] have in [PYEAR]?

1. One	→ GO TO G7A	2. Two	3. Three	4. Four	5. Five	DK/RF	→ GO TO G12
		↓					

G7[1 – 5]. *FIRST ITERATION*:

I'll be asking this next series of questions about each business separately. We can begin with whichever business you choose.

ALL OTHERS:

And now some questions about the next business.

- ENTER [1] to continue

1. Continue

G7A[1 – 5]. Business #[1-5]

What kind of business was that?

String 500

G7B[1 – 5]. Business #[1-5]

What was the name of (the/that) business?

- IF necessary: This information will help us to process employment information you gave us. The name itself will never be released as part of data from the study.
- IWER: IF no employer name is given by R, ask for job title or anything that can help identify the job.

String 25

G8[1 – 5]. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

Who in the family owned that business?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1 – 24. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, CYFUHU]

97. Owner not on family list (G8SPEC. Who was that? (String 100))

AQSN list of FU Members w/CYFUHU = FU, FUMI≤PYEAR, MO≥PYEAR, DECD≥ PYEAR, MILIT, EDUC, HLTH, OTHR)

G9A[1 – 5]. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

Did [you / [HEAD]] put in any work time for this business in [PYEAR]?

- PROBE if inconsistent with employment section

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO G9BB RULE

↓

G9B[1 – 5]. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

Did you tell me about this work earlier?

READ employers if needed

1-10. [EMPLOYER/DK] *(List of all [PYEAR] Employers from Employment EHC)*

1. Yes, these work hours were reported → GO TO G9BB RULE

5. No, these work hours were not reported

↓

G9J1H[1 – 5]. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

Then I would like to ask you some questions now about this business and [your / [HEAD]'s] work in it.

- ENTER [1] to continue

1. Continue

G9J3H[1 – 5]. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

What sort of work did [you / he / she] do?

- DO NOT PROBE

String 500

G9J3AH[1 – 5]. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

What was the official title of [your / [HEAD]'s] job? (The title that the business used.)

- DO NOT PROBE

String 200

G9J4H[1 – 5]. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

And, how many weeks did [you / he / she] work at this business in [PYEAR]?

1 – 52

G9J5H[1 – 5]. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

On average, how many hours a week did [you / he / she] work at this business?

- ROUND DOWN for fractions less than ½ (0.5)
- ROUND UP for fractions ½ (0.5) or more

1 – 112

G9J6HMO[1 – 5]. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

In what month and year did [you / he / she] start working at this business?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	
6. June	7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	
11. November	12. December	21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall

G9J6HYR[1 – 5]. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

- The month entered is: [9J6HMO]
- ENTER the year below

1901- [PYEAR] Actual year
9997 Before [P2YEAR, DK exact year]

1901 -- [PYEAR]	9997. Before [P2YEAR] , DK Exact Year

G9J7H[1 – 5]. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

In which months during [PYEAR] [were you / was [he / she]] working at this business?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May
6. June	7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October
11. November	12. December	13. All		

G9J8H[1 – 5]. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

[Have you / Has [he / she]] stopped working at this business?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO G9BB RULE

↓

G9J9HMO[1 – 5]. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

In what month and year was that?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April
5. May	6. June	7. July	8. August
9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall

G9J9HYR[1 – 5]. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

The month entered is: [G9J9HMO]

- ENTER the year below

9996 [PYEAR] or [CYEAR] and DK which

[PYEAR]	[CYEAR]	9996. [PYEAR] – [CYEAR], DK Which Year

G9J10H[1 – 5]. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

What happened - did it go out of business, did [you / he / she] quit, or what?

String 500

G9BB RULE: WHETHER WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU (CYFUHU=1, 4 & CYAQRTH=202, 222)

WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU	ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO G10

↓

G9C[1 – 5]. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

Did [you / WIFE/"WIFE"] put in any work time for this business in [PYEAR]?

- PROBE if inconsistent with employment section

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO G10

↓

G9D[1 – 5]. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

Did you tell me about this work earlier?

READ employers if needed

1-10. [EMPLOYER/DK] *(List of [PYEAR] Employers from Employment EHC)*

1. Yes, these work hours were reported	→ GO TO G10	5. No, these work hours were not reported

↓

G9J1W[1 – 5]. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

Then I would like to ask you some questions now about this business and [your / WIFE's/"WIFE's" / your wife's] work in it.

- ENTER [1] to continue

1. Continue

G9J3W[1 – 5]. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

What sort of work did [you / she] do?

- DO NOT PROBE

String 500

G9J3AW[1 – 5]. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

What was the official title of [your / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] job? (The title that the business used.)

- DO NOT PROBE

String 200

G9J4W[1 – 5]. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

And, how many weeks did [you / she] work at this business in [PYEAR]?

1 – 52

G9J5W[1 – 5]. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

On average, how many hours a week did [you / she] work at this business?

- ROUND DOWN for fractions less than ½ (0.5)
- ROUND UP for fractions ½ (0.5) or more

1 – 112

G9J6WMO[1 – 5]. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

In what month and year did [you / she] start working at this business?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	
6. June	7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	
11. November	12. December	21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall

G9J6WYR[1 – 5]. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

- The month entered is: [G9J6WMO]
- ENTER the year below

1901-[PYEAR] Actual year
9997 Before [P2YEAR, DK exact year]

1901 – [PYEAR]	9997. Before [P2YEAR] , DK Exact Year

G9J7W[1 – 5]. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

In which months during [PYEAR] [were you / was she] working at this business?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
13. All					

G9J8W[1 – 5]. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

[Have you / Has she] stopped working at this business?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO G10

↓

G9J9WMO[1 – 5]. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

In what month and year was that?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April
5. May	6. June	7. July	8. August
9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall

G9J9WYR[1 – 5]. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

The month entered is: [G9J9WMO]

- ENTER the year below

9996 [PYEAR] or [CYEAR] and DK which

[PYEAR]	[CYEAR]	9996. [PYEAR] – [CYEAR], DK Which Year

G9J10W[1 – 5]. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

What happened - did it go out of business, did [you / she] quit, or what?

String 500

G10[1 – 5]. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

(Please remind me,) was it a corporation or an unincorporated business?

1. Corporation	→ GO TO G11DCKPT	2. Unincorporated	7. Other-specify (G10SPEC. Specify (String 100))
		DK/RF	

↓

G11[1 – 5]. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

What were the total receipts from the business?

$ 0 – 9,999,997

G11A[1 – 5]. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

What were the total operating expenses, not counting living expenses?

$ 0 – 9,999,997

G11BCKPT[1 – 5]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER G11 AND G11A ARE RESPONSE OR NON-RESPONSE

1. G11=DK/RF OR G11A= DK/RF	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO G11F RULE

↓

G11B[1 – 5]. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

(And) what was the net income from the business?

- Receipts: [Don't Know / Refused / $[G11]]
- Expenses: [Don't Know / Refused / $[G11A]]

$ -999,999 – 9,999,997

GO TO G11F RULE

G11DCKPT[1 – 5]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER HEAD WORKED FOR THIS CORPORATION BUT DID NOT REPORT IT IN SECTION BC (G9A=YES & G9B=NO, DK/RF)

1. HEAD WORKED FOR THIS CORP BUT DIDN'T REPORT IT	5. ALL OTHERS
↓	GO TO G11ECKPT

G11D[1 – 5]. How much did [you / [HEAD]] make at this business in [PYEAR]?

$ 1 – 9,999,997

G11ECKPT[1 – 5]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER WIFE/"WIFE" WORKED FOR THIS CORPORATION BUT DID NOT REPORT IT IN SECTION DE (G9C=YES & G9D=NO, DK/RF)

1. W/"W" WORKED FOR THIS CORP BUT DIDN'T REPORT IT	5. ALL OTHERS
↓	GO TO G11F RULE

G11E[1 – 5]. How much did [you / [WIFE/"WIFE"]] make at this business in [PYEAR]?

$ 1 – 9,999,997

G11F RULE: NUMBER OF BUSINESSES AT G6

MORE BUSINESSES → REPEAT G7A-G11E ; MAX=5; THEN GO TO G12

NO MORE BUSINESSES ↓

Head-Work Income

G12. Did [you / [HEAD]] earn wages or salaries in [PYEAR] from working on any jobs [*G9A=YES AND G10=UNINCORPORATED*: besides the unincorporated business we have just talked about]?
(Let me remind you, the jobs we talked about were:)

- READ Employers Head worked for in [PYEAR]:

1-10. [EMPLOYER/DK] *(List of all [PYEAR] Employers from Employment EHC)*

- IF necessary, review employment history and add: including wages or salaries from the job(s) we already talked about?

1. Yes → GO TO G13

5. No ↓

G12CKPT: WHETHER HEAD HAD JOB IN [PYEAR] (BCWTRP1YEAR=1 FOR ANY JOB), OR DID NOT HAVE JOB IN [PYEAR] BUT WORKED FOR AN INCORPORATED BIZ IN [PYEAR] (G9A=YES & G10=CORPORATION)

1. [PYEAR] JOB	2. NO [PYEAR] JOB BUT WORKED [PYEAR] FOR CORP BIZ	5. ALL OTHERS
↓		GO TO G16

G12 HARD CHECK:

HEAD [HAS A JOB IN EHC] [OR] [WORKED FOR AN INCORPORATED BUSINESS] IN [PYEAR] BUT HAS NO WAGES OR SALARY IN G12.
PROBE: (Were/Was) there any wage(s) or salary(s) from (this job/these jobs)?
If "YES", PRESS [Enter] or SELECT [Go To], to go to G12 & ENTER [Yes].
If "NO", SELECT [Suppress] to go to G12A & record explanation.

YES → RETURN TO G12

NO ↓

G12A. How is it that [you / [HEAD]] worked in [PYEAR], but did not receive earnings from it?

String 500

GO TO G16

G13. How much did [you / [HEAD]] earn altogether from wages or salaries in [PYEAR], that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things?

$ 1 – 9,999,997

G14. In addition to this, did [you / [HEAD]] have any income from bonuses, overtime, tips, or commissions?

1. Yes → GO TO G16A

5. No → GO TO G17F

G16. Did [you / [HEAD]] have any income from bonuses, overtime, tips, or commissions?

1. Yes

5. No → GO TO G18A

↓

G16A. Which was that?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. Bonuses ↓ G17A. How much was from bonuses? $ 1 – 999,997

2. Overtime ↓ G17B. How much was from overtime? $ 1 – 999,997

3. Tips ↓ G17C. How much was from tips? $ 1 – 999,997

4. Commissions ↓ G17D. How much was from commissions? $ 1 – 999,997

7. Other-specify ↓ G16B. What was that other job-related income from? String 500

DK/RF GO TO G17F

↓

G17E. How much was from other job related income?

$ 1 – 999,997

G17F. Reported Incomes: [Wages/salaries, bonus, overtime, tips, commissions, other job-related income]

Did you tell me earlier about all the jobs that go with (this / these) income(s)?

(Let me remind you, the jobs we talked about were:)

- READ employers if needed

1-10. [EMPLOYER/DK] *(List of all [PYEAR] Employers from Employment EHC)*

1. Yes, R reported all jobs that produced this income → GO TO G18A

5. No, R did not report all jobs that produced this income

↓

G17J1. Then I would like to ask you some questions now about the work [you / [HEAD]] did for this income. Did [you / he / she] work for the federal, state or local government, a private company, or what?

1. Federal government
2. State government
3. Local government
4. Private non-government
5. Self-employed
7. Other-specify (G17J1SPEC. Specify (String 100))

G17J2. What was the name of that employer?

- IF necessary: This information will help us to process employment information you gave us. The name itself will never be released as part of data from the study.
- IWER: IF no employer name is given by R, ask for job title or anything that can help identify the job.

String 25

G17J3. What sort of work did [you / he / she] do?

- DO NOT PROBE

String 500

G17J3B. What kind of business or industry was that in?

- DO NOT PROBE

String 500

G17J3C. What was the official title of [your / [HEAD]'s] job? (The title that [your / his / her] employer used.)

- DO NOT PROBE

String 200

G17J4. And, how many weeks did [you / he / she] work at this in [PYEAR]?

1 – 52

G17J5. On average, how many hours a week did [you / he / she] work?

- ROUND DOWN for fractions less than ½ (0.5)
- ROUND UP for fractions ½ (0.5) or more

1 – 112

G17J6MO. In what month and year did [you / he / she] start this work?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

G17J6YR. The month entered is: [G17J6MO]

- ENTER the year below

9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [PYEAR]	9997. Before [P2YEAR] , DK Exact Year

G17J7. In which months during [PYEAR] [were / was] [you / he / she] working at it?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
13. All					

G17J8. [Have you / Has [he / she]] stopped this work?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO G18A

↓

G17J9MO. In what month and year was that?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May
6. June	7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October
11. November	12. December	21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall

G17J9YR. The month entered is: [G17J9MO]

- ENTER the year below

9996 [PYEAR] or [CYEAR] and DK which

[PYEAR]	[CYEAR]	9996. [PYEAR] – [CYEAR], DK Which Year

G17J10. What happened - did [your / his / her] employer close or go out of business, did [you / he / she] quit, or what?

String 500

Head-Professional Practice or Trade

G18A. I'm going to read you a list of other sources of income [you / [HEAD]] might have had.

Did [you / [HEAD]] receive any other income in [PYEAR] from professional practice or trade?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO G22CKPT

↓

G19A. How much was it?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Day, Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

$ 1 – 9,999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G20A

↓

G19APER. The amount entered is: [G19A] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

2. Day	3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year
7. Other-specify (G19APERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))				

G20A. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G21ACKPT. Reported Incomes: Professional Practice or Trade

Did you tell me earlier about all the jobs that go with this income?

(Let me remind you, the jobs we talked about were:)

READ employers if needed

1-10. [EMPLOYER/DK] *(List of all [PYEAR] Employers from Employment EHC)*

1. Yes, R reported all jobs that produced this income	→ GO TO G22CKPT	5. No, R did not report all jobs that produced this income

↓

G18AJ1. Then I would like to ask you some questions now about the work [you / he / she] did for this income. Did [you / he / she] work for the federal, state or local government, a private company, or what?

1. Federal government	2. State government	3. Local government
4. Private non-government	5. Self-employed	
7. Other-specify (G18AJ1SPEC. Specify (String 100))		

G18AJ2. What was the name of that employer?

- IF NECESSARY: This information will help us to process employment information you gave us. The name itself will never be released as part of data from the study.
- IWER: IF no employer name is given by R, ask for job title or anything that can help identify the job.

String 25

G18AJ3. What sort of work did [you / he / she] do?

- DO NOT PROBE

String 500

G18AJ3B. What kind of business or industry was that in?

- DO NOT PROBE

String 500

G18AJ3C. What was the official title of [your / [HEAD]'s] job? (The title that [your / his / her] employer used.)

- DO NOT PROBE

String 200

G18AJ4. And, how many weeks did [you / he / she] work at this in [PYEAR]?

1 – 52

G18AJ5. On average, how many hours a week did [you / he / she] work?

- ROUND DOWN for fractions less than ½ (0.5)
- ROUND UP for fractions ½ (0.5) or more

1 – 112

G18AJ6MO. In what month and year did [you / he / she] start this work?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

G18AJ6YR. The month entered is: [G18AJ6MO]

- ENTER the year below

9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [PYEAR]	9997. Before [P2YEAR] , DK Exact Year

G18AJ7. In which months during [PYEAR] [were you / was [he / she]] working at it?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G18AJ8. [Have you / Has [he / she]] stopped this work?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO G22CKPT

↓

G18AJ9MO. In what month and year was that?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	
6. June	7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	
11. November	12. December	21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall

G18AJ9YR. The month entered is: [G18AJ9MO]

- ENTER the year below

9996 [PYEAR] or [CYEAR] and DK which

[PYEAR]	[CYEAR]	9996. [PYEAR] – [CYEAR], DK Which Year

G18AJ10. What happened – did it go out of business, did [you / he / she] quit, or what?

String 500

Head-Other Earnings

G22CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: NUMBER OF JOBS IN [PYEAR] AT BC18

1. MORE THAN ONE JOB IN [PYEAR] | 5. ALL OTHERS → GO TO G25A

↓

G23. Did you include [your / [HEAD]'s] earnings from **all** of [your / his / her] jobs in the amounts we just talked about?

1. Yes → GO TO G25A | 5. No

↓

G24. How much did [you / [HEAD]] earn from (that job/those other jobs) in [PYEAR]?

$ 1 – 9,999,997

Head-Rent

G25A. Did [you / [HEAD]] receive any (other) income in [PYEAR] from rent?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO G25B

↓

G26A. How much was it?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997 | DK/RF → GO TO G26A1CKPT

↓

G26APER. The amount entered is: [G26A] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year
7. Other-specify (G26APERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))			

G26A1CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU (CYFUHU=1, 4 & CYAQRTH=202, 222)

1. WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO G27A

↓

G26A2. Does that include [your / your wife's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] share?

1. Yes	5. No

G27A. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / [HEAD]] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Head-Dividends

G25B. (Did [you / [HEAD]] receive any other income in [PYEAR]…)

From dividends?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO G25C

↓

G26B. How much was it?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G26B1CKPT

↓

G26BPER. The amount entered is: [G26B] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G26BPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G26B1CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU (CYFUHU=1, 4 & CYAQRTH=202, 222)

1. WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO G27B

↓

G26B2. Does that include [your / your wife's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] dividends?

1. Yes	5. No

G27B. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / [HEAD]] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Head-Interest

G25C. (Did [you / [HEAD]] receive any other income in [PYEAR]…)

From interest?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO G25D

↓

G26C. How much was it?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G26C1CKPT

↓

G26CPER. The amount entered is: [G26C] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year
7. Other-specify (G26CPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))			

G26C1CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU (CYFUHU=1, 4 & CYAQRTH=202, 222)

1. WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO G27C

↓

G26C2. Does that include [your / your wife's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] interest?

1. Yes	5. No

G27C. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / [HEAD]] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Head-Trust Funds and Royalties

G25D. (Did [you / [HEAD]] receive any other income in [PYEAR]…)

From trust funds and royalties?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO G25ECKPT

↓

G26D. How much was it?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G27D

↓

G26DPER. The amount entered is: [G26D] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G26DPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G27D. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / [HEAD]] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Head-TANF

G25ECKPT. WHETHER HEAD WAGES/SALARY in [PYEAR] IS <= $25,000 OR DK/RF (G13)

1. G13 ≤ $25,000, DK/RF	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO G31

↓

G25E. (Did [you / [HEAD]] receive any income in [PYEAR]…)
From TANF (Temporary Assistance for Needy Families) [*PYSTATERESIDE<>FC/DK/RF*: or [STATEPROG]] formerly called ADC or AFDC?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO G25F

↓

G26E. How much was it?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Two weeks, Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G27E

↓

G26EPER. The amount entered is: [G26E] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G26EPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G27E. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / [HEAD]] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G27EE. Who in the family was covered by this?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1 – 24. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, CYFUHU]	*AQSN list of FU Members w/FUHU=FU, FUMI≤PYEAR, MO≥PYEAR, DECD≥PYEAR, MILIT, EDUC, HLTH, OTHR)*

Head-SSI

G25F. (Did [you / [HEAD]] receive any income in [PYEAR]…)
From Supplemental Security Income?

- SSI (Supplemental Security Income) is **not** Social Security, nor is it Social Security Disability Insurance (SSDI), although the Social Security Administration administers the program and a person can receive both. See F1-Help for more information.

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO G25G

↓

G25FF. Did [you / [HEAD]] receive it for [yourself / himself / herself], or for someone else?

1. Self	→ GO TO G26F	2. Someone else	3. Both	DK/RF	→ GO TO G26F

↓

G25FFF. Let's talk about the other person's Supplemental Security when we talk about their income.

- ENTER [1] to continue

1. Continue

G25F4 RULE: WHETHER SSI FOR SOMEONE ELSE (G25FF=2) OR BOTH (G25FF=3)

SOMEONE ELSE	→ GO TO G25G	BOTH
		↓

G26F. How much was [*G25FF=SELF*: it / *ALL OTHERS*: the Supplemental Security Income [you / he / she] received for [yourself / himself / herself]]?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G27F
↓		

G26FPER. The amount entered is: [G26F] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G26FPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G27F. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / [HEAD]] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Head-Other Welfare

G25G. (Did [you / [HEAD]] receive any income in [PYEAR]…)
From other welfare?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO G31
↓		

G26G. How much was it?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G27G
↓		

G26GPER. The amount entered is: [G26G] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year
7. Other-specify (G26GPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))			

G27G. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / [HEAD]] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Head-Social Security

G31. Did [you / [HEAD]] [or anyone else in the family there] receive any income in [PYEAR] from Social Security, such as disability, retirement or survivor's benefits?

- All Social Security received by any FU member must be reported here.

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO G37

↓

G32. Who was that?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1 – 24. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, CYFUHU]	DK/RF	→ GO TO G37A

AQSN list of HEAD if FUHU=FU, FUMI; W/"W" if FUHU=FU, FUMI; OFUM if FUHU=FU, FUMI≤PYEAR, MO≥PYEAR, DECD≥PYEAR

↓

G33A[1 – 24]. [First / Next] let me ask about [your / G32's] Social Security. Was that disability, retirement, survivor's benefits, or what?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. Disability	2. Retirement	3. Survivor's benefits	5. Dependent of disabled recipient
6. Dependent of retired recipient			7. Other-specify (G33ASPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G34[1 – 24]. How much was the total amount from Social Security? [*2+ SOCSEC INCOMES*: Please include all amounts from all types of Social Security [you / [G32]] received in [PYEAR].]

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G35

↓

G34PER[1 – 24]. The amount entered is: [G34] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G34PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G35[1 – 24]. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / G32] get this income? [*2+ SOCSEC INCOMES*: (This includes all types of Social Security [you / [G32]] received in [PYEAR].)]

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G35 RULE: WHETHER MORE INDIVIDUALS RECEIVE SOCIAL SECURITY AT G32

MORE FU MEMBERS	→ REPEAT G33A-G35; MAX=24; THEN GO TO G37A	ALL OTHERS ↓

Head-VA Pensions

G37A. Did [you / [HEAD]] receive any income in [PYEAR] from the Veteran's Administration for a servicemen's, [*MALE HEAD:* (widow's,) / *FEMALE HEAD*: widow's,] or survivor's pension, service disability, or the GI bill?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. Yes, servicemen's, widow's, or survivor's pension	2. Yes, service disability			
3. Yes, GI bill	4. Yes, other-specify (G37ASPEC. Specify. (String 100))		5. No	→ GO TO G40

↓

G38. How much was the total amount? [*2+ VA INCOMES*: Please include all amounts from all types of VA (Veteran's Administration) income [you / he / she] received in [PYEAR].]

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G39

↓

G38PER. The amount entered is: [G38] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G38PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G39. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / [HEAD]] get this income? [*2+ VA INCOMES*: (This includes all types of VA (Veteran's Administration) income [you / he / she] received in [PYEAR].)]

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Head-Other Retirement

G40. Did [you / [HEAD]] receive any income in [PYEAR] from other retirement pay, pensions, IRAs or annuities?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. Yes, retirement pay, pensions	2. Yes, annuities	3. Yes, other-specify	4. Yes, IRAs	5. No
ASK G41A-G42A, G43	ASK G41B-G42B, G43	ASK G41C-G42C, G43	ASK G41D-G42D, G43	GO TO G44A

<u>G40=Retirement Pay, Pensions</u>

G41A. How much was from retirement pay or pensions?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G42A

↓

G41APER. The amount entered is: [G41A] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G41APERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G42A. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G40=Annuities

G41B. How much was from annuities?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G42B

↓

G41BPER. The amount entered is: [G41B] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G41BPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G42B. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / [HEAD]] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G40=Other

G41C. How much was the other (retirement) income?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G41C1

↓

G41CPER. The amount entered is: [G41C] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G41CPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G41C1. What was that (other retirement income) from?

String 200

G42C. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G40=IRAs

G41D. How much was from IRAs?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G42D

↓

G41DPER. The amount entered is: [G41D] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G41DPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G42D. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G43. (Not including Veteran's Administration pensions,) how many different pensions, IRAs or annuities did [you / [HEAD]] receive income from in [PYEAR]?

- FOR 7 or more, ENTER [7]

1 – 7

Head-Unemployment Compensation

G44A. Did [you / [HEAD]] receive any income in [PYEAR] from unemployment compensation?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO G44B

↓

G45A. How much was it?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G46A

↓

G45APER. The amount entered is: [G45A] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year
7. Other-specify (G45APERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))			

G46A. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Head-Workers Compensation

G44B. (Did [you / [HEAD]] receive any income in [PYEAR]…)

From workers compensation?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO G44C

↓

G45B. How much was it?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G46B

↓

G45BPER. The amount entered is: [G45B] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G45BPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G46B. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Head-Child Support

G44C. (Did [you / [HEAD]] receive any income in [PYEAR]…)

From child support?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO G44D

↓

G45C. How much was it?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G46C

↓

G45CPER. The amount entered is: [G45C] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G45CPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G46C. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Head-Alimony or Separate Maintenance

G44D. (Did [you / [HEAD]] receive any income in [PYEAR]…)

From alimony or separate maintenance?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO G44E

↓

G45D. How much was it?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G46D

↓

G45DPER. The amount entered is: [G45D] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G45DPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G46D. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Head-Help From Relatives

G44E. Did [you / [HEAD]] receive any help in [PYEAR] from relatives?

- This must be from non-FU members.

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO G44F

↓

G45E. How much was it?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G46E

↓

G45EPER. The amount entered is: [G45E] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G45EPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G46E. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Head-Help From Non-Relatives

G44F. Did [you / [HEAD]] receive any help in [PYEAR] from non-relatives or friends?

- This must be from non-FU members.

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO G44G

↓

G45F. How much was it?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G46F

↓

G45FPER. The amount entered is: [G45F] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year
7. Other-specify (G45FPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))			

G46F. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Head-Anything Else

G44G. Did [you / [HEAD]] receive any other income in [PYEAR] from anything else?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO G49CKPT

↓

G45G1. What was that from?

- IF R mentions income from a job, probe for these details:
- OCC / IND: What was [your / his / her] occupation? What sort of work did [you / he / she] do?
- Start / End: What month and year did [you / he / she] start that job? End that job?
- Job Title / Commute: What was [your / his / her] official job title? On a typical day, how many minutes was [your / his / her] round trip commute to and from work?
- Work hours: How many weeks did [you / he / she] work at that job in [PYEAR]? On average, how many hours per week did [you / he / she] work in [PYEAR]?

Open end

G45G. How much was the income from that?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G46G

↓

G45GPER. The amount entered is: [G45G] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year
7. Other-specify (G45GPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))			

G46G. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Wife/"Wife"-Work Income

G49CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU (CYFUHU=1, 4 & CYAQRTH=202, 222)

1. WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO G73 RULE

↓

G50. Did [you / WIFE/"WIFE"] earn wages or salaries in [PYEAR] from working on any jobs [*G9C=YES AND G10=UNINCORPORATED*: besides the unincorporated business we have just talked about]?
(Let me remind you, the jobs we talked about were:)
READ Employers Wife/"Wife" worked for in [PYEAR]:
1-10. [EMPLOYER/DK] *(List of all [PYEAR] Employers from Employment EHC)*

- IF necessary, review employment history and add: including wages or salaries from the job(s) we already talked about?

1. Yes	→ GO TO G52	5. No

↓

G51ABCKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER WIFE/"WIFE" HAD JOB IN [PYEAR] (DEWTRP1YEAR=1 FOR ANY JOB), OR DID NOT HAVE JOB IN [PYEAR] BUT WORKED FOR AN INCORPORATED BIZ IN [PYEAR] (G9C=YES & G10=CORPORATION)

1. [PYEAR] JOB
2. NO [PYEAR] JOB BUT WORKED [PYEAR] FOR CORP BIZ
5. ALL OTHERS → GO TO G52D

G50 HARD CHECK:

WIFE/"WIFE" [HAS A JOB IN EHC] [OR] [WORKED FOR AN INCORPORATED BUSINESS] IN [PYEAR] BUT HAS NO WAGES OR SALARY IN G50.
PROBE: (Were/Was) there any wage(s) or salary(s) from (this job/these jobs)?
If "YES", PRESS [Enter] or SELECT [Go To], to go to G50 & ENTER [Yes].
If "NO", SELECT [Suppress] to go to G51C & record explanation.

YES → RETURN TO G50
NO

G51C. How is it that [you / she] worked in [PYEAR], but did not receive earnings from it?

String 500

GO TO G52D

G52. How much did [you / she] earn altogether from wages or salaries in [PYEAR], that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things?

$ 1 – 9,999,997

G52C. In addition to this, did [you / [WIFE/"WIFE"]] have any income from bonuses, overtime, tips, or commissions?

1. Yes → GO TO G52E
5. No → GO TO G52BCKPT

G52D. Did [you / [WIFE/"WIFE"]] have any income from bonuses, overtime, tips, or commissions?

1. Yes
5. No → GO TO G52P

G52E. Which was that?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. Bonuses	2. Overtime	3. Tips	4. Commissions	7. Other-specify
G52F. How much was from bonuses?	G52G. How much was from overtime?	G52H. How much was from tips?	G52K. How much was from commissions?	G52M. What was that other job-related income from?
$ 1 – 999,997	$ 1 – 999,997	$ 1 – 999,997	$ 1 – 999,997	String 500
				G52N. How much was from other job related income?
				$ 1 – 999,997

G52BCKPT. Reported incomes: Wages/Salaries [, bonus, overtime, tips, commissions, other job-related income]
Did you tell me earlier about all the jobs that go with [goes with this income / go with these incomes]?
(Let me remind you, the jobs we talked about were:)
READ employers if needed
1-10. [EMPLOYER/DK] *(List of all [PYEAR] Employers from Employment EHC)*

1. Yes, R reported all jobs that produced this	→ GO TO G52P	5. No, R did not report all jobs that produced this income

↓

G52J1. Then I would like to ask you some questions now about the work [you / she] did for this income. Did [you / she] work for the federal, state or local government, a private company, or what?

1. Federal government	2. State government	3. Local government
4. Private non-government	5. Self-employed	
7. Other-specify (G52J1SPEC. Specify (String 100))		

G52J2. What was the name of that employer?
- IF necessary: This information will help us to process employment information you gave us. The name itself will never be released as part of the data from the study.
- IF no employer name is given by R, ask for job title or anything that can help identify the job.

String 25

G52J3. What sort of work did [you / she] do?
- DO NOT PROBE

String 500

G52J3B. What kind of business or industry was that in?
- DO NOT PROBE

String 500

G52J3C. What was the official title of [your / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] job? (The title that [your / her] employer used.)
- DO NOT PROBE

String 200

G52J4. And, how many weeks did [you / she] work at this in [PYEAR]?

1 – 52

G52J5. On average, how many hours a week did [you / she] work?
- ROUND DOWN for fractions less than ½ (0.5)
- ROUND UP for fractions ½ (0.5) or more

1 – 112

G52J6MO. In what month and year did [you / she] start this work?
- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

G52J6YR. The month entered is: [G52J6MO]

- ENTER the year below

9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [PYEAR]	9997. Before [P2YEAR] , DK Exact Year

G52J7. In which months during [PYEAR] [were / was] [you / she] working at it?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G52J8. [Have / Has] [you / she] stopped this work?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO G52P

↓

G52J9. In what month and year was that?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

G17J9YR. The month entered is: [G17J9MO]

- ENTER the year below

9996 [PYEAR] or [CYEAR] and DK which

[PYEAR]	[CYEAR]	9996. [PYEAR] – [CYEAR], DK Which Year

G52J10. What happened - did [your / her] employer close or go out of business, did [you / she] quit, or what?

String 500

Wife/"Wife"-Professional Practice or Trade

G52P. I'm going to read you a list of other sources of income [you / [WIFE/"WIFE"]] might have had. Did [you / [WIFE/"WIFE"]] receive any other income in [PYEAR] from professional practice or trade?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO G52UCKPT

↓

G52Q. How much was it?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Day, Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

$ 1 – ,999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G52R

↓

G52QPER. The amount entered is: [G52Q] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

2. Day	3 Week	4. Two weeks	5. Mont	6. Year
7. Other-specify (G52QPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))				

G52R. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G52SCKPT. Reported Incomes: Professional Practice or Trade

Did you tell me earlier about all the jobs that go with this income?
(Let me remind you, the jobs we talked about were:)
READ employers if needed
1-10. [EMPLOYER/DK] *(List of all [PYEAR] Employers from Employment EHC)*

1. Yes, R reported all jobs that produced this income	→ GO TO G52UCKPT	5. No, R did not report all jobs that produced this income

↓

G52TJ1. Then I would like to ask you some questions now about the work [you / she] did for this income. Did [you / she] work for the federal, state or local government, a private company, or what?

1. Federal government	2. State government	3. Local government
4. Private non-government	5. Self-employed	
7. Other-specify (G52TJ1SPEC. Specify (String 100))		

G52TJ2. What was the name of that employer?

- IF NECESSARY: This information will help us to process employment information you gave us. The name itself will never be released as part of data from the study.
- IWER: IF no employer name is given by R, ask for job title or anything that can help identify the job.

String 25

G52TJ3. What sort of work did [you / she] do?

- DO NOT PROBE

String 500

G52TJ3B. What kind of business or industry was that in?

- DO NOT PROBE

String 500

G52TJ3C. What was the official title of [your / WIFE's/"WIFE"'s] job? (The title that [your / her] employer used.)

- DO NOT PROBE

String 500

G52TJ4. And, how many weeks did [you / she] work at this in [PYEAR]?

1 – 52

G52TJ5. On average, how many hours a week did [you / she] work?

- ROUND DOWN for fractions less than ½ (0.5)
- ROUND UP for fractions ½ (0.5) or more

1 – 112

G52TJ6MO. In what month and year did [you / she] start this work?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

G52TJ6YR. The month entered is: [G52TJ6MO]

- ENTER the year below

9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [PYEAR]	9997. Before [P2YEAR] , DK Exact Year

G52TJ7. In which months during [PYEAR] [were you / was she] working at it?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G52TJ8. [Have you / Has she] stopped this work?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO G52UCKPT

↓

G52TJ9MO. In what month and year was that?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May
6. June	7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October
11. November	12. December	21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall

G52TJ9YR. The month entered is: [G52TJ9MO]

- ENTER the year below

9996 [PYEAR] or [CYEAR] and DK which

[PYEAR]	[CYEAR]	9996. [PYEAR] – [CYEAR], DK Which Year

G52TJ10. What happened – did it go out of business, did [you / she] quit, or what?

String 500

Wife/"Wife"-Other Earnings

G52UCKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: NUMBER OF JOBS IN [PYEAR] AT DE18

1. MORE THAN ONE JOB IN [PYEAR]	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO G53

↓

G52U. Did you include [your / WIFE's/"WIFE"'s] earnings from **all** of [your / her] jobs in the amounts we just talked about?

1. Yes	→ GO TO G53	5. No	

↓

G52V. How much did [you / [WIFE/"WIFE"]] earn from (that job/those other jobs) in [PYEAR]?

$ 1 – 9,999,997

Wife/"Wife"-Unemployment Comp

G53. Did [you / she] receive any unemployment compensation in [PYEAR]?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO G56

↓

G54. How much was that?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G55

↓

G54PER. The amount entered is: [G54] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year
7. Other-specify (G54PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))			

G55. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Wife/"Wife"-Workers Comp

G56. Did [you / she] receive any workers compensation in [PYEAR]?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO G59

↓

G57. How much was that?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G58

↓

G57PER. The amount entered is: [G57] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G57PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G58. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Wife/"Wife"-Rent, Dividends, Interest, Trust Funds, or Royalties

G59. Did [you / she] receive any (other) income in [PYEAR] from rent, dividends or interest (besides the amounts you reported earlier), trust funds or royalties?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. Yes, rent	2. Yes, dividends	3. Yes, interest	4. Yes, trust funds or royalties	5. No
ASK G59A-G59A4	ASK G59B-G59B4	ASK G59C-G59C4	ASK G59D-G59D4	GO TO G60CKPT

G59=Rent

G59A. How much was the rent?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G59AA RULE

↓

G59APER. The amount entered is: [G59A] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G59APERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G59A3 RULE: WHETHER HEAD REPORTED RENT (G25A=YES)

HEAD REPORTED RENT	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO G59A4

↓

G59A3. Is that in addition to the amount you reported for [[HEAD] / yourself]?

1. Yes	5. No

G59A4. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G59=Dividends

G59B. How much were the dividends?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G59BB RULE

↓

G59BPER. The amount entered is: [G59B] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G59BPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G59B3 RULE: WHETHER HEAD REPORTED DIVIDENDS (G25B=YES)

HEAD REPORTED DIVIDENDS	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO G59B4

↓

G59B3. Is that in addition to the amount you reported for [[HEAD] / yourself]?

1. Yes	5. No

G59B4. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G59=Interest

G59C. How much was the interest?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G59CC RULE

↓

G59CPER. The amount entered is: [G59C] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G59CPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G59C3 RULE: WHETHER HEAD REPORTED INTEREST (G25C=YES)

HEAD REPORTED INTEREST	ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO G59C4

↓

G59C3. Is that in addition to the amount you reported for [[HEAD] / yourself]?

1. Yes	5. No

G59C4. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G59=Trust Funds or Royalties

G59D. How much did [you / she] receive from trust funds or royalties?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G59D4

↓

G59DPER. The amount entered is: [G59D] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G59DPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G59D4. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Wife/"Wife"-SSI, TANF, Child Support, Alimony/Separate Maintenance, Other Welfare

G60CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER WIFE/"WIFE" WAGES/SALARY in [PYEAR] IS <=$25,000 OR DK/RF (G52)

1. G52 <= $25,000, DK/RF	5. ALL OTHERS

G60. Did [you / she] receive any (other) income in [PYEAR] from [*G60CKPT=1*: Supplemental Security Income, TANF (Temporary Assistance for Needy Families) [*PYSTATERESIDE<>FC/DK/RF*: or [STATEPROG]] formerly called ADC or AFDC,] child support, [*G60CKPT=5*: or] alimony or separate maintenance [*G60CKPT=1*: or other welfare]?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?
- SSI (Supplemental Security Income) is **not** Social Security, nor is it Social Security Disability Insurance (SSDI), although the Social Security Administration administers the program and a person can receive both. See F1-Help for more information.

[*G60CKPT=1*: 1. Yes, SSI]	[*G60CKPT=1*: 2. Yes, TANF/[STATEPROG]/ADC/AFDC]
ASK G60A1-G60A5	ASK G60B-G60BBB
3. Yes, child support	[*G60CKPT=1*: 4. Yes, other welfare]
ASK G60C-G60CC	ASK G60D-G60DD
6. Yes, alimony or separate maintenance support	5. No → GO TO G60F
ASK G60E-G60EE	

G60=SSI

G60A1. Did [you / she] receive the SSI for [yourself / herself], or for someone else?

- SSI (Supplemental Security Income) is **not** Social Security, nor is it Social Security Disability Insurance (SSDI), although the Social Security Administration administers the program and a person can receive both. See F1-Help for more information.

1. Self → GO TO G60A4	2. Someone else	3. Both	DK/RF → GO TO G60A4
	↓		

G60A2. Let's talk about the other person's Supplemental Security when we talk about their income.

- ENTER [1] to continue

1. Continue

G60A3 RULE: WHETHER SSI FOR SOMEONE ELSE (G60A1=2) OR BOTH (G60A1=3)

SOMEONE ELSE → GO TO NEXT G60 ITEM; THEN GO TOG61	BOTH
	↓

G60A4. How much did [you / she] receive from Supplemental Security Income for [yourself / herself] in [PYEAR]?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)
- SSI (Supplemental Security Income) is **not** Social Security, nor is it Social Security Disability Insurance (SSDI), although the Social Security Administration administers the program and a person can receive both. See F1-Help for more information.

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF → GO TO G60A5
↓	

G60APER. The amount entered is: [G60A4] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G60APERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G60A5. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G60=TANF

G60B. How much did [you / she] receive from TANF (Temporary Assistance for Needy Families) [*PYSTATERESIDE<>FC/DK/RF*: or [STATEPROG]] in [PYEAR]?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G60BB

↓

G60BPER. The amount entered is: [G60B] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G60BPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G60BB. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G60BBB. Who in the family was covered by this?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1 -- 24. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, CYFUHU]	*AQSN list of FU Members w/FUHU=FU, FUMI≤PYEAR, MO≥PYEAR, DECD≥PYEAR, MILT, EDUC, HLTH, OTHR*

G60=Child Support

G60C. How much did [you / she] receive from child support in [PYEAR]?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G60CC

↓

G60CPER. The amount entered is: [G60C] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G60CPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G60CC. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G60=Other Welfare

G60D. How much did [you / she] receive from other welfare in [PYEAR]?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G60DD

↓

G60DPER. The amount entered is: [G60D] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G60DPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G60DD. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G60=Alimony or Separate Maintenance

G60E. How much did [you / she] receive from alimony or separate maintenance in [PYEAR]?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G60EE

↓

G60EPER. The amount entered is: [G45D] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year
7. Other-specify (G60EPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))			

G60EE. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Wife/"Wife"- Veteran's Administration

G60F. Did [you / [WIFE/"WIFE"]] receive any income in [PYEAR] from the Veteran's Administration for a servicemen's, widow's, or survivor's pension, service disability, or the GI bill?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. Yes, servicemen's, widow's, or survivor's pension	2. Yes, service disability		
3. Yes, GI bill	4. Yes, other-specify (G60FSPEC. Specify. (String 100))	5. No	→ GO TO G61

↓

G60G. How much was the total amount? [*2+ VA INCOMES*: Please include all amounts from all types of VA (Veteran's Administration) income [you / she] received in [PYEAR].]

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

$ 1 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G60H

↓

G60GPER. The amount entered is: [G38] per __
- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G60GPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G60H. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / [WIFE/"WIFE"]] get this income? [*2+ VA INCOMES*: (This includes all types of VA (Veteran's Administration) income [you / she] received in [PYEAR].)]
- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Wife/"Wife"-Pensions or Annuities

G61. Did [you / she] receive any (other) income in [PYEAR] from retirement pay, pensions, IRAs or annuities?
- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. Yes, retirement pay, pensions	2. Yes, annuities	3. Yes, other-specify	4. Yes, IRAs	5. No → GO TO G62
ASK G61A-G61B	ASK G61C-G61D	ASK G61G-G61H	ASK G61E-G61F	

G61=Retirement Pay, Pensions

G61A. How much was from retirement pay or pensions?
- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF → GO TO G61B

↓

G61APER. The amount entered is: [G61A] per __
- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G61PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G61B. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / she] get this income?
- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G61=Annuities

G61C. How much was from annuities?
- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF → GO TO G61D

↓

G61CPER. The amount entered is: [G61C] per __
- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G61CPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G61D. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G61=IRAs

G61E. How much was from IRAs?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF

→ GO TO G61F

↓

G61EPER. The amount entered is: [G61E] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G61EPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G61F. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G61=Other

G61G. How much was the other (retirement) income?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF

→ GO TO G61G1

↓

G61GPER. The amount entered is: [G61G] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G61GPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G61G1. What was that (other retirement income) from?

String 200

G61H. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Wife/"Wife"-Help From Relatives or Friends

G62. Did [you / she] receive any help in [PYEAR] from relatives, or from non-relatives or friends?

- This must be from a non-FU member
- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. Yes, relatives	2. Yes, non-relatives or friends	5. No	→ GO TO G63

ASK G62A-G62A ASK G62B-G62BB

G62=Relatives

G62A. How much was from relatives?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G62AA

↓

G62APER. The amount entered is: [G62A] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G62APERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G62AA. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G62=Friends

G62B. How much was from non-relatives or friends?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G62BB

↓

G62BPER. The amount entered is: [G62B] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G62BPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G62BB. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Wife/"Wife"-Other Income

G63. Any other income?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO G73 RULE

↓

G63A. What was it from?

- IF R mentions income from a job, PROBE for these details:
- Occ/Ind: What was [your / her] occupation? What sort of work did [you / she] do?
- Start/End: What month and year did [you / she] start that job? End that job?
- Job Title / Commute: What was [your / her] official job title? On a typical day, how many minutes was [your / her] round trip commute to and from work?
- Work Hours: How many weeks did [you / she] work at that job in [PYEAR]? On average, how many hours per week did [you / she] work in [PYEAR]?

Open end

G63B. How much did that amount to in [PYEAR]?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G63C

↓

G63BPER. The amount entered is: [G63B] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G63BPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G63C. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Big OFUM Series

G73CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER THIS OFUM IS AN ELIGIBLE 16+ YEAR OLD PYEAR FU MEMBER

OFUM WAS FU IN PYEAR or FUMI before [CYEAR]: (FUP1YEAR[I].AGEIWDATE>15 OR COVERSCREEN.AGEGE16[I]=YES) & FUP1YEAR[I].AQRTH.ORD>222 & FUP1YEAR[I].FUHU=FU, FUMI

OFUM WAS FU or FUMI IN [PYEAR] and became MO, DIED, or INST after [P2YEAR]: (FUP1YEAR[I].AGEIWDATE>15 OR COVERSCREEN.AGEGE16[I]=YES) & FUP1YEAR[I].AQRTH.ORD>222 & FUP1YEAR[I].FUHU=MO, DIED, JAIL, MIL, EDUC, HEALTH, OTH INST

H/W/"W" WAS FU or FUMI IN [PYEAR] and became MO, DIED, or INST after [P2YEAR]: (FUP1YEAR[I].AGEIWDATE>15 OR COVERSCREEN.AGEGE16[I]=YES) & FUP1YEAR[I].AQRTH.ORD<223 & FUP1YEAR[I].FUHU=MO, DIED, JAIL, MIL, EDUC, HEALTH, OTH INST

16+ YEAR OLD FU MEMBER			5. ALL OTHERS
1. OFUM was FU last wave or became FUMI	2. OFUM was FU/FUMI last wave but became MO, DIED, or INST in [PYEAR] or later	3. H/W/"W" was FU/FUMI last wave but became MO, DIED, or INST in [PYEAR] or later	GO TO G90BCKPT

↓

G73[1 – 24]. AQSN OF FU MEMBER

G74 RULE: WHETHER FU MEMBER IS DECEASED (CYFUHU=7)

FU MEMBER = DECEASED	→ GO TO G76	ALL OTHERS
		↓

Big Ofum-Work Income

G75[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

Next we would like to know a little about [CYNAMF CYNAML]. [Are you / Is [he / she]] working now, looking for work, retired, a student, keeping house, or what?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. Working now	2. Only temporarily laid off	3. Looking for work, unemployed
4. Retired	5. Disabled, permanently or temporarily	6. Keeping house
7. Student	8. Other-specify (G75SPEC. Specify (String 100))	

G76[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

[*FU MEMBER=DECEASED*: Next, we would like to know a little about [CYNAMF CYNAML].] During [PYEAR], how many full-time or part-time jobs did [you / he / she] have (not counting work around the house)?

1. Only one job	2. Two jobs	3. Three jobs	4. Four jobs	5. Didn't have a job	→ GO TO G83
		↓			

G77[1 – 24][1…4]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

[First / Second / Third / Fourth] Job

What kind of work did [you / he / she] usually do? What was [your / his / her] occupation?

- [*1st JOB AND G76=2-4:* R reported multiple jobs -- ask for the main job here]

String 500

G77A RULE: WHEHTER THIS IS FIRST JOB

FIRST JOB	ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO G78
↓		

G77A[1 – 24][1…4]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

First Job

What was the official title of [your / his / her] ob? (The title that [your / his / her] employer used.)

- [*1st JOB AND G76=2-4:* R reported multiple jobs -- ask for the main job here]

String 200

G77B[1 – 24][1…4]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

First Job

On a typical day, how many minutes was [your / his / her] round trip commute to and from work?

- [*1st JOB AND G76=2-4:* R reported multiple jobs -- ask for the main job here]
- If R says "travels from home to temporary lodging near worksite", ENTER [995]
- If R says "it varies", ENTER [996]
- If R says "doesn't commute" (e.g. self-employed, works from home), ENTER [997]

1 – 900	995. Temp lodging (VOL)	996. It varies (VOL)	997. No commute (VOL)

G78[1 – 24][1…4]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]
[First / Second / Third / Fourth] Job
About how much money did [you / he / she] earn from that job last year?
- [*1st JOB AND G76=2-4:* R reported multiple jobs -- ask for the main job here]
- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Hour, Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

$ 1 – 9,999,997.99	DK/RF	→ GO TO G79

↓

G78PER[1 – 24][1…4]. The amount entered is: [G78] per __
- SELECT the unit of time below

1. Hour	3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year
7. Other-specify (G78PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))				

G79[1 – 24][1…4]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]
[First / Second / Third / Fourth] Job
About how many weeks did [you / he / she] work on that job last year?
- [*1st JOB AND G76=2-4:* R reported multiple jobs -- ask for the main job here]

1 – 52

G80[1 – 24][1…4]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]
[First / Second / Third / Fourth] Job
During which months was that?
- [*1st JOB AND G76=2-4:* R reported multiple jobs -- ask for the main job here]
- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G81[1 – 24][1…4]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]
[First / Second / Third / Fourth] Job
During the weeks that [you / he / she] worked, about how many hours did [you / he / she] usually work per week?
- [*1st JOB AND G76=2-4:* R reported multiple jobs -- ask for the main job here]
- ROUND DOWN for fractions less than ½ (0.5)
- ROUND UP for fractions ½ (0.5) or more

1 – 112

G82 RULE: NUMBER OF JOBS AT G76

MORE JOBS	→ REPEAT G77-G81; MAX=4; THEN GO TO G83	ALL OTHERS ↓

Big Ofum-Transfer Income

G83[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

Did [you / he / she] have any [other] income, such as pensions, welfare, interest, gifts, or anything else, last year?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO G88CKPT

↓

G84[1 – 24]. What was that from?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?
- SSI (Supplemental Security Income) is **not** Social Security, nor is it Social Security Disability Insurance (SSDI), although the Social Security Administration administers the program and a person can receive both. See F1-Help for more information.

1. Interest	2. TANF/[STATEPROG]/ADC/AFDC	3. SSI	4. Welfare
ASK G84A-G84AA	ASK G84B-G84BBB	ASK G84C1-G84C5	ASK G84D-G84DD
5. Social Security	6. Veterans benefits	7. Pensions, annuities	8. Unemployment
ASK G84E-G84E4	ASK G84F-G84FF	ASK G84G-G84GG	ASK G84H-G84HH
9. Worker's comp	10. Child support	11. Help from relatives	12. Other-specify
ASK G84J-G84JJ	ASK G84K-G84KK	ASK G84L-G84LL	ASK G84M-G84M3

G84=Interest

G84A[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

How much was from interest?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G84AA

↓

G84APER[1 – 24]. The amount entered is: [G84A] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G84APERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G84AA[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G84=TANF

G84B[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

How much was from TANF (Temporary Assistance for Needy Families)[*PYSTATERESIDE<>FC/DK/RF*: or [STATEPROG]] formerly called ADC or AFDC?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Two weeks, Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G84BB

↓

G84BPER[1 – 24]. The amount entered is: [G84B] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G84BPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G84BB[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G84BBB[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

Who in the family was covered by this?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1 -- 24. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, CYFUHU] *AQSN list of FU Members w/FUHU=FU, FUMI≤PYEAR, MO≥PYEAR, DECD≥PYEAR, MILT, EDUC, HLTH, OTHR*

G84=SSI

G84C1[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

Did [you / he / she] receive the SSI for [yourself / himself / herself], or for someone else?

- SSI (Supplemental Security Income) is **not** Social Security, nor is it Social Security Disability Insurance (SSDI), although the Social Security Administration administers the program and a person can receive both. See F1-Help for more information.

1. Self → GO TO G84C4 | 2. Someone else | 3. Both | DK/RF → GO TO G84C4

↓

G84C2[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

Let's talk about the other person's Supplemental Security when we talk about their income.

- ENTER [1] to continue

1. Continue

G84C3 RULE: WHETHER SSI FOR SOMEONE ELSE (G84C1=2) OR BOTH (G84C1=3)

SOMEONE ELSE → GO TO NEXT G84 ITEM, OR G88CKPT

BOTH ↓

G84C4[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

How much was [*G84C1=SELF*: it / *ALL OTHERS*: the Supplemental Security Income [you / he / she] received for [yourself / himself / herself]]?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997 | DK/RF → GO TO G84C5

↓

G84C4PER[1 – 24]. The amount entered is: [G84C4] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month | 6. Year | 7. Other-specify (G84C4PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G84C5[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G84=Welfare

G84D[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

How much was from welfare?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G84DD

↓

G84DPER[1 – 24]. The amount entered is: [G84D] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year
7. Other-specify (G84DPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))			

G84DD[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G84=Social Security

G84E RULE: WHETHER SOC SEC ALREADY REPORTED FOR THIS OFUM AT G32

SOC SEC REPORTED	→ GO TO NEXT G84 ITEM, OR G88CKPT	ALL OTHERS ↓

G84E2A[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

What was the Social Security? Was that disability, retirement, survivor's benefits or what?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. Disability	2. Retirement	3. Survivor's benefits	5. Dependent of disabled recipient
6. Dependent of retired recipient	7. Other-specify (G84E2ASPEC. Specify. (String 100))		

G84E3[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

How much was the total amount from Social Security? [*2+ SOCSEC INCOMES*: Please include all amounts from all types of Social Security [you / he / she] received in [PYEAR].]

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G84E4

↓

G84E3PER[1 – 24]. The amount entered is: [G84E3] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G84E3PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G84E4[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income? [*2+ SOCSEC INCOMES*: (This includes all types of Social Security [you / he / she] received in [PYEAR].)]

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G84=Veterans benefits

G84F[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

How much was from veteran's benefits?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)
- If needed: This includes all types of VA (Veteran's Administration) income [you / he / she] received in [PYEAR].

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G84FF

↓

G84FPER[1 – 24]. The amount entered is: [G84F] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G84FPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G84FF[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?
- If needed: This includes all types of VA (Veteran's Administration) income [you / he / she] received in [PYEAR].

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G84=Pensions, annuities

G84G[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

How much was from pensions or annuities?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G84GG

↓

G84GPER[1 – 24]. The amount entered is: [G84G] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G84GPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G84GG[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G84=Unemployment comp

G84H[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

How much was from unemployment compensation?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G84HH

↓

G84HPER[1 – 24]. The amount entered is: [G84H] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year
7. Other-specify (G84HPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))			

G84HH[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G84=Worker's comp

G84J[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

How much was from worker's compensation?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G84JJ

↓

G84JPER[1 – 24]. The amount entered is: [G84J] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G84JPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G84JJ[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G84=Child support

G84K[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

How much was from child support?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G84KK

↓

G84KPER[1 – 24]. The amount entered is: [G84K] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year
7. Other-specify (G84KPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))			

G84KK[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G84=Help from relatives

G84L[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

How much was received from relatives?

- This must be from non-FU members
- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G84LL

↓

G84LPER[1 – 24]. The amount entered is: [G84L] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year
7. Other-specify (G84LPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))			

G84LL[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G84=Other

G84M[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

What was that other income from?

- IF R mentions income from a job, PROBE for these details:
- Occ/Ind: What was [your / his / her] occupation? What sort of work did [you / he / she] do?
- Start/End: What month and year did [you / he / she] start that job? End that job?
- Job Title / Commute: What was [your / his / her] official job title? On a typical day, how many minutes was [your / his / her] round trip commute to and from work?
- Work Hours: How many weeks did [you / he / she] work at that job in [PYEAR]? On average, how many hours per week did [you / he / she] work in [PYEAR]?

Open end

G84MM[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

How much was from anything else?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G84M3

↓

G84MMPER[1 – 24]. The amount entered is: [G84MM] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year
7. Other-specify (G84MMPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))			

G84M3[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Big Ofum Education

G88CKPT[1 – 24]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER THIS BIG OFUM IS SAME AS LAST WAVE & ALREADY HAS AN OFUM-G RECORD

RETURNING BIG OFUM WITH OFUM-G RECORD: G73CKPT=1, 2, 3 & CYFUHU <> FUMI, DIED & PYPERSINFO.OFUMGREC = YES

DECEASED OFUM: G73CKPT=1, 2, 3 & CYFUHU=DIED

ALL OTHERS: G73CKPT=1, 2, 3 & ((CYFUHU=FUMI) OR (CYFUHU <> FUMI, DIED & PYPERSINFO.OFUMGREC <> YES))

1. RETURNING BIG OFUM WITH OFUMG RECORD	2. DECEASED BIG OFUM	5. ALL OTHERS
GO TO G88N	GO TO G90A RULE	↓

Big Ofum Education-New Ofums

G88A[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

Where did [you / [CYNAMF CYNAML]] receive [your / her / his] education — in the United States, outside the United States, or both?

1. United States	2. Outside U.S. only	3. Both in U.S. and outside	DK	5. Had no education	RF
↓	GO TO G88LCKPT	↓		GO TO G90A RULE	

G88B1[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

Now I would like to talk about the education [you have / [she / he] has] received. Did [you / he / she] graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

- ENTER [3] if R says Ofum is still in school (attending grade 1-12) or working on a GED

1. Graduated from high school	2. Got a GED	3. Neither	DK/RF
↓	GO TO G88C1	GO TO G88E1	GO TO G88F1

G88B2MO[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year did [you / she / he] graduate?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

G88B2YR[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

(In what month and year did [you / she / he] graduate?)

- The month entered is: [G88BMO]
- ENTER the year below

1920 – [CYEAR]

GO TO G88F1

G88C1[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

How many grades of regular school did [you / she / he] finish prior to getting [your / her / his] GED?

- Record last grade finished prior to receiving GED
- If needed: Regular school includes high school and schooling that leads to a college or professional school degree.

0. None	1. First grade	2. Second grade	3. Third grade	
GO TO G88D1MO	4. Fourth grade	5. Fifth grade	6. Sixth grade	
	7. Seventh grade	8. Eighth grade	9. Ninth grade	
	10. Tenth grade	11. Eleventh grade		DK/RF
		↓		GO TO G88D1MO

G88C2MO[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year did [you / she / he] last attend [G88C1]?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

G88C2YR[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

(In what month and year did [you / she / he] last attend [G88C1]?)

The month entered is: [G88C2MO]

- ENTER the year below

1920 – [CYEAR]

G88D1MO[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year did [you / she / he] receive [your / her / his] GED?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

G88D1YR[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

(In what month and year did [you / she / he] receive [your / her / his] GED?)

The month entered is: [G88D1MO]

- ENTER the year below

1920 – [CYEAR]

GO TO G88F1

G88E1[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

How many grades of regular school did [you / she / he] finish?

- Record last grade finished
- If needed: Regular school includes high school and schooling that leads to a college or professional school degree.

0. None	1. First grade	2. Second grade	3. Third grade	
GO TO G88F1	4. Fourth grade	5. Fifth grade	6. Sixth grade	
	7. Seventh grade	8. Eighth grade	9. Ninth grade	
	10. Tenth grade	11. Eleventh grade		DK/RF
		↓		GO TO G88F1

G88E2MO[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

In what month and what year did [you / she / he] last attend [G88E1]?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

G88E2YR[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

(In what month and what year did [you / she / he] last attend [G88E1]?)

The month entered is: [G88E2MO]

- ENTER the year below

1920 – [CYEAR]

G88F1[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

Did [you / she / he] attend college?

1. Yes	5. No → GO TO G88LCKPT

↓

G88F2MO[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year did [you / she / he] last attend college?

- If still in school, ENTER [96] for month
- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	
5. May	6. June	7. July	8. August	
9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall	96. Still in school
DK/RF				GO TO G88G

↓

G882FYR[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

(In what month and year did [you / she / he] last attend college?)

The month entered is: [G88F2MO]

- ENTER the year below

9996 If still in school

1920 – [CYEAR]	9996. Still in school

G88G[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

What is the highest year of college [you have / [he / she] has] completed?

- IF R gives a degree: How many years of college [have / has] [you / she / he] completed? We'll talk about any college degrees [you have / [he / she] has] earned next.

0. Less than one year	1. One year	2. Two years	3. Three years	4. Four years
GO TO G88LCKPT	5. Five years or more		DK/RF	

↓

G88H1[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

Did [you / she / he] receive a college degree?

1. Yes	5. No

→ GO TO G88LCKPT

↓

G88H2[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

What is the highest college degree [you have / [he / she] has] received?

- PROBE for the **highest** degree received

1. Associate's degree/AA	3. Master's degree/MA/MS/MBA	
2. Bachelor's degree/BA/BS	4. Doctorate/PhD	5. LLB, JD (Law degrees)
	6. MD, DDS, DVM, DO (Medical degrees)	
	8. Honorary degree	97. Other-specify (G88H2SPEC. Specify (String 100))
DK/RF		

GO TO G88J

↓

G88H3[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

What was [your / her / his] major at the college or university from which [you / he / she] received [your / his / her] **bachelor's** degree?

- Probe for details and dual majors

String 100

G88H4[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

What was the name of the college or university?

- If needed: What was the name of the college or university from which [you / she / he] received [your / her / his] **bachelor's** degree?

String 100

G88H5CITY[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

Where was it located?

- If needed: In what city and state was the college or university from which [you / she / he] received [your / her / his] **bachelor's** degree?

String 100

G88H5STATE[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

(Where was it located?)

- If needed: In what state was the college or university from which [you / she / he] received [your / her / his] **bachelor's** degree?
- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- IF foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country"

String 30; *State Lookup List*	Foreign Country	DK/RF

GO TO G88H6MO

↓

→ GO TO G88H6MO

G88H5COUNTRY[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]
(Where was it located?)
- If needed: In what country was the college or university from which [you / she / he] received [your / her / his] **bachelor's** degree?
- Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list

String 25; *Country Lookup List*

G88H6MO[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]
In what month and year did [you / he / she] receive [your / his / her] **bachelor's** degree?
- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April
5. May	6. June	7. July	8. August
9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall

G88H6YR[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]
(In what month and year did [you / he / she] receive [your / his / her] **bachelor's** degree?
The month entered is: [G88H6MO]
- ENTER the year below

1920 – [CYEAR]

G88J[1 – 24]J. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]
(And) What was [your / her / his] [*G88H2=BACHELORS:* major / *ALL OTHERS:* area of study] at the college or university from which [you / he / she] received [your / his / her] **highest** degree?
- Probe for details and dual majors

String 100

G88K1[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]
What was the name of the college or university?
- If needed: What was the name of the college or university from which [you / she / he] received [your / her / his] **highest** degree?

String 100

G88K2CITY[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]
Where was it located?
- If needed: In what city and state was the college or university from which [you / she / he] received [your / her / his] **highest** degree?

String 100

G88K2STATE[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

(Where was it located?)

- If needed: In what state was the college or university from which [you / she / he] received [your / her / his] **highest** degree?
- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- IF foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country"

String 30; *State Lookup List*	→ GO TO G88K3MO

Foreign Country	DK/RF	→ GO TO G88K3MO

↓

G88K2COUNTRY[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

(Where was it located?)

- If needed: In what country was the college or university from which [you / she / he] received [your / her / his] **highest** degree?
- Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list

String 25; *Country Lookup List*

G88K3MO[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year did [you / he / she] receive [your / his / her] **highest** degree?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

G88K3YR[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

(In what month and year did [you / he / she] receive [your / his / her] **highest** degree?)

The month entered is: [G88K3MO]

- ENTER the year below

1920 – [CYEAR]

G88LCKPT[1 – 24]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER EDUCATED OUTSIDE U.S. (G88A=2, 3)

1. EDUCATED OUTSIDE U.S.	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO G88M2CKPT

↓

G88L[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

How many years of school did [you / she / he] complete outside of the U.S.?

1 – 25

G88M1[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

What was the highest degree or certificate [you / she / he] earned outside the U.S.?

String 100

G88M2CKPT[1 – 24]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER STILL IN SCHOOL (G88F2MO=96 OR G88F2YR=9996)

1. STILL IN SCHOOL	→ GO TO G88M3	5. ALL OTHERS

↓

G88M2[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

[Are you / Is [he / she]] attending or enrolled in regular school? Regular school includes high school and schooling that leads to a college or professional school degree.

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO G90A RULE

↓

G88M3[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

[*G88M2CKPT=STILL IN SCHOOL:* Earlier you said [you are / CYNAMF is] still in school.]
What grade or year [are you / is [he / she]] attending?

1. First grade	2. Second grade	3. Third grade	4. Fourth grade	5. Fifth grade
6. Sixth grade	7. Seventh grade	8. Eighth grade	9. Ninth grade	10. Tenth grade
11. Eleventh grade		12. Twelfth grade, "High School", GED		
13. 1st year college (freshman)		14. 2nd year college (sophomore)		
15. 3rd year college (junior)		16. 4th year college (senior)		
17. 5th year or higher of college		18. Post-graduate work		

GO TO G90A RULE

Big Ofum Education-Returning

G88N[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

Now I would like to talk about the education [you have / [CYNAMF CYNAML] has] received.
[Have you / Has [CYNAMF CYNAML]] attended regular school since our last interview on [PYIWDATE]? Regular school includes high school and schooling that leads to a college or professional school degree.

- ENTER [2] for "still in school"

1. Yes	2. Still in school (IF VOL)	5. No	→ GO TO G88CCCKPT (G90A12CKPT)

↓

G88O[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

Where did [you / [CYNAMF CYNAML]] receive [your / her / his] education — in the United States, outside the United States, or both?

- If needed: Between our last interview on [PYIWDATE] and now

1. United States	2. Outside U.S. only	3. Both in U.S. and outside	DK	RF	→ GO TO G90A RULE

↓ GO TO G88AACKPT ↓

G88P1CKPT[1 – 24]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER PRELOADED COMPLETED EDUCATION IS LESS THAN HIGH SCHOOL GRAD/GED (PYPERSINFO.COMPEDUC < 12)

1. COMPLETED EDUCATION < HS GRAD/GED	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO G88T1

↓

G88P1[1 – 24]. (G90A2) [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

(Since our last interview on [PYIWDATE],) did [you / he / she] graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

- ENTER [3] if R says Ofum is still in school (attending grade 1-12) or working on a GED

1. Graduated from high school	2. Got a GED	3. Neither	DK/RF
↓	GO TO G88Q1	GO TO G88S1	GO TO G88T1

G88P2MO[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year did [you / he / she] graduate?

- If needed: Between our last interview on [PYIWDATE] and now
- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

G88P2YR[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

(In what year did [you / she / he] graduate?)

- If needed: Between our last interview on [PYIWDATE] and now
- The month entered is: [G88P2MO]
- ENTER the year below

[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]

GO TO G88T1

HARD CHECK FOR G88P2YR < P2YEAR

IWER: All years prior to [P2YEAR] are not allowed since we are asking about education since [PYIWDATE]. Please VERIFY Year graduated High School since [PYIWDATE]:

- If R confirms the year is before [P2YEAR], then SELECT GoTo to go back to G88N and ENTER [5]
- If R gives a year from [P2YEAR] to [CYEAR], then SELECT Close and ENTER [Year]

G88Q1[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

How many grades of regular school did [you / he / she] finish prior to getting [your / her / his] GED?

- Record last grade finished prior to receiving GED
- If needed: Regular school includes high school and schooling that leads to a college or professional school degree.

0. None	1. First grade	2. Second grade	3. Third grade	
GO TO G88R1MO	4. Fourth grade	5. Fifth grade	6. Sixth grade	
	7. Seventh grade	8. Eighth grade	9. Ninth grade	
	10. Tenth grade	11. Eleventh grade		DK/RF

↓

GO TO G88R1MO

G88Q2MO[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year did [you / she / he] last attend [G88Q]?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

G88QY2R[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

(In what month and year did [you / she / he] last attend [G88Q]?)

The month entered is: [G88Q2MO]

- ENTER the year below

1920 – [CYEAR]

G88R1MO[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year did [you / she / he] receive [your / her / his] GED?

- If needed: Between our last interview on [PYIWDATE] and now
- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

G88R1YR[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

(In what month and year did [you / she / he] receive [your / her / his] GED?)

- If needed: Between our last interview on [PYIWDATE] and now

The month entered is: [G88R1MO]

- ENTER the year below

[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR] → GO TO G88T1

HARD CHECK FOR G88R1YR < P2YEAR

IWER: All years prior to [P2YEAR] are not allowed since we are asking about education since [PYIWDATE]. Please VERIFY Year received GED since [PYIWDATE]:

- If R confirms the year is before [P2YEAR], then SELECT GoTo to go back to G88N and ENTER [5]
- If R gives a year from [P2YEAR] to [CYEAR], then SELECT Close and ENTER [Year]

G88S1[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

How many grades of regular school did [you / she / he] finish?

- Record last grade finished
- If needed: Regular school includes high school and schooling that leads to a college or professional school degree.

0. None	1. First grade	2. Second grade	3. Third grade	
GO TO G88T1	4. Fourth grade	5. Fifth grade	6. Sixth grade	
	7. Seventh grade	8. Eighth grade	9. Ninth grade	
	10. Tenth grade	11. Eleventh grade		DK/RF
		↓		GO TO G88T1

G88S2MO[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

In what month and what year did [you / she / he] last attend [G88S]?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

G88S2YR[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

(In what month and what year did [you / she / he] last attend [G88S]?)

The month entered is: [G882SMO]

- ENTER the year below

1920 – [CYEAR]

G88T1[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

Did [you / she / he] attend college between [PYIWDATE] and now?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO G88AACKPT

↓

HARD CHECK FOR G88T1=NO, DK/RF and PYPERSINFO.COMPEDUC > 12

IWER: R reported that [CYNAMF CYNAML] attended school since [PYIWDATE], and we know from previous waves that [CYNAMF CYNAML] has already graduated high school or received a GED. Please VERIFY with whether this person attended college since [PYIWDATE]:

- If R says NO or DK/RF, then SELECT GoTo to go back to G88N and ENTER [5] or [DK, RF]
- If R says YES, then SELECT Close and ENTER [1]

G88T2MO[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year did [you / she / he] last attend college?

- If needed: Between our last interview on [PYIWDATE] and now
- If still in school, ENTER [96] for month
- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	
5. May	6. June	7. July	8. August	
9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall	96. Still in school
DK/RF				GO TO G88U

↓

G88T2YR[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

(In what month and year did [you / she / he] last attend college?)

- If needed: Between our last interview on [PYIWDATE] and now

The month entered is: [G88T2MO]

- ENTER the year below

9996 If still in school

[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. Still in school

HARD CHECK FOR G88T2YR < P2YEAR

IWER: All years prior to [P2YEAR] are not allowed since we are asking about education since [PYIWDATE]. Please VERIFY Year last attended college since [PYIWDATE]:

- If R confirms the year is before [P2YEAR], then SELECT GoTo to go back to G88N and ENTER [5]
- If R gives a year from [P2YEAR] to [CYEAR], then SELECT Close and ENTER [Year]

G88U[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

How many years of college [have / has] [you / she / he] completed between [PYIWDATE] and now?

0. Less than one year	1. One year	2. Two years	3. Three years

G88V[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

Altogether, what is the highest year of college [you have / [he / she] has] completed?

- IF R gives a degree: How many years of college [have / has] [you / she / he] completed **altogether**? We'll talk about any college degrees [you have / [he / she] has] earned next.

0. Less than one year	1. One year	2. Two years	3. Three years
4. Four years	5. Five years or more		

SOFT CHECK FOR G88V < G88U AND BOTH ARE RESPONSE

Years of college altogether cannot be less than years of college since [PYIWDATE].

G88W[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

Did [you / she / he] receive a college degree between [PYIWDATE] and now?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO G88AACKPT

↓

G88X1[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

(Since our last interview on [PYIWDATE],) what college degree did [you / [he / she]] receive?

- If needed: Between our last interview on [PYIWDATE] and now
- If more than one degree, PROBE for the **highest** degree received since [PYIWDATE]

1. Associate's degree/AA
2. Bachelor's degree/BA/BS
3. Master's degree/MA/MS/MBA
4. Doctorate/PhD
5. LLB, JD (Law degrees)
6. MD, DDS, DVM, DO (Medical degrees)
8. Honorary degree
97. Other-specify (G88WSPEC. Specify (String 100))
DK/RF

GO TO G88Y

↓

G88X2[1 – 24]. (G90A7) [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

What was [your / her / his] major at the college or university from which [you / he / she] received [your / his / her] **bachelor's** degree?

- Probe for details and dual majors

String 100

G88X3[1 – 24]. (G90A4) [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

What was the name of the college or university?

- If needed: What was the name of the college or university from which [you / she / he] received [your / her / his] **bachelor's** degree?

String 100

G88X4CITY[1 – 24]. (G90A5CITY) [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

Where was it located?

- If needed: In what city and state was the college or university from which [you / she / he] received [your / her / his] **bachelor's** degree?

String 100

G88X4STATE[1 – 24]. (G90A5CITY) [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

(Where was it located?)

- If needed: In what state is the college or university from which [you / she / he] received [your / her / his] **bachelor's** degree?
- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- IF foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country"

String 30; *State Lookup List* → GO TO G88X5MO

Foreign Country | DK/RF → GO TO G88X5MO

↓

G88X4COUNTRY[1 – 24]. (G90A5COUNTRY) [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

(Where was it located?)

- If needed: In what country is the college or university from which [you / he / she] received [your / his / her] **bachelor's** degree?
- Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list

String 25; *Country Lookup List*

G88X5MO[1 – 24]. (G90A6MO) [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year did [you / she / he] receive [your / his / her] **bachelor's** degree?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April
5. May	6. June	7. July	8. August
9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall

G88X5YR[1 – 24]. (G90A6YR) [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

(In what month and year did [you / she / he] receive [your / his / her] **bachelor's** degree)?

The month entered is: [G88X_4MO]

- ENTER the year below

1920 – [CYEAR]

G88Y[1 – 24]. (G90A11) [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

(And) What was [your / her / his] [*G88X1=BACHELORS:* major / *ALL OTHERS:* area of study] at the college or university from which [you / he / she] received [your / his / her] **highest** degree since our last interview on [PYIWDATE]?

- Probe for details and dual majors

String 100

G88Z1[1 – 24]. (G90A8) [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

What was the name of the college or university?

- If needed: What was the name of the college or university from which [you / she / he] received [your / her / his] **highest** degree (since our last interview on [PYIWDATE])?

String 100

G88Z2CITY[1 – 24]. (G90A9CITY) [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

Where was it located?

- If needed: In what city and state was the college or university from which [you / she / he] received [your / her / his] **highest** degree (since our last interview on [PYIWDATE])?

String 100

G88Z2STATE[1 – 24]. (G90A9STATE) [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

(Where was it located?)

- If needed: In what state is the college or university from which [you / she / he] received [your / her / his] **highest** degree (since our last interview on [PYIWDATE])?
- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- IF foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country"

String 30; *State Lookup List*	→ GO TO G88Z3MO	Foreign Country	DK/RF	→ GO TO G88Z3MO

↓

G88Z2COUNTRY[1 – 24]. (G90A9COUNTRY)[CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

(Where was it located?)

- If needed: In what country is the college or university from which [you / he / she] received [your / his / her] **highest** degree (since our last interview on [PYIWDATE])?
- Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list

String 25; *Country Lookup List*

G88Z3MO[1 – 24]. (G90A10MO) [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year did [you / she / he] receive [your / her / his] **highest** degree?

- If needed: Between our last interview on [PYIWDATE] and now
- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

G88Z3YR[1 – 24]. (G90A10YR) [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

(In what month and year did [you / she / he] receive [your / her / his] **highest** degree)?

- If needed: Between our last interview on [PYIWDATE] and now

The month entered is: [G88Z3MO]

- ENTER the year below

[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]

HARD CHECK FOR G88Z3YR < P2YEAR

IWER: All years prior to [P2YEAR] are not allowed since we are asking about education since [PYIWDATE].
Please VERIFY Year received highest degree since [PYIWDATE]:

- If R confirms the year is before [P2YEAR], then SELECT GoTo to go back to G88N and ENTER [5]
- If R gives a year from [P2YEAR] to [CYEAR], then SELECT Close and ENTER [Year]

G88AACKPT[1 – 24]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER EDUCATED OUTSIDE U.S. (G88O = 2, 3)

1. EDUCATED OUTSIDE U.S.	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO G88CCCKPT

↓

G88AA[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

Between [PYIWDATE] and now, how many years of school did [you / she / he] complete outside of the U.S.?

1 – 3

G88BB[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

(Between [PYIWDATE] and now,) what was the highest degree or certificate [you / she / he] earned outside the U.S.?

String 100

G88CCCKPT[1 – 24]. (G90A12CKPT) CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER THIS OFUM IS STILL IN SCHOOL (G88N=2 OR G88T2MO=96 OR G88T2YR=9996)

1. STILL IN SCHOOL → GO TO G88DD | 5. ALL OTHERS ↓

G88CC[1 – 24]. (G90A12) [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

[Are you / Is [he / she]] attending or enrolled in regular school? (Regular school includes high school and schooling that leads to a college or professional school degree.)

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO G90A RULE

↓

G88DD[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

[*G88CCCKPT=STILL IN SCHOOL:* Earlier you said [you are / CYNAMF is] still in school.]
What grade or year [are you / is [he / she]] attending?

1. First grade	2. Second grade	3. Third grade	4. Fourth grade	5. Fifth grade
6. Sixth grade	7. Seventh grade	8. Eighth grade	9. Ninth grade	10. Tenth grade
11. Eleventh grade	12. Twelfth grade, "High School", GED			
13. 1st year college (freshman)	14. 2nd year college (sophomore)			
15. 3rd year college (junior)	16. 4th year college (senior)			
17. 5th year or higher of college	18. Post-graduate work			

G90A RULE: WHETHER THERE ARE MORE ELIGIBLE OLDER OFUMS

MORE ELIGIBLE OFUMs → REPEAT G75- G88DD; MAX=24; THEN GO TO G90BCKPT | ALL OTHERS ↓

End Big OFUM

Little OFUM Series

G90BCKPT[1 – 24]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER THIS OFUM IS AN ELIGIBLE <16 YEAR OLD PYEAR FU MEMBER

OFUM WAS FU IN PYEAR or FUMI before [CYEAR]: FUP1YEAR[I].AGEIWDATE<16 & FUP1YEAR[I].AQRTH.ORD>222 & FUP1YEAR[I].FUHU=FU, FUMI

OFUM WAS FU or FUMI in [PYEAR] and became MO, DIED, INST after [P2YEAR]: FUP1YEAR[I].AGEIWDATE<16 & FUP1YEAR[I].AQRTH.ORD>222 & FUP1YEAR[I].FUHU=MO, JAIL, MIL, EDUC, HEALTH, OTHER

<16 YEAR OLD FU MEMBER | 5. ALL OTHERS

1. OFUM was FU last wave or became FUMI | 2. OFUM was FU/FUMI last wave but became MO, DIED, INST in [PYEAR] or later

GO TO G99

↓

Little Ofum-Income

G90D[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

[*FIRST ITERATION*: Now the younger member(s) of [*R=FU MEMBER*: your / *R=PROXY*: the] family.]
Did [CYNAMF CYNAML] have any income in [PYEAR]?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO G98 RULE

↓

G92[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

Now, we would like to ask about [CYNAMF CYNAML's] income. What was that from?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?
- SSI (Supplemental Security Income) is **not** Social Security, nor is it Social Security Disability Insurance (SSDI), although the Social Security Administration administers the program and a person can receive both. See F1-Help for more information.

1. Work	2. Interest	3. SSI
ASK G94A-G94AA, G95-G97	ASK G94B-G94BB	ASK G94C-G94CC
4. Welfare	5. Social Security	6. Other-specify
ASK G94D-G94DD	ASK G94E-G94E4	ASK G94F-G94F3

G92=Work

G94A[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

How much was from work?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Hour, Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

$ 1.0 – 9,999,997.99	DK/RF	→ GO TO G94AA

↓

G94APER[1 – 24]. The amount entered is: [G94A] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

1. Hour	3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year
7. Other-specify (G94APERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))				

G94AA[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

During which months of [PYEAR] did [he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G95[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

What was [his / her] occupation? What kind of work did [he / she] do?

String 500

G96[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

About how many weeks did [he / she] work on that job last year?

1 – 52

G97[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

During the weeks that [he / she] worked, about how many hours did [he / she] usually work per week?

- ROUND DOWN for fractions less than ½ (0.5)
- ROUND UP for fractions ½ (0.5) or more

1 – 112

G92=Interest

G94B[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

How much was from interest?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G94BB

↓

G94BPER[1 – 24]. The amount entered is: [G94B] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G94BPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G94BB[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

During which months of [PYEAR] did [he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G92=SSI

G94C[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

How much was from SSI?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)
- SSI (Supplemental Security Income) is **not** Social Security, nor is it Social Security Disability Insurance (SSDI), although the Social Security Administration administers the program and a person can receive both. See F1-Help for more information.

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G94CC

↓

G94CPER[1 – 24]. The amount entered is: [G94C] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G94CPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G94CC[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

During which months of [PYEAR] did [he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G92=Welfare

G94D[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

How much was from welfare?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G94DD

↓

G94DPER[1 – 24]. The amount entered is: [G94D] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year
7. Other-specify (G94DPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))			

G94DD[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

During which months of [PYEAR] did [he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G92=Social Security

G94E RULE: WHETHER SOC SEC ALREADY REPORTED FOR THIS OFUM AT G32

SOC SEC REPORTED	→ GO TO NEXT G94 ITEM; THEN GO TO G98 RULE	ALL OTHERS ↓

G94E2A[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

What was the Social Security? Was that survivor's benefits, dependent assistance, or what?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

3. Survivors benefits	5. Dependent of disabled recipient
6. Dependent of retired recipient	7. Other-specify (G94E2ASPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G94E3[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

How much was the total amount from Social Security? [*2+ SOCSEC INCOMES*: Please include all amounts from all types of Social Security [you / he / she] received in [PYEAR].]

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G94E4

↓

G94E3PER[1 – 24]. The amount entered is: [G94E3] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G94E3PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G94E4[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income? [*2+ SOCSEC INCOMES*: (This includes all types of Social Security [you / he / she] received in [PYEAR].)]

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G92=Other

G94F[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

What was that other income from?

- DO NOT include gifts, allowances, or other money from other FU members
- IF R mentions income from a job, PROBE for these details:
- Occ/Ind: What was [his / her] occupation? What sort of work did [he / she] do?
- Start/End: What month and year did he / she] start that job? End that job?
- Work Hours: How many weeks did [he / she] work at that job in [PYEAR]? On average, how many hours per week did [he / she] work in [PYEAR]?

Open end

G94F2[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

How much was it?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF

→ GO TO G94F3

↓

G94F2PER[1 – 24]. The amount entered is: [G94F2] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year
7. Other-specify (G94F2PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))			

G94F3[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [AGEIWDATE]

During which months of [PYEAR] did [he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G98 RULE: WHETHER THERE ARE MORE ELIGIBLE YOUNGER OFUMS AT G90C

MORE ELIGIBLE OFUMs	→ REPEAT G92-G94F3; MAX=24; THEN GO TO G99	ALL OTHERS ↓

End Little OFUM

G99. Did [you / [HEAD]] [or anyone else in [your / his / her] family living there] get any other money in [PYEAR] - like a big settlement from an insurance company, or an inheritance?

1. Yes	5. No

→ GO TO G102

↓

G100. How much did that amount to?

$ 1 – 9,999,997

G101. How much of that was an inheritance?

$ 0 – 9,999,997

G102. Some people have expenses they can itemize and deduct on their income tax. Did [you / [HEAD]] itemize deductions on [your / his] [PYEAR] federal income tax, such as property taxes, interest payments, medical expenses, and charitable contributions?

1. Yes | 5. No or did / will not file → GO TO G103

↓

G102A. How much was [your / his / her] itemized deduction for charitable contributions?

$ 0 – 999,997

G102B. How much was [your / his / her] itemized deduction for medical expenses?

- IF necessary: Is that the amount of the deduction or is that the total medical expenses? What was the amount of the deduction?

$ 0 – 999,997

G103. In [PYEAR], did [you / [HEAD]] [or anyone else in [your / his / her] family living there] give any money toward the support of anyone who was not living there at the time, including child support, alimony, money given to parents, and things like that? Don't include loans or charitable contributions to organizations; we'll ask about them later.

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO SECTION R

↓

G104. How many people was that?

1 – 9

G105.FirstName[1…9]. What is the [first / next] person's first and last name?

- ENTER First name

String 10

G105.LastName[1…9]. (What is the [first / next] person's first and last name?)

- ENTER Last name

String 15

G105RTHLAB[1…9]. What is [G105FIRSTNAME G105LASTNAME's] relationship to [you / [HEAD]]?

- ENTER person's relationship to Head

String 50; RTH Lookup

G106 RULE: WHETHER MORE PERSONS SUPPORTED AT G104

MORE PERSONS SUPPORTED → REPEAT G105; MAX=9; THEN GO TO G106

ALL OTHERS ↓

G106. How much money was that altogether in [PYEAR]?

$ 1 – 9,999,997

G107. Was any of that child support?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO G109

↓

G108. How much did that child support amount to in [PYEAR]?

$ 1 – [G106 / 9,999,997]

G109. Was any of the money [you / [HEAD]] gave in [PYEAR] alimony?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO G111 RULE

↓

G110. How much did that alimony amount to in [PYEAR]?

$ 1 – [G106 / 9,999.997]

G111 RULE: NUMBER OF PERSONS SUPPORTED AT G104

MORE THAN ONE PERSON SUPPORTED	ONLY ONE PERSON SUPPORTED
↓	↓

G112. Were any of those people dependent on [you / [HEAD]] for more than half of their total support?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO SECTION R

↓

G113. How many people is that?

1 – 9

G114. Was that person dependent on [you / [HEAD]] for more than half of their total support?

1. Yes | 5. No

Section R: Income t-2

TOC

RINTRO. Because we interview our families every other year, we often miss important financial information. Now, I will be asking you a few questions about [your / their] income from two years ago, that is [P2YEAR].

1. Continue

R1CKPT. WHETHER HEAD WORKED IN [P2YEAR] (BCWTRP2YEAR=1 FOR ANY JOB); LOOP 1=HEAD, LOOP 2=WIFE/"WIFE"

1. HEAD WORKED IN [P2YEAR] | 5. ALL OTHERS → GO TO R7ACKPT

↓

R2[1 – 2]. Earlier you reported that [you / [HEAD] / WIFE/"WIFE"] [were / was] working in [P2YEAR]. Thinking now about all the work for money that [you / he / she] did **during [P2YEAR]**, including jobs, businesses, self-employment and part-time work, about how much did [you / he / she] earn altogether **in [P2YEAR]**? Please include any income from bonuses, overtime, tips or commissions.

- IF necessary: Please give me your best estimate
- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Hour, Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

1 – 9,999,997.99 | DK/RF → GO TO R7ACKPT

↓

R2PER[1 – 2]. The amount entered is: [R2] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

1. Hour | 3. Week | 4. Two weeks | 5. Month | 6. Year

7. Other-specify (R2PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

R7ACKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU (CYFUHU=1, 4 & CYAQRTH=202, 222)

1. WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU | 5. ALL OTHERS → GO TO R41

↓

R7BCKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER WIFE/"WIFE" WORKED IN [P2YEAR] (DEWTRP2YEAR=1 FOR ANY JOB)

1. WIFE/"WIFE" WORKED IN [P2YEAR] → ASK R2 FOR WIFE/"WIFE"; THEN GO TO R41 | 5. ALL OTHERS

↓

R41. At any time during [**P2YEAR**], even for one month, did [you [or anyone else in your family there] / anyone in this family] receive any income from TANF (Temporary Assistance for Needy Families) [*PYSTATERESIDE<>FC/DK/RF*: or [STATEPROG]] formerly called ADC or AFDC?

- [*HU/CS IN FU*: Remind R not to include amounts received by HU or HUCS people]
- DO NOT include Federal Food Stamps or SSI
- DO include ADC, AFDC/TANF, General Assistance Programs, Emergency Assistance, Cuban/Haitian Refugee, or Indian Assistance programs

1. Yes | 5. No

R47. (At any time during [P2YEAR], did [you [or anyone else in your family there] / anyone in the family] receive any income…)
From Supplemental Security Income?
- [*HU/CS IN FU*: Remind R not to include amounts received by HU or HUCS people]
- SSI (Supplemental Security Income) is **not** Social Security, nor is it Social Security Disability Insurance (SSDI), although the Social Security Administration administers the program and a person can receive both. See F1-Help for more information.

1. Yes	5. No

R51. (At any time during [P2YEAR], did you [you [or anyone else in your family there] / anyone in the family] receive any income…)
From **other** welfare?
- [*HU/CS IN FU*: Remind R not to include amounts received by HU or HUCS people]

1. Yes	5. No

R20. Did you [you [or anyone else in your family there] / anyone in the family] receive any income in [P2YEAR] from Social Security?
- [*HU/CS IN FU*: Remind R not to include amounts received by HU or HUCS people]
- If necessary: Including Retirement, Disability, Survivor's or Dependent benefits

1. Yes	5. No

R29. (At any time during [P2YEAR], did you [you [or anyone else in your family there] / anyone in the family] receive any income…)
From the Veteran's Administration for a servicemen's, (widow's,) or survivor's pension, service disability, or the GI bill?
- [*HU/CS IN FU*: Remind R not to include amounts received by HU or HUCS people]

1. Yes	5. No

R25. (At any time during [P2YEAR], did you [you [or anyone else in your family there] / anyone in the family] receive any income…)
From other retirement pay, pensions, or annuities?
- [*HU/CS IN FU*: Remind R not to include amounts received by HU or HUCS people]

1. Yes	5. No

R33. (At any time during [P2YEAR], did you [you [or anyone else in your family there] / anyone in the family] receive any income…)
From unemployment compensation?
- [*HU/CS IN FU*: Remind R not to include amounts received by HU or HUCS people]

1. Yes	5. No

R37. (At any time during [P2YEAR], did you [you [or anyone else in your family there] / anyone in the family] receive any income…)
From workers compensation?
- [*HU/CS IN FU*: Remind R not to include amounts received by HU or HUCS people]

1. Yes	5. No

R55. (At any time during [P2YEAR], did you [you [or anyone else in your family there] / anyone in the family] receive any income…)
From child support, alimony, or separate maintenance?
- [*HU/CS IN FU*: Remind R not to include amounts received by HU or HUCS people]

1. Yes	5. No

Section W: Wealth and Active Savings

TOC

W1. The next questions I will be asking are designed to give estimates of the wealth of families in the United States. [*R=FU MEMBER*: In these questions when I refer to the family, I mean your family living there with you.]
Do [*R=FU MEMBER*: you [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: or your family living there] / *R=PROXY*: they] have any real estate [*A19=OWNS:* other than [your / their] main home,] such as a second home, land (not including farmland), rental real estate, or money owed to [*R=FU MEMBER*: you / *R=PROXY*: them] on a land contract?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO W6

↓

W1A. Does that include a second home?

1. Yes | 5. No

W2A. How much is the real estate worth, that is, how much would it sell for?

- If needed: Real estate [*A19=OWNS:* other than [[your / their] main home,] such as a second home, land (not including farmland), rental real estate, or money owed to [*R=FU MEMBER*: you / *R=PROXY*: them] on a land contract

$ 0 - 999,999,997 → GO TO W2B | DK/RF

↓

W3A. Would it amount to $50,000 or more?

1. Yes → W4A. $175,000 or more? 1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF

5. No | DK/RF → GO TO W2B

W5A. $20,000 or more? 1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF

W2B. (And) how much debt do [you / they] owe on that (real estate)?

- If needed: Real estate [*A19=OWNS:* other than [[your / their] main home,] such as a second home, land (not including farmland), rental real estate, or money owed to [*R=FU MEMBER*: you / *R=PROXY*: them] on a land contract

$ 0 - 999,999,997 → GO TO W6 | DK/RF

↓

W3B. Would it amount to $50,000 or more?

1. Yes → W4B. $175,000 or more? 1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF

5. No | DK/RF → GO TO W6

W5B. $20,000 or more? 1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF

W6. What about the value of what [*R=FU MEMBER*: you [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: or anyone in your family living there] / *R=PROXY*: they] own on wheels? Including [*F47=YES*: personal vehicles you may have already told me about and] any cars, trucks, a motor home, a trailer, or a boat - what are they worth all together, minus anything [you / they] still owe on them?

- Include only vehicles owned by the FU
- DO NOT include vehicles owned by HU or HUCS people

[$ -99,999,999 – 999,999,997] → GO TO W10 [DK/RF]

↓

W7. Would they amount to $10,000 or more?

[1. Yes] ↓ W8. $25,000 or more? [1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF]

[5. No] [DK/RF] → GO TO W10 ↓ W9. $2,000 or more? [1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF]

W10. Do [*R=FU MEMBER*: you [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: or anyone in your family living there] / *R=PROXY*: they] currently own part or all of a farm or business?

[1. Yes] [5. No] → GO TO W15

↓

W11A. How much is [your / their] part (of the farm or business) worth, that is, how much would it sell for?

[$ 0 - 999,999,997] → GO TO W11B [DK/RF]

↓

W12A. Would it amount to $50,000 or more?

[1. Yes] ↓ W13A. $200,000 or more? [1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF]

[5. No] [DK/RF] → GO TO W11B ↓ W14A. $10,000 or more? [1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF]

W11B. And how much debt do [you / they] owe on that (farm or business)?

[$ 0 - 999,999,997] → GO TO W15 [DK/RF]

↓

W12B. Would it amount to $50,000 or more?

[1. Yes] ↓ W13B. $200,000 or [1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF]

[5. No] [DK/RF] → GO TO W15 ↓ W14B. $10,000 or more? [1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF]

W15. (Do [*R=FU MEMBER*: you [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: or anyone in your family living there] / *R=PROXY*: they] have…)
Any shares of stock in publicly held corporations, stock mutual funds, or investment trusts, not including stocks in employer-based pensions or IRA's?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO W21

↓

W16. If [you / they] sold all that and paid off anything [you / they] owed on it, how much would [you / they] have?

$ -99,999,999 – 999,999,997 → GO TO W20CCKPT | DK/RF

↓

W17. Would it amount to $50,000 or more?

1. Yes

↓

W20. $150,000 or more?

1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF

GO TO W21

5. No | DK/RF → GO TO W21

↓

W19. $15,000 or more?

1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF

GO TO W21

W20CCKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER DIVIDEND ASSETS REPORTED BUT INCOME WAS NOT

W16=1–999,999,997 and G25B<>YES (Head dividends not reported) and G59<>2 (W/"W" dividends not reported) | 5. ALL OTHERS → GO TO W21

↓

W20E. [*H + W/"W" IN FU*: For both [*R=H*: you and [WIFE/"WIFE"] / *R= W/"W"*: you and [HEAD] / *R=OFUM, PROXY*: [HEAD] and [WIFE/"WIFE"]], how much / How much] in dividends did [*R=H, W/"W":* you / *R=OFUM, PROXY*: [they / he / she]] receive altogether in [PYEAR]?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

$ 0 → GO TO W21 | $ 1 – 999,997 | DK/RF → GO TO W20F

↓

W20EPER. The amount entered is: [W20E] per ___

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month | 6. Year | 7. Other-specify (W20EPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

W20F. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / they] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

W21. (Do [*R=FU MEMBER*: you [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: or anyone in your family living there] / *R=PROXY*: they] have…)
Any money in private annuities or Individual Retirement Accounts (IRAs)?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO W27

↓

W21A. Are they mostly in stocks, mostly in interest earning assets, split between the two, or what?

1. Mostly stocks | 2. Mostly interest earning | 3. Split

W22. How much would they be worth?

$ 1 – 9,999,997 → GO TO W27 | DK/RF

↓

W23. Would it amount to $50,000 or more?

1. Yes ↓ | 5. No | DK/RF → GO TO W27

↓

W24. $100,000 or more?

1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF

↓ GO TO W27

W25. $15,000 or more?

1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF

GO TO W27

W26. $250,000 or more?

1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF

W27. Not including employer-based pensions or IRAs, do [*R=FU MEMBER*: you [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: or anyone in your family living there] / *R=PROXY*: they] have any money in any of the following:
Checking or savings accounts,
Money market funds,
Certificates of deposit,
Government bonds, or
Treasury bills?

1. Yes, one or more | 5. No, none → GO TO W33

↓

W28. If you added up all such accounts [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: for all of [*R=FU MEMBER*: your / *R=PROXY*: the] family living there], about how much would they amount to altogether right now?

$ 1 – 9,999,997 → GO TO W31CCKPT | DK/RF

↓

W29. Would they amount to $5,000 or more?

1. Yes ↓ | 5. No | DK/RF → GO TO W33

↓

W30. $10,000 or more?

1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF

↓ GO TO W33

W32. $1,000 or more?

1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF

GO TO W33

W31. $50,000 or more?

1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF

GO TO W33

W31CCKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER INTEREST ASSETS REPORTED BUT INTEREST INCOME WAS NOT

W28=1–9,999,997 and G25C <>YES (Head interest not reported) and G59<>3 (W/"W" interest not reported)	5. ALL OTHERS → GO TO W33

↓

W31E. [*H + W/"W" IN FU*: For both [*R=H*: you and [WIFE/"WIFE"] / *R= W/"W"*: you and [HEAD] / *R=OFUM, PROXY*: [HEAD] and [WIFE/"WIFE"]], how much / How much] interest did [*R=H, W/"W":* you / *R=OFUM, PROXY*: [they / he / she]] receive altogether in [PYEAR]?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

$ 0 → GO TO W33 | 1 – 999,997 | DK/RF → GO TO W31F

↓

W31EPER. The amount entered is: [W31E] per ___

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month | 6. Year | 7. Other-specify (W31EPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

W31F. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / they] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

W33. (Do [*R=FU MEMBER*: you [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: or anyone in your family living there] / *R=PROXY*: they] have…) Any other savings or assets, such as cash value in a life insurance policy, a valuable collection for investment purposes, or rights in a trust or estate that you haven't already told us about?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO W38A

↓

W34. If [you / they] sold that and paid off any debts on it, how much would [you / they] have?

$ -99,999,999 – 999,999,997 → GO TO W38A | DK/RF

↓

W35. Would it amount to $10,000 or more?

1. Yes

↓

W36. $25,000 or more?

1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF

5. No | DK/RF → GO TO W38A

↓

W37. $2,000 or more?

1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF

Credit Card Debt

W38A. Aside from the debts that we have already talked about, [*A23=YES MTGE*: like any mortgage on [your / their] main home [*F65/F67=YES VEH LOAN>0*: [or / like] vehicle loans,]] do [*R=FU MEMBER*: you [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: or anyone in your family living there] / *R=PROXY*: they] currently have any credit card or store card debt? Do not count new deb that will be paid off this month.

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO W38B

↓

W39A. If you added up all credit card and store card debts [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: for all of [*R=FU MEMBER*: your / *R=PROXY*: the] family living there], about how much would they amount to right now? (Please do not count any new debt that will be paid off this month.)

- INCLUDE unpaid balance(s) only, or credit card and store card debts that are outstanding

[$ 1 – 9,999,997] → GO TO W38B [DK/RF] ↓

W40A. Would they amount to $5,000 or more?

[1. Yes] ↓ [5. No] [DK/RF] → GO TO W38B ↓

W41A. (Would they amount to) $10,000 or more?

[1. Yes] ↓ [5. No] [DK/RF] GO TO W38B

W43A. (Would they amount to) $15,000 or more?

[1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF]

W42A. (Would they amount to) $1,000 or more?

[1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF] GO TO W38B

Student Loans, Medical Bills, Legal Bills, Loans From Relatives Debt

W38B. Do [*R=FU MEMBER*: you [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: or anyone in your family living there] / *R=PROXY*: they] currently have any other debts such as student loans, medical or legal bills, or loans from relatives?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

[1. Student loans]	[2. Medical bills]	[3. Legal bills]	[4. Loans from relatives]
ASK W39B1-W43B1	ASK W39B2-W43B2	ASK W39B3-W43B3	ASK W39B4-W43B4

[5. No]	[7. Other-specify]
GO TO W43	ASK W39B7-W43B7

W38B=Student Loans

W39B1. If you added up all student loans [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: for all of [*R=FU MEMBER*: your / *R=PROXY*: the] family living there], about how much would they amount to right now?

- INCLUDE unpaid balance(s), or student loans that are outstanding

[$ 1 – 9,999,997] → GO TO NEXT ITEM/W43 [DK/RF] ↓

W40B1. Would they amount to $25,000 or more?

[1. Yes] ↓ [5. No] [DK/RF] → GO TO NEXT ITEM/W43 ↓

W41B1. (Would they amount to) $50,000 or more?

[1. Yes] ↓ [5. No] [DK/RF] GO TO NEXT ITEM/W43

W43B1. (Would they amount to) $75,000 or more?

[1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF] GO TO NEXT ITEM/W43

W42B1. (Would they amount to) $10,000 or more?

[1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF] GO TO NEXT ITEM/W43

W38B= Medical Bills

W39B2. [*W38B=STUDENT LOANS*: How about medical bills (how much would they amount to right now) / *ALL OTHERS*: If you added up all medical bills [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: for all of [*R=FU MEMBER*: your / *R=PROXY*: the] family living there], about how much would they amount to right now]?

- INCLUDE unpaid balance(s), or medical bills that are outstanding

[$ 1 – 9,999,997] → GO TO NEXT ITEM/W43 [DK/RF]

↓

W40B2. Would they amount to $3,000 or more?

[1. Yes] ↓ [5. No] [DK/RF] → GO TO NEXT ITEM/W43

W41B2. (Would they amount to) $10,000 or more?

[1. Yes] ↓ [5. No] [DK/RF] → GO TO NEXT ITEM/W43

W43B2. (Would they amount to) $25,000 or more?

[1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF] → GO TO NEXT ITEM/W43

W42B2. (Would they amount to) $1,000 or more?

[1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF] → GO TO NEXT ITEM/W43

W38B= Legal Bills

W39B3. [*W38B=STUDENT LOANS, MEDICAL BILLS*: How about legal bills (how much would they amount to right now) / *ALL OTHERS*: If you added up all legal bills [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: for all of [*R=FU MEMBER*: your / *R=PROXY*: the] family living there], about how much would they amount to right now]?

- INCLUDE unpaid balance(s), or legal bills that are outstanding

[$ 1 – 9,999,997] → GO TO NEXT ITEM/W43 [DK/RF]

↓

W40B3. Would they amount to $3,000 or more?

[1. Yes] ↓ [5. No] [DK/RF] → GO TO NEXT ITEM/W43

W41B3. (Would they amount to) $8,000 or more?

[1. Yes] ↓ [5. No] [DK/RF] → GO TO NEXT ITEM/W43

W43B3. (Would they amount to) $20,000 or more?

[1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF] → GO TO NEXT ITEM/W43

W42B3. (Would they amount to) $1,000 or more?

[1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF] → GO TO NEXT ITEM/W43

W38B= Loans From Relatives

W39B4. [*W38B=STUDENT LOANS, MEDICAL BILLS, LEGAL BILLS*: How about loans from relatives (how much would they amount to right now) / *ALL OTHERS*: If you added up all loans from relatives [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: for all of [*R=FU MEMBER*: your / *R=PROXY*: the] family living there], about how much would they amount to right now]?

- INCLUDE unpaid balance(s), or loans from relatives that are outstanding

[$ 1 – 9,999,997] → GO TO NEXT ITEM/W43 [DK/RF]

↓

W40B4. Would they amount to $4,000 or more?

[1. Yes] ↓ [5. No] [DK/RF] → GO TO NEXT ITEM/W43

W41B4. (Would they amount to) $10,000 or more?

[1. Yes] ↓ [5. No] [DK/RF] GO TO NEXT ITEM/W43

W42B4. (Would they amount to) $1,000 or more?

[1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF] GO TO NEXT ITEM/W43

W43B4. (Would they amount to) $20,000 or more?

[1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF] GO TO NEXT ITEM/W43

W38B= Other

W39B7A. What were those other debts?

- Specify

[String 200]

W39B7. If you added up all other debts [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: for all of [*R=FU MEMBER*: your / *R=PROXY*: the] family living there], about how much would they amount to right now]?

- INCLUDE unpaid balance(s), or other debts that are outstanding

[$ 1 – 9,999,997] → GO TO NEXT ITEM/W43 [DK/RF]

↓

W40B7. Would they amount to $4,000 or more?

[1. Yes] ↓ [5. No] [DK/RF] → GO TO NEXT ITEM/W43

W41B7. (Would they amount to) $10,000 or more?

[1. Yes] ↓ [5. No] [DK/RF] GO TO NEXT ITEM/W43

W42B7. (Would they amount to) $1,000 or more?

[1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF] GO TO NEXT ITEM/W43

W43B7. (Would they amount to) $20,000 or more?

[1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF] GO TO NEXT ITEM/W43

W43. These next questions are about changes in [your / their] wealth during the last two years. [*R=FU MEMBER*: In these questions, when I refer to you I mean you and any family members living with you during that time.]
Since January [P2YEAR], did [*R=FU MEMBER*: you [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: or anyone in your family living there] / *R=PROXY*: they] **put aside money in any private annuities or IRAs**?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO W48

↓

W44. How much did that amount to?

$ 1 – 9,999,997 → GO TO W48 | DK/RF

↓

W45. Was it $10,000 or more?

1. Yes → W46. $50,000 or more? 1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF

5. No | DK/RF → GO TO W48

↓

W47. $5,000 or more? 1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF

W48. (Since January [P2YEAR], did [*R=FU MEMBER*: you [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: or anyone in your family living there] / *R=PROXY*: they]…)
Cash in any part of a pension, private annuity or IRA?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO W54

↓

W49. How much did that amount to?

$ 1 – 9,999,997 → GO TO W54 | DK/RF

↓

W50. Was it $10,000 or more?

1. Yes → W51. $50,000 or more? 1. Yes → GO TO W52 | 5. No | DK/RF → GO TO W54

5. No | DK/RF → GO TO W54

↓

W53. $5,000 or more? 1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF → GO TO W54

W52. $100,000 or more? 1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF

W54. (Since January [P2YEAR], did [*R=FU MEMBER*: you [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: or anyone in your family living there] / *R=PROXY*: they]…)
Sell any home [you / they] **were using as** [your / their] **main dwelling**?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO W59A

↓

W55. About how much was the selling price, not including selling commissions and costs?

- IF R sold more than one main home, ask about the one owned in January, [P2YEAR]

$ 1 – 9,999,997 → GO TO W59A | DK/RF

↓

W56. Was it $60,000 or more?

1. Yes ↓ W57. $120,000 or more? 1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF

5. No | DK/RF → GO TO W59A ↓ W58. $30,000 or more? 1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF

W59A. (Since January [P2YEAR], did [*R=FU MEMBER*: you [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: or anyone in your family living there] / *R=PROXY*: they]…)
Buy or sell any real estate other than [your / their] **main home**, such as a vacation home, land (not including farmland), or rental property?

- If R says only "Yes", PROBE: Did [you / they] buy only, sell only, or both?
- If needed: Real estate [*A19=OWNS:* other than [[your / their] main home,] such as a vacation home, land (not including farmland), or rental property

1. Yes, bought only ↓ GO TO W65CKPT | 2. Yes, sold only ↓ GO TO W65CKPT | 3. Yes, both bought and sold ↓ GO TO W65CKPT | 5. No, neither → GO TO W65CKPT | DK/RF → GO TO W65CKPT

W60. Altogether, how much money did [*R=FU MEMBER*: you [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: or anyone in your family living there] / *R=PROXY*: they] spend on (real estate) (since January [P2YEAR])?

- If needed: Real estate [*A19=OWNS:* other than [[your / their] main home,] such as a vacation home, land (not including farmland), or rental property

$ 1 – 9,999,997 → GO TO W65CKPT | DK/RF

↓

W61. Was it $60,000 or more?

1. Yes ↓ W62. $120,000 or more? 1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF

5. No | DK/RF → GO TO W65CKPT ↓ W63. $30,000 or more? 1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF

W65CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER SOLD ONLY/BOTH BOUGHT AND SOLD REAL ESTATE (W59A)

1. SOLD ONLY OR BOTH BOUGHT AND SOLD ↓ | 5. ALL OTHERS → GO TO W69

W65. Altogether, how much money did [*R=FU MEMBER*: you [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: or anyone in your family living there] / *R=PROXY*: they] get from selling real estate (since January [P2YEAR])?

- If needed: Real estate [*A19=OWNS:* other than [[your / their] main home,] such as a vacation home, land (not including farmland), or rental property

[$ 1 – 999,999,997] → GO TO W69 [DK/RF]

↓

W66. Was it $60,000 or more?

[1. Yes] ↓ W67. $120,000 or more? [1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF]

[5. No] [DK/RF] → GO TO W69 ↓ W68. $30,000 or more? [1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF]

W69. (Since January [P2YEAR], did [*R=FU MEMBER*: you [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: or anyone in your family living there] / *R=PROXY*: they]…)
Make additions or improvements totaling $10,000 or more to any homes or other real estate [*R=FU MEMBER & CYEAR FU COUNT=1*: you / *R=FU MEMBER & CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: any of you / *R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT=1*: they / *R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: any of them] owned? Do **not** count general maintenance or upkeep.

[1. Yes] [5. No] → GO TO W73A

↓

W70. What was the total dollar cost of the additions or improvements, **plus** the value of any work [you / they] may have done [*R=FU MEMBER*: yourself / *R=PROXY*: themselves]?

[$ 10,000 – 9,999,997] → GO TO W73A [DK/RF]

↓

W71. Was it $25,000 or more?

[1. Yes] ↓ [5. No] [DK/RF] GO TO W73A

W72. $75,000 or more?

[1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF]

W73A. (Since January [P2YEAR], did [*R=FU MEMBER*: you [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: or anyone in your family living there] / *R=PROXY*: they]…)
Put money into or sell part or all of [your / their] **interest in a business or farm**?

- If R says only "Yes", PROBE: Did [you / they] put money in only, sell only, or both?

[1. Yes, put money in only] ↓ [2. Yes, sold only] GO TO W79CKPT [3. Yes, both put money in and sold] ↓ [5. No, neither] [DK/RF] GO TO W79CKPT

W74. Altogether, how much money did [*R=FU MEMBER*: you [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: or anyone in your family living there] / *R=PROXY*: they] put into a ~~(~~business or farm~~)~~ (since January [P2YEAR])?

[$ 1 – 9,999,997] → GO TO W79CKPT [DK/RF]

↓

W75. Was it $25,000 or more?

1. Yes → W76. $100,000 or more? 1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF

5. No | DK/RF → GO TO W79CKPT

W77. $10,000 or more? 1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF

W79CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER SOLD ONLY/BOTH PUT MONEY IN AND SOLD FARM/BUSINESS (W73A)

1. SOLD ONLY OR BOTH PUT MONEY IN AND SOLD → W79

5. ALL OTHERS → GO TO W83A

W79. Altogether, how much money did [*R=FU MEMBER*: you [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: or anyone in your family living there] / *R=PROXY*: they] get from selling a business or farm (since January [P2YEAR])?

$ 1 – 999,999,997 → GO TO W83A

DK/RF → W80. Was it $25,000 or more?

1. Yes → W81. $100,000 or more? 1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF

5. No | DK/RF → GO TO W83A

W82. $10,000 or more? 1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF

W83A. (Since January [P2YEAR], did [*R=FU MEMBER*: you [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: or anyone in your family living there] / *R=PROXY*: they]…)

Buy or sell any shares of stock in publicly held corporations, stock mutual funds, or investment trusts, including any automatic reinvestments – not including any IRAs?

- If R says "Yes", PROBE: Did [you / they] buy only, sell only, or both?

1. Yes, bought only → W91

2. Yes, sold only → GO TO W97CKPT

3. Yes, both bought and sold → W91

5. No, neither → GO TO W97CKPT

DK/RF → GO TO W97CKPT

W91. Altogether, how much money did [*R=FU MEMBER*: you [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: or anyone in your family living there] / *R=PROXY*: they] spend on (shares of) stocks (since January [P2YEAR])?

$ 1 – 9,999,997 → GO TO W97CKPT

DK/RF → W92. Was it $20,000 or more?

1. Yes → W93. $50,000 or more? 1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF

1. Yes → W94. $100,000 or more? 1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF

5. No | DK/RF → GO TO W97CKPT

5. No | DK/RF → GO TO W97CKPT

W95. $5,000 or more? 1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF

1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF → GO TO W97CKPT

W97CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER SOLD ONLY/BOTH BOUGHT AND SOLD SHARES OF STOCK (W83A)

1. SOLD ONLY OR BOTH BOUGHT AND SOLD | 5. ALL OTHERS → GO TO W102CKPT

↓

W97. Altogether, how much money did [*R=FU MEMBER*: you [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: or anyone in your family living there] / *R=PROXY*: they] get from selling (shares of) stocks (since January [P2YEAR])?

$ 1 – 999,999,997 → GO TO W102CKPT | DK/RF

↓

W98. Was it $20,000 or more?

1. Yes ↓ | 5. No | DK/RF → GO TO W102CKPT

W99. $50,000 or more?

1. Yes ↓ | 5. No | DK/RF → GO TO W102CKPT

W100. $100,000 or more?

1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF

W101. $5,000 or more?

1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF → GO TO W102CKPT

W102CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER THERE ARE MOVERS-OUT 18+ YEARS OLD ON FAMILY LISTING

1. MOVERS-OUT AGE 18 + | 5. ALL OTHERS → GO TO W112CKPT

↓

W102. Sometimes changes in a family's savings or assets are due to people joining or leaving the family. Was there anyone living with [*R=FU MEMBER*: you / *R=PROXY*: them] in January [P2YEAR] **who doesn't live with** [*R=FU MEMBER*: **you** / *R=PROXY*: **them**] **now and who took $5,000 or more in assets or debts away with them**?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO W112CKPT

↓

W103. Altogether, what is the total dollar value of **assets that were removed that way**?

$ 0 – 9,999,997 → GO TO W108 | DK/RF

↓

W104. Was it $10,000 or more?

1. Yes ↓ | 5. No | DK/RF → GO TO W108

W105. $25,000 or more?

1. Yes ↓ | 5. No | DK/RF → GO TO W108

W106. $100,000 or more?

1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF

W107. $5,000 or more?

1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF → GO TO W108

W108. Altogether, what is the total dollar value of **debts that were removed** that way?

[$ 0 – 9,999,997] → GO TO W112CKPT [DK/RF]

↓

W109. Was it $10,000 or more?

[1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF] → GO TO W112CKPT

↓ ↓

W110. $25,000 or more? W111. $5,000 or more?

[1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF] [1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF]

W108 SOFT CHECK FOR W103 + W108 < $ 5,000:

Reported assets and debts removed total less than $5,000

Please verify amounts at W103 and W108

W112CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT–WHETHER THERE ARE MOVERS-IN 18+ YEARS OLD ON FAMILY LISTING

[1. MOVERS-IN AGE 18 +] [5. ALL OTHERS] → GO TO W123

↓

W113. Is there anyone in [your / their] family living with [*R=FU MEMBER*: you / *R=PROXY*: them] now who has **joined the family** since January [P2YEAR] **and who had $5,000 or more in assets or debts** at the time they joined the family?

[1. Yes] [5. No] → GO TO W123

↓

W114. Altogether, what is the total dollar value of **assets that were brought into the family** that way?

[$ 0 – 9,999,997] → GO TO W119 [DK/RF]

↓

W115. Was it $10,000 or more?

[1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF] → GO TO W119

↓ ↓

W116. $25,000 or more? W118. $5,000 or more?

[1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF] [1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF]

↓ GO TO W119 GO TO W119

W117. $100,000 or more?

[1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF]

W119. Altogether, what is the total dollar value of **debts that were brought into the family** that way?

[$ 0 – 9,999,997] → GO TO W123 [DK/RF]

↓

W120. Was it $10,000 or more?

[1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF] → GO TO W123

↓ ↓

W121. $25,000 or more? W122. $5,000 or more?

[1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF] [1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF]

W119 SOFT CHECK FOR W114 + W119 < $ 5,000:

Reported assets and debts brought total less than $5,000

Please verify amounts at W114 and W119

W123. Some people's assets come from gifts and inheritances. During the last two years, have [*R=FU MEMBER*: you [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: or anyone in your family living there] / *R=PROXY*: they] received any large gifts or inheritances of money or property worth **$10,000 or more**? If multiple gifts or inheritances worth $10,000 or more were received, we can talk about each one separately.

[1. Yes] [5. No] → GO TO SECTION P

↓

W123A[1…3]. Was that a gift or was that an inheritance? (If multiple gifts or inheritances worth $10,000 or more were received, we can talk about each one separately.)

[1. Gift] [2. Inheritance]

W124A[1…3]. What year did [*R=FU MEMBER*: you [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: (or anyone in your family living there)] / *R=PROXY*: they] receive that?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?
- ENTER [7] if it has not yet been received

[1. [P2YEAR]] [2. [PYEAR]] [3. [CYEAR]] [7. Not yet received] [DK/RF]

↓ GO TO W128

W125[1…3]. How much was [*W123A=1*: that gift / *W123A=2*: that inheritance / *ALL OTHERS*: it] worth altogether, **at the time it was received**?

[$ 10,000 – 9,999,997] → GO TO W128 [DK/RF]

↓

W126[1…3]. Would it amount to $25,000 or more?

[1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF]

↓ GO TO W128

W127[1…3]. $75,000 or more?

[1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF]

W128[1…3]. Did [you / they] receive any **other** large gifts or inheritances of money or property worth **$10,000 or more** in the last two years?

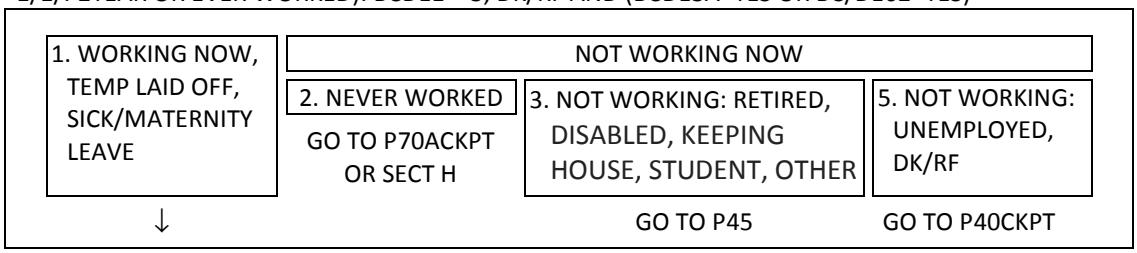
[1. Yes] → REPEAT W123A-W128; MAX=3; THEN GO TO SECTION P [5. No] → GO TO SECTION P

Section P: Pensions

TOC

P0CKPT1. CAI CHECKPOINT LOOP 1 HEAD (P70ACKPT LOOP 2 WIFE/"WIFE")

WORKING NOW: BCDE1=1, 2 OR BCDE3=YES
NEVER WORKED: BCDE1<>1, 2, DK/RF AND BCDE3<>YES AND BCDE3A<>YES AND BC/DE62=NO, DK/RF
NOT WORKING NOW and RETIRED, DISABLED, KEEPING HOUSE, STUDENT, OTHER AND (HAS WORKED SINCE 1/1/P2YEAR OR EVER WORKED): BCDE1 = 4-8 AND (BCDE3A=YES OR BC/DE62=YES)
NOT WORKING NOW and NOT RETIRED, DISABLED, KEEPING HOUSE, STUDENT, OTHER AND (HAS WORKED SINCE 1/1/P2YEAR OR EVER WORKED): BCDE1 = 3, DK/RF AND (BCDE3A=YES OR BC/DE62=YES)



PDETAILAQSN. AQSN OF HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"

P1[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Current Employer: [EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR])

[*FIRST ITERATION*: Next, I need to get some information about pensions and retirement plans.]
Not including Social Security or Railroad Retirement, [are you / is [HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"]] participating in a pension or retirement plan through [your / his / her] present job [*EMPLOYER NAME IS RESPONSE*: at [CMJ EMPLOYER]] [*BC27/DE27=YES*: , or through [your / his / her] union]?

- If R says "participating but hasn't recently contributed", ENTER [1]
- If R says "eligible but not participating", ENTER [5]

1. Yes → GO TO P6CKPT | 5. No | DK/RF → GO TO P40CKPT

P1A[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Current Employer: [EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR])

[Are you / Is [he / she]] currently eligible for such a plan?

1. Yes → GO TO P40CKPT | 5. No | DK/RF → GO TO P40CKPT

P7[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Current Employer: [EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR])

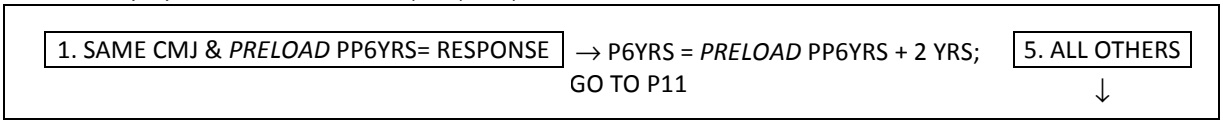
Will [you / he / she] become eligible for such a plan if [you / he / she] continue[s] to work for this employer?

1. Yes | 5. No

GO TO P40CKPT

Dependent Interviewing:

P6CKPT[1 – 2]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER H/W/"W" HAS SAME CMJ AS LAST WAVE (EMPLOYEHC[1/2].SAMECMJ); PRELOAD ELIGIBLE H/W/"W" IS CYAQRTH=101,102, 202, 222 & CYFUHU=FU & ID68=PRELOAD ID68 & PN=PRELOAD PN



Dependent Interviewing:

P6YRS[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))

How many years [have / has] [you / he / she] been participating in this plan?

- ENTER [0] for "Less than one year"
- If R says there are multiple plans, PROBE: Please tell me about the plan [you have / [he / she] has] participated in the longest.
- ENTER number of years in pension or retirement plan or PRESS [ENTER] to go to the next screen to record the year started

[ENTER] | [0 – 50] | [DK/RF]

↓ GO TO P11

P6YR[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))

(In which year did [you / he / she] start participating in this plan?)

- If R says there are multiple plans, PROBE: Please tell me about the plan [you have / [he / she] has] participated in the longest.
- ENTER year started in pension or retirement plan

[1901 – [CYEAR]]

P11[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))

[Are you / Is [he / she]] making any contributions to [your / his / her] pension or retirement account such as having money deducted from your [your / his / her] pay?

[1. Yes] | [5. No] → GO TO P16

↓

P1[1 – 2]2. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))

[Are you / Is [he / she]] required to contribute?

[1. Yes] | [5. No] → GO TO P15AMT

↓

P13AMT[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))

What amount or percent of pay [are you / is [he / she]] required to contribute?

- ENTER dollar amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)
- OR press [ENTER] to continue to next screen for Percent

[ENTER] → GO TO P13PCT | [$ 1 – 9,999,997] | [DK/RF] → GO TO P14

↓

P13PER[1 – 2]. The amount entered is: [P13AMT] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

[3. Week] | [4. Two weeks] | [5. Month] | [6. Year]

[7. Other-specify (P13PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))]

GO TO P14

P13PCT[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))

(What percent of pay [are you / is [he / she]] required to contribute?)

- ENTER a percentage from 1.0 to 25.0

[1.0 – 25.0]

P14[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))
[Do you / Does [he / she]] also make voluntary contributions?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO P16

↓

P15AMT[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))
What amount or percent of pay [do you / does [he / she]] voluntarily contribute currently?

- ENTER dollar amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)
- OR press [ENTER] to continue to next screen for Percent

[ENTER]	→ GO TO P15PCT	$ 1 – 9,999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO P16

↓

P15PER[1 – 2]. The amount entered is: [P15AMT] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year
7. Other-specify (P15PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))			

GO TO P16

P15PCT[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))
(What percent of pay [do you / does [he / she]] voluntarily contribute currently?)

- ENTER a percentage from 1.0 to 50.0

1.0 – 50.0

P16[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))
HEAD; W/"W" AND HEAD NOT ASKED:
Some pension and retirement plans base benefits on a formula involving age, years of service and salary, often called a defined benefit plan. Some plans base benefits on how much money has accumulated in a person's pension or retirement account, often called a defined contribution plan. Other plans use both ways of setting benefits.
W/"W" & HEAD ALSO ASKED:
(Some pension and retirement plans base benefits on a formula involving age, years of service and salary, often called a defined benefit plan. Some plans base benefits on how much money has accumulated in a person's pension or retirement account, often called a defined contribution plan. Other plans use both ways of setting benefits.)
What type of plan [do you / does [HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"]] have?

- Defined Contribution plans include 401-K, 403-B, ESOP, SRA, thrift/savings, stock/profit sharing, money purchase plans, and target date funds (TDF)

1. Defined benefit plan	5. Defined contribution plan / Money accumulated in account	7. Both	DK/RF
GO TO P22CKPT			GO TO P22CKPT

↓

P17[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))
Does [your / his / her] employer make contributions to [your / his / her] account?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO P20

↓

P18AMT[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))
What amount or percent of pay does [your / his / her] employer contribute to [your / his / her] account?

- ENTER dollar amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)
- OR press [ENTER] to continue to next screen for Percent of pay or Percent of employee contribution

[ENTER] → GO TO P18PCT | $ 1 – 9,999,997 | DK/RF → GO TO P19CKPT

↓

P18PER[1 – 2]. The amount entered is: [P18AMT] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year

7. Other-specify (P18PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

GO TO P19CKPT

P18PCT[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))
(What percent of pay does [your / his / her] employer contribute to [your / his / her] account?)

- ENTER a percentage of pay from 1.0 to 25.0
- OR press [ENTER] to continue to next screen for Percent of employee contribution

[ENTER] | 1.0 – 25.0 | DK/RF

↓ GO TO P19CKPT

P18PCTB[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))
(What percent of [your / his / her] contribution does [your / his / her] employer contribute to [your / his / her] account?)

- ENTER a percentage of employee contribution from 1.0 to 200.0

1.0 – 200.0

P19CKPT[1 – 2]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER H/W/"W" IS 40 YEARS OLD OR OLDER (AGEIWDATE)

1. 40+ YRS OLD | 5. ALL OTHERS → GO TO P20

↓

P19[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))
At what age could [you / he / she] first receive retirement benefits that include [your / his / her] employer's contributions?

31 – 100

P20[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))

What is the approximate dollar amount in [your / his / her] account now?

[$ 1 – 999,999,997] → GO TO P20A [DK/RF]

↓

P20B[1 – 2]. Is it $50,000 or more?

[1. Yes] ↓ [5. No] [DK/RF] → GO TO P20A

P20C[1 – 2]. $100,000 or more?

[1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF]

↓ GO TO P20A

P20D[1 – 2]. $200,000 or more?

[1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF]

P20E[1 – 2]. $20,000 or more?

[1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF]

GO TO P20A

P20[1 – 2]A. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))

Are the funds invested mostly in stocks and stock mutual funds, ~~or~~ mostly in bonds, bond mutual funds and annuities, or some of each?

[1. Mostly (or all) stocks]

[2. Some of each]

[3. Mostly (or all) bonds and annuities]

P22CKPT[1 – 2]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER H/W/"W" IS 40 YEARS OLD OR OLDER (AGEIWDATE); WHETHER PENSION IS DB (P16=1), DC (P16=5), BOTH (P16=7)

[1. AGE=40+ & DEFINED BENEFIT] ↓ GO TO P32

[5. DEFINED CONTRIBUTION] GO TO P32

[7. AGE=40+ & BOTH] ↓ GO TO P32

[ALL OTHERS] GO TO P32

P22A[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))

What is the earliest age at which [you / he / she] would be eligible to receive "full" or "normal" pension or retirement benefits?

- ENTER number of years; ENTER months at next screen
- ENTER [997] for Any time; any age; no age requirement
- If R says "already eligible", PROBE: What is the earliest age at which [you / he / she] would have been eligible (to receive full" or "normal" pension or retirement benefits)?

[31 – 100] ↓ GO TO P22C

[997. Any time; any age; no age requirement (IF VOL)] GO TO P22C

[DK /RF] GO TO P22C

P22B[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))

(What is the earliest age at which [you / he / she] would be eligible to receive "full" or "normal" pension or retirement benefits?)

- ENTER number of months; PRESS [ENTER] for no months

[1 – 11]

P22C[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))

What is the earliest age at which [you / he / she] could leave [your / his / her] employer and receive any (pension or retirement) benefits immediately?

- ENTER number of years; ENTER months at next screen
- ENTER [997] for Any time; any age; no age requirement
- If R says "already eligible", PROBE: What is the earliest age at which [you / he / she] could have done so (leave [your / his / her] employer and receive any (pension or retirement) benefits immediately)?

31 – 100	997. Any time; any age; no age requirement (IF VOL)	DK /RF
↓	GO TO P32	

P22D[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))

(What is the earliest age at which [you / he / she] could leave [your / his / her] employer and receive any (pension or retirement) benefits immediately?)

- ENTER number of months; PRESS [ENTER] for no months

1 – 11

P32[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))

At what age [do you / does [he / she]] expect to start receiving retirement benefits from this pension or retirement plan?

- ENTER [997] for Never; won't stay long enough

[CURRENT AGE (18)] – 95	997. Never; won't stay long enough	DK/RF
↓	GO TO P39AGE	

P34CKPT[1 – 2]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER H/W/"W" IS 40 YEARS OLD OR OLDER (AGEIWDATE)

40+ YRS OLD	ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO P39AGE
↓		

P34AMT[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))

How much [do you / does [he / she]] expect to receive (either as a percent of [your / his / her] pay at retirement or as an amount per month or year)?

- ENTER dollar amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)
- OR press [ENTER] to continue to next screen for Percent

[ENTER]	→ GO TO P34PCT	$ 1 – 9,999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO P34F
		↓		

P34PER[1 – 2]. The amount entered is: [P34AMT] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (P34PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))
GO TO P39AGE		

P34PCT[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))

(How much [do you / does [he / she]] expect to receive (as a percent of [your / his / her] pay at retirement)?)

- ENTER a percentage from 1.0 to 100.0

1.0 – 100.0 → GO TO P39AGE

DK/RF ↓

P34F[1 – 2]. Will it be 40% of [your / his / her] pay or more?

1. Yes ↓

5. No | DK/RF → GO TO P39AGE

P34G[1 – 2]. 60% or more (of [your / his / her]

1. Yes ↓ | 5. No | DK/RF → GO TO P39AGE

P34J[1 – 2]. 20% or more (of [your / his / her]

1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF → GO TO P39AGE

P34H[1 – 2]. 80% or more (of [your / his / her] pay)?

1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF

P39AGE[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))

On [your / his / her] present job [*EMPLOYER NAME IS RESPONSE*: at [CMJ EMPLOYER]], what is the <u>usual</u> retirement age (or years of service) for people who work with [you / him / her] or have the same kind of job?

- ENTER usual age of retirement or press [ENTER] to continue to next screen for years of service

[ENTER ↓ | 20 – 75 → GO TO P40CKPT | DK/RF ↓

P39YR[1 – 2]S. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))

(What is the <u>usual</u> number of years of service for retirement?)

- ENTER number of years

1 – 50

P40CKPT[1 – 2]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER H/W/"W" IS 40 YEARS OLD OR OLDER (AGEIWDATE)

1. 40+ YRS OLD ↓ | 5. ALL OTHERS → GO TO P42CKPT

P40AGE[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))

Now I want to ask about [your / HEAD's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] plans for retirement. At what age [do you / does [he / she]] <u>plan</u> to stop working?

- ENTER age or press [ENTER] to continue to next screen for number of years
- ENTER [996] for Already stopped working
- ENTER [997] for Never

[ENTER] ↓ | [CURRENT AGE] - 95 | 996. Already stopped working | 997. | DK/RF → GO TO P42CKPT

P40NUM[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))
(In how many years [do you / does [he / she]] plan to stop working?)
- ENTER number of years

1 – 50	DK/RF

P42CKPT[1 – 2]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE" IS WORKING NOW (BCDE1=1, 2 OR BCDE3=1)

1. WORKING NOW, TEMP LAID OFF, OR ON SICK/MATERNITY LEAVE	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO P45

↓

P42[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Other Plan(s) Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))
[*P1=YES*: In addition to the pension or retirement plan you already mentioned, [do you / does [HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"]] / *ALL OTHERS*: [Do / Does] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"]] have any tax-deferred compensation or savings plans on this job, such as a "thrift", profit-sharing, or Keogh plan?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO P45

↓

P43[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Other Plan(s) Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))
Does [your / his / her] employer make contributions to any such plan for [you / him / her]?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO P45

↓

P44AMT[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Other Plan(s) Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))
What amount or percent of pay does [your / his / her] employer contribute?
- ENTER dollar amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)
- OR press [ENTER] to continue to next screen for Percent of pay or Percent of employee contribution

[ENTER]	→ GO TO P44PCT	$ 1 – 9,999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO P45

↓

P44PER[1 – 2]. The amount entered is: [P44AMT] per ____
- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year
7. Other-specify (P44PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))			

GO TO P45

P44PCT[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Other Plan(s) Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))
(What percent of pay does [your / his / her] employer contribute?)
- ENTER a percentage of pay from 1.0 to 25.0
- OR press [ENTER] to continue to next screen for Percent of employee contribution

[ENTER]	1.0 – 25.0	DK/RF

↓ GO TO P45

P44PCTB[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Other Plan(s) Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))
(What percent of [your / his / her] contribution does [your / his / her] employer contribute?)
- ENTER a percentage of employee contribution from 1.0 to 200.0

1.0 – 200.0

P45[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]
[*LOOP 2 & WIFE/"WIFE" NOT WORKING NOW*: (These next questions are about [your / HEAD's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] pensions or retirement plans through a former employer.)] / *ALL OTHERS*: These next questions are about [your / HEAD's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] pensions or retirement plans through a former employer.].
Aside from IRA or Keogh Plans, [do you / does [HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"]] have any pensions or retirement plans from previous employers from which [you / he / she] **[***G40/G61 =RETIREMENT, PENSION, IRA:* **[**have / has] not begun to receive regular benefit payments but] **expect[s] to receive benefits**?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO P70CKPT

↓

P45A[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]
How many such (pension or retirement) plans (through a former employer) [do you / does [he / she]] have from which [you / he /she] expect[s] to receive benefits?

1 – 5

P46[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan #[1 / 2] Through a Former Employer

HEAD & P1=YES & P46 LOOP 1:
What type of plan was this second pension or retirement plan? A defined benefit plan that bases benefits on a formula involving age, years of service and salary, or a defined contribution plan that bases benefits on how much money has accumulated in a person's pension or retirement account?

W/"W" & HEAD NOT ASKED:
What type of plan was this second pension or retirement plan? A defined benefit plan that bases benefits on a formula involving age, years of service and salary, or a defined contribution plan that bases benefits on how much money has accumulated in a person's pension or retirement account?

W/"W" & P1=YES & P46 LOOP 1 & HEAD ALSO ASKED:
What type of plan was this second pension or retirement plan?
(A defined benefit plan that bases benefits on a formula involving age, years of service and salary, or a defined contribution plan that bases benefits on how much money has accumulated in a person's pension or retirement account?)

HEAD & P1<>YES & P46 LOOP 1:
I would like to know what type of plan this was. Was it a defined benefit plan that bases benefits on a formula involving age, years of service and salary, or a defined contribution plan that bases benefits on how much money has accumulated in a person's pension or retirement account?

W/"W" & HEAD NOT ASKED:
I would like to know what type of plan this was. Was it a defined benefit plan that bases benefits on a formula involving age, years of service and salary, or a defined contribution plan that bases benefits on how much money has accumulated in a person's pension or retirement account?

W/"W" & P1<>YES & P46 LOOP 1 & HEAD ALSO ASKED:
I would like to know what type of plan this was.
(Was it a defined benefit plan that bases benefits on a formula involving age, years of service and salary, or a defined contribution plan that bases benefits on how much money has accumulated in a person's pension or retirement account?)

P46 LOOP2:
I would like to know what type of plan this was.
(Was it a defined benefit plan that bases benefits on a formula involving age, years of service and salary, or a defined contribution plan that bases benefits on how much money has accumulated in a person's pension or retirement account?)
- [*P45A>1 PLAN*: If needed: Tell us about the [*P46 LOOP 2*: next] most important plan

- Defined Contribution plans include 401-K, 403-B, ESOP, SRA, thrift/savings, stock/profit sharing, money purchase plans, and target date funds (TDF)

1. Defined benefit plan	5. Defined contribution plan	7. Both	DK	RF
GO TO P52	GO TO P62ACKPT	↓	GO TO P52	GO TO P70CKPT

P47[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan #[1 / 2] Through a Former Employer

For the part of [your / his / her] pension or retirement plan where money is accumulated in an account, how much money was in [your / his / her] account when [you / he / she] left that employer?

[$ 0 – 99,999,997] → GO TO P48 [DK/RF]

P47B[1 – 2]. Was it $20,000 or more?

[1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF] → GO TO P48

P47C[1 – 2]. $50,000 or more?

[1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF] → GO TO P48

P47E[1 – 2]. $5,000 or more?

[1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF] → GO TO P48

P47D[1 – 2]. $150,000 or more?

[1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF]

P48[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan #[1 / 2] Through a Former Employer

When [you / he / she] left that employer, did [you / he / she] withdraw this money, roll it over into an IRA, leave it to accumulate in the old plan, convert it to an annuity, or what?

- IF more than one response given, ENTER [7] and record all details

Withdrew the money	GO TO P52
Rolled over into IRA	GO TO P49
Left to accumulate	GO TO P49
Converted to annuity	→ GO TO P50
7. Other; more than one mention-specify (P48SPEC. Specify. (String 100)) [DK/RF]	GO TO P52

P49[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan #[1 / 2] Through a Former Employer

How much is in [your / his / her] account now?

[$ 1 – 99,999,997] → GO TO P52 [DK/RF]

P49B[1 – 2]. Is it $50,000 or more?

[1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF] → GO TO P52

P49C[1 – 2]. $100,000 or more?

[1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF] → GO TO P52

P49E[1 – 2]. $20,000 or more?

[1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF] → GO TO P52

P49D[1 – 2]. $200,000 or more?

[1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF]

P50[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan #[1 / 2] Through a Former Employer

How old [were / was] [you / he / she] when [you / he / she] started receiving the benefits from that annuity?

- IF benefits have not yet begun, PROBE: At what age will [you / he / she] begin receiving them?

20 – 75

P51[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan #[1 / 2] Through a Former Employer

How much are the annuity benefits per month or year?

- IF benefits have not yet begun, PROBE: What will the benefits be once [you / he / she] begin[s] receiving them?
- ENTER dollar amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

$ 1 – 9,999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO P51B

↓

P51PER[1 – 2]. The amount entered is: [P51] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (P51PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

GO TO P52

P51B[1 – 2]. Are they $400 or more per month?

1. Yes	→

↓

P51C[1 – 2]. $1,200 or more (per month)?

1. Yes	5. No	DK/RF

↓ GO TO P52

P51D[1 – 2]. $1,600 or more (per month)?

1. Yes	5. No	DK/RF

5. No	DK/RF	→ GO TO P52

↓

P51E[1 – 2]. $200 or more (per month)?

1. Yes	5. No	DK/RF

GO TO P52

P52[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan #[1 / 2] Through a Former Employer

[*P46=BOTH*: Now about the part of [your / his / her] pension or retirement plan where benefits are based on a formula. / *ALL OTHERS*: (Now about the part of [your / his / her] pension or retirement plan where benefits are based on a formula.)]

[Do you / Does [HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"]] expect to receive benefits from this plan in the future, [are you / is [he / she]] receiving benefits now, did [you / he / she] get a cash settlement when [you / he / she] left, did [you / he / she] lose [your / his / her] benefits, or what?

- DO NOT PROBE for multiple responses but ENTER all that apply.

1. Expect future benefits	2. Receiving benefits now	3. Received cash settlement	4. Rolled over into IRA
ASK P60 - P69	ASK P53YR - P56	ASK P57 - P58	ASK P59 - P59E
5. Lost benefits	7. Other-specify (P52SPEC. Specify. (String 100))		DK/RF

Dependent Interviewing:

P52ACKPT[1 – 2]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER RECEIVING BENEFITS (P52=2); WHETHER PRELOAD ELIGIBLE H/W/"W" CYAQRTH=101,102, 202, 222 & CYFUHU=FU & ID68=PRELOAD ID68 & PN=PRELOAD PN

1. RECEIVING BENEFITS & (P45A<>1 PLAN, OR *PRELOAD* PP52<>REC BENES, OR *PRELOAD* PPLANS>1 PLAN, OR *PRELOAD* PP53YR<>RESPONSE)	2. RECEIVING BENEFITS & P45A=1 PLAN & *PRELOAD* PP52=REC BENES & *PRELOAD* PPLANS=1 PLAN & *PRELOAD* PP53YR=RESPONSE	5. ALL OTHERS
↓	P53YR = *PRELOAD* PP53YR; GO TO P54	GO TO P56ACKPT

Dependent Interviewing:

P53YR[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan #[1 / 2] Through a Former Employer

In what year did [you / he / she] start to receive these benefits?

- ENTER the year below

[1901 – [CYEAR]]

P54[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan #[1 / 2] Through a Former Employer

How much are the benefits per month or year?

- IF benefits have not yet begun, PROBE: What will the benefits be once [you / he / she] begin[s] receiving them?
- ENTER dollar amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

[$ 1 – 9,999,997] [DK/RF] → GO TO P54B

↓

P54PER[1 – 2]. The amount entered is: [P54] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

[5. Month] [6. Year] [7. Other-specify (P54PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))]

GO TO P55

P54B[1 – 2]. Are they $400 or more per month?

[1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF] → GO TO P55

↓ ↓

P54C[1 – 2]. $1,200 or more (per month)? P54E[1 – 2]. $200 or more (per month)?

[1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF] GO TO P55 [1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF] GO TO P55

↓

P54D[1 – 2]. $1,600 or more (per month)?

[1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF]

P55[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan #[1 / 2] Through a Former Employer

Are the benefits adjusted for changes in the cost of living?

[1. Yes] → GO TO P56ACKPT [5. No] [DK] [RF] → GO TO P56ACKPT

↓

P56[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan #[1 / 2] Through a Former Employer

Have they ever been adjusted for changes in the cost of living?

[1. Yes] [5. No]

Dependent Interviewing:

P56ACKPT[1 – 2]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER HEAD/ WIFE/"WIFE" RECEIVED CASH (P52=3); WTR PRELOAD ELIGIBLE H/W/"W" CYAQRTH=101,102, 202, 222 & CYFUHU=FU & ID68=PRELOAD ID68 & PN=PRELOAD PN

1. RECEIVED CASH & (P45A<>1 PLAN, OR *PRELOAD* PP52<>CASH, OR *PRELOAD* PPLANS>1 PLAN, OR *PRELOAD* PP57<>RESPONSE)	2. RECEIVED CASH & P45A=1 PLAN, & *PRELOAD* PP52= CASH & *PRELOAD* PPLANS=1 PLAN & *PRELOAD* PP57=RESPONSE	5. ALL OTHERS
↓	P57 = *PRELOAD* PP57; GO TO P58	GO TO P58ACKPT

Dependent Interviewing:

P57[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan #[1 / 2] Through a Former Employer

How much did that cash settlement amount to?

$ 1 – 99,999,997 → GO TO P58 DK/RF

↓

Dependent Interviewing:

P57B[1 – 2]. Was it $6,000 or more?

1. Yes ↓ → P57C[1 – 2]. $60,000 or more?

5. No DK/RF → GO TO P58 ↓ → P57E[1 – 2]. $2,000 or more?

P57C[1 – 2]. $60,000 or more?

1. Yes ↓ → P57D[1 – 2]. $250,000 or more?

5. No DK/RF → GO TO P58

P57D[1 – 2]. $250,000 or more?

1. Yes 5. No DK/RF

P57E[1 – 2]. $2,000 or more?

1. Yes 5. No DK/RF → GO TO P58

P58[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan #[1 / 2] Through a Former Employer

What did [you / he / she] do with the money?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. Bought durables	2. Spent it	3. Saved / invested	4. Paid off debt
5. Rolled into IRA	7. Other-specify (P58SPEC. Specify. (String 100))		

Dependent Interviewing:

P58ACKPT[1 – 2]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER HEAD/ WIFE/"WIFE" ROLLED $$ INTO IRA (P52=4); WTR PRELOAD ELIG H/W/"W" CYAQRTH=101,102, 202, 222 & CYFUHU=FU & ID68=PRELOAD ID68 & PN=PRELOAD PN

1. ROLLED INTO IRA & (P45A<>1 PLAN, OR *PRELOAD* PP52<>IRA, OR *PRELOAD* PPLANS>1 PLAN, OR *PRELOAD* PP59<>RESPONSE))	2. RECEIVED CASH & P45A=1 PLAN, & *PRELOAD* PP52= CASH & *PRELOAD* PPLANS=1 PLAN & *PRELOAD* PP59=RESPONSE	5. ALL OTHERS
↓	P59 = *PRELOAD* PP59; GO TO P59ACKPT	GO TO P59ACKPT

Dependent Interviewing:

P59[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan #[1 / 2] Through a Former Employer

How much did that IRA rollover amount to?

[$ 1 – 99,999,997] → GO TO P59ACKPT [DK/RF]

↓

Dependent Interviewing:

P59B[1 – 2]. Was it $6,000 or more?

[1. Yes] ↓ [5. No] [DK/RF] → GO TO P59ACKPT

P59C[1 – 2]. $60,000 or more?

[1. Yes] ↓ [5. No] [DK/RF] GO TO P59ACKPT

P59E[1 – 2]. $2,000 or more?

[1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF] GO TO P59ACKPT

P59D[1 – 2]. $250,000 or more?

[1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF]

Dependent Interviewing:

P59ACKPT[1 – 2]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER HEAD/ WIFE/"WIFE" EXPECTS BENEFITS (P52=1); WTR PRELOAD ELIGIBLE H/W/"W" CYAQRTH=101,102, 202, 222 & CYFUHU=FU & ID68=PRELOAD ID68 & PN=PRELOAD PN

[1. EXPECTS BENEFITS & (P45A<>1 PLAN, OR *PRELOAD* PP52<>EXP BENES, OR *PRELOAD* PPLANS>1 PLAN, OR *PRELOAD* PP60<>RESPONSE)] ↓

[2. EXPECTS BENEFITS & P45A=1 PLAN, & *PRELOAD* PP52= EXP BENES & *PRELOAD* PPLANS=1 PLAN & *PRELOAD* PP60=RESPONSE] P60 = *PRELOAD* PP60; GO TO P61

[5. ALL OTHERS] GO TO P69

Dependent Interviewing:

P60[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan #[1 / 2] Through a Former Employer

For how many years altogether [were / was] [you / he / she] included in this plan?

- INCLUDE years with other employers if same plan.

[1 – 50]

P61[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan #[1 / 2] Through a Former Employer

At what age [do you / does [he / she]] expect to <u>start receiving</u> (the rest of [your / his / her]) benefits from this plan?

- ENTER [97] if already receiving all benefits

[CURRENT AGE] - 75 ↓ [97. Already receiving all benefits] → GO TO P62ACKPT [DK/RF] ↓

P62AMT[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan #[1 / 2] Through a Former Employer

How much [do you / does [he / she]] expect to receive (, either as a percent of [your / his / her] pay when [you / he / she] left that job or as an amount per month or year)?

- ENTER dollar amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)
- OR press [ENTER] to continue to next screen for Percent

[ENTER] → GO TO P62PCT [$ 1 – 999,997] ↓ [DK/RF] → GO TO P62F

P62PER[1 – 2]. The amount entered is: [P62AMT] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (P62PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

GO TO P62ACKPT

P62PCT[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan #[1 / 2] Through a Former Employer

(How much [do you / does [he / she]] expect to receive (, as a percent of [your / his / her] pay when [you / he / she] left that job)?)

- ENTER a percentage from 1.0 to 100.0

1.0 – 100.0 → GO TO P62KCKPT

DK/RF ↓

P62F[1 – 2]. Will it be 40% of [your / his / her] pay or more?

1. Yes ↓

P62G[1 – 2]. 60% or more (of [your / his / her]

1. Yes	5. No	DK/RF

1. Yes ↓

GO TO P62KCKPT

5. No DK/RF → GO TO P62KCKPT ↓

P62J[1 – 2]. 20% or more (of [your / his / her]

1. Yes	5. No	DK/RF

GO TO P62KCKPT

P62H[1 – 2]. 80% or more (of [your / his / her] pay)?

1. Yes	5. No	DK/RF

P62KCKPT[1 – 2]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER P62PCT IS RESPONSE OR P62F- P62J IS RESPONSE

1. P62PCT =RESPONSE	2. P62F, P62G, P62H OR P62J= RESPONSE	5. ALL OTHERS

↓ GO TO P62ACKPT

P62K[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan #[1 / 2] Through a Former Employer

And what was [your / his / her] pay when [you / he / she] left that job)?

$ 1 – 9,999,997.99 DK/RF → GO TO P62ACKPT ↓

P62KPER[1 – 2]. The amount entered is: [P62K] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

1. Hour	2. Day	3. Week	4. Two Weeks	5. Month	6. Year
7. Other-specify (P62KPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))					

P62ACKPT[1 – 2]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER PENSION IS DC (P46=5) OR DB AMOUNT IS DK/RF (P46=1 AND P52=1 AND P62AMT= DK/RF)

1. P62AMT =DK/RF	3. DEFINED CONTRIBUTION	5. ALL OTHERS

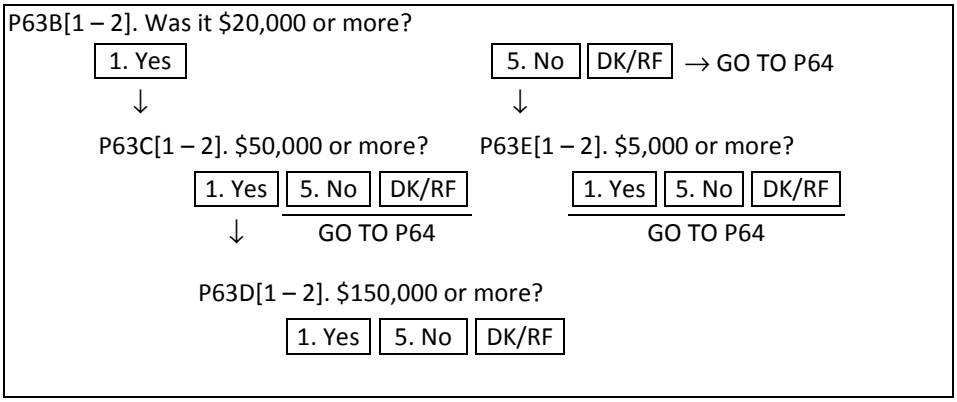
→ GO TO P69 ↓

P63[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan #[1 / 2] Through a Former Employer

How much money was in [your / his / her] account when [you / he / she] left that employer?

$ 1 – 9,999,997 → GO TO P64

DK/RF ↓



P64[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan #[1 / 2] Through a Former Employer

When [you / he / she] left that employer, did [you / he / she] transfer [your / his / her] account to a new employer, roll it over into an IRA, leave it to accumulate in [your / his / her] old plan, convert it to an annuity or what?

- If more than one response given, ENTER [7] and record all details

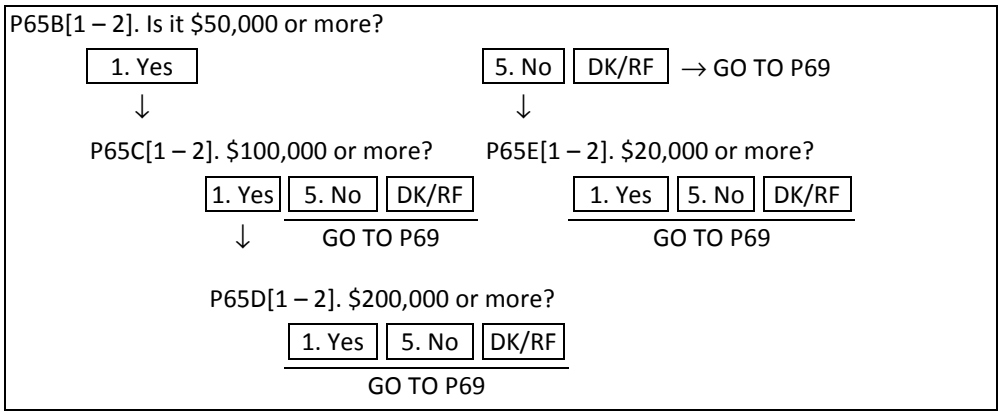
1. Transferred to new employer	2. Rolled over into IRA	3. Left to accumulate	4. Converted to annuity	7. Other –specify (P64SPEC. Specify. (String 100))	DK/RF
GO TO P69	↓		GO TO P66	GO TO P69	

P65[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan #[1 / 2] Through a Former Employer

How much is in [your / his / her] account now?

$ 1 – 99,999,997 → GO TO P69

DK/RF



P66[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan #[1 / 2] Through a Former Employer

How old [were / was] [you / he / she] when [you / he / she] started receiving the benefits from that annuity?

- IF benefits have not yet begun, PROBE: At what age will [you / he / she] begin receiving them?

20 – 75

P67[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan #[1 / 2] Through a Former Employer

How much are the annuity benefits per month or year?

- IF benefits have not yet begun, PROBE: What will the benefits be once [you / he / she] begin[s] receiving them?
- ENTER dollar amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

[$ 1 – 9,999,997] [DK/RF] → GO TO P67B

↓

P67PER[1 – 2]. The amount entered is: [P67] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

[5. Month] [6. Year] [7. Other-specify (P67PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))]

GO TO GO TO P69

P67B[1 – 2]. Are they $400 or more per month?

[1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF] → GO TO P69

↓ ↓

P67C[1 – 2]. $1,200 or more (per month)?

[1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF]

↓ GO TO P69

P67E[1 – 2]. $200 or more (per month)?

[1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF]

GO TO P69

P67D[1 – 2]. $1,600 or more (per month)?

[1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF]

P69[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

[Do you / Does [HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"]] have any other pensions or retirement plans from a former employer (that you haven't already told me about)?

[1. Yes] → REPEAT P46-P68; MAX=2; THEN GO TO P70CKPT

[5. No]

↓

P70CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU (CYFUHU=1, 4 & CYAQRTH=202, 222)

[1. WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU] → REPEAT P0CKPT - P69 FOR WIFE/"WIFE"; THEN GO TO SECTION H

[5. ALL OTHERS]

↓

Section H: Health

TOC

H1-H23 LOOP 1 HEAD; H1-H23 LOOP 2 WIFE/"WIFE"

H1[1 – 2]. Now I have a few questions about [your / [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]'s] health.
Would you say [your / HEAD's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

1. Excellent	2. Very good	3. Good	4. Fair	5. Poor

H1A[1 – 2]. [*RETURNING HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"*: Since we last talked to you about [your / his / her] health, / *NEW HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"*: Compared to [your / his / her] health say, two years ago,] would you say that [your / his / her] health is better now, about the same, or worse?

1. Better	3. About the same	→ GO TO H2	5. Worse	DK/RF	→ GO TO H2

↓ ↓

H1B[1 – 2]. Is it much better or somewhat

1. Much better
2. Somewhat better

H1C[1 – 2]. Is it much worse or somewhat worse?

1. Much worse
2. Somewhat worse

H2[1 – 2]. [Do you / Does [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] have any physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work or the amount of work [you / he / she] can do?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO H5A

↓

H3[1 – 2]. Does this condition keep [you / [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] from doing **some types** of work?

1. Yes	5. No	7. Can do nothing (IF VOL)	→ GO TO H5A	DK/RF

↓ ↓

H4[1 – 2]. For work [you / [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] can do, how much does it limit **the amount** of work [you / [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] can do - a lot, somewhat, or just a little?

1. A lot	3. Somewhat	5. Just a little	7. Not at all (IF VOL)

H5A[1 – 2]. These next questions ask you about health conditions that a doctor or other health professional has **EVER** told [you / [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] that [you have / [he / she] has] or had in [your / his / her] **lifetime**.
Has a doctor or other health professional **EVER** told [you / [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] that [you / he / she] had...
A stroke?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO H5B

↓

H6A1[1 – 2]. How old [were you / was [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] the first time [you / he / she] had a stroke?

- ENTER [1] for less than 1 year

1 – [CURRENT AGE]

H6A2[1 – 2]. [Have you / Has [he / she]] had [*RETURNING H/W/"W" & AGEIWDATE minus H6A1 > (REINT, SO: 2YEARS; RECON, RECSO: 4 YEARS)*: another stroke since our last interview in [*REINT, SO*: [P2YEAR] [*PYIWDATE=RESPONSE*: ([PYIWDATE])] / *RECON, RECSO*: [P4YEAR]] [*PYIWDATE=RESPONSE*: ([PYIWDATE])] / *ALL OTHERS*: a second or subsequent stroke since that first one]?

1. Yes	5. No

H7A[1 – 2]. How much does this condition limit [your / his / her] normal daily activities? A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

1. A lot	3. Somewhat	5. Just a little	7. Not at all

H7A2[1 – 2]. [Are you / Is [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] now taking medication because of [your / his / her] stroke or its complications?

1. Yes	5. No

H5B[1 – 2]. (Has a doctor or other health professional **EVER** told [you / [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] that [you / he / she] had…) A heart attack?

1. Yes	5. No

→ GO TO H5C

↓

H6B1[1 – 2]. How old [were you / was [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] the first time [you / he / she] had a heart attack?

- ENTER [1] for less than 1 year

1 – [CURRENT AGE]

H6B2[1 – 2]. [Have you / Has [he / she]] had [*RETURNING H/W/"W" & AGEIWDATE minus H6B1 > (REINT, SO*: *2 YEARS; RECON, RECSO*: *4 YEARS)*: another heart attack since our last interview in [*REINT, SO*: [P2YEAR] [*PYIWDATE=RESPONSE*: ([PYIWDATE])] / *RECON, RECSO*: [P4YEAR]] [*PYIWDATE=RESPONSE*: ([PYIWDATE])] / *ALL OTHERS*: a second or subsequent heart attack since that first one]?

1. Yes	5. No

H7B[1 – 2]. How much does this condition limit [your / his / her] normal daily activities? A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

1. A lot	3. Somewhat	5. Just a little	7. Not at all

H7B2[1 – 2]. [Are you / Is [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] now taking or carrying medication because of [your / his / her] heart attack?

1. Yes	5. No

H5C[1 – 2]. (Has a doctor or other health professional **EVER** told [you / [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] that [you / he / she] had …) Coronary heart disease, angina, or congestive heart failure?

1. Yes	5. No

→ GO TO H5D

↓

H6C1[1 – 2]. How old [were you / was [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] when [you were / [he / she] was] first diagnosed with (this condition / any of these conditions)?

- ENTER [1] for less than 1 year

1 – [CURRENT AGE]

H7C[1 – 2]. How much does this condition limit [your / his / her] normal daily activities? A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

1. A lot	3. Somewhat	5. Just a little	7. Not at all

H7C2[1 – 2]. [Are you / Is [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] now taking or carrying medication for [your / his / her] coronary heart disease, angina or congestive heart failure?

1. Yes	5. No

H5D[1 – 2]. (Has a doctor or other health professional **EVER** told [you / [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] that [you / he / she] had …) High blood pressure or hypertension?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO H5E

↓

H6D1[1 – 2]. How old [were you / was [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] when [you were / [he / she] was] first diagnosed with high blood pressure or hypertension?

- ENTER [1] for less than 1 year

1 – [CURRENT AGE]

H7D[1 – 2]. How much does this condition limit [your / his / her] normal daily activities? A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

1. A lot	3. Somewhat	5. Just a little	7. Not at all

H7D2[1 – 2]. [Are you / Is [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] now taking medication to lower [your / his / her] blood pressure?

1. Yes	5. No

H5E[1 – 2]. (Has a doctor or other health professional **EVER** told [you / [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] that [you / he / she] had …) Asthma?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO H5F

↓

H6E1[1 – 2]. How old [were you / was [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] when [you were / [he / she] was] first diagnosed with asthma?

- ENTER [1] for less than 1 year

1 – [CURRENT AGE]

H7E[1 – 2]. How much does this condition limit [your / his / her] normal daily activities? A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

1. A lot	3. Somewhat	5. Just a little	7. Not at all

H7E2[1 – 2]. In order to treat or control [your / his / her] asthma, [are you / is [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] now taking or carrying medication or an inhaler?

1. Yes	5. No

H5F[1 – 2]. (Has a doctor or other health professional **EVER** told [you / [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] that [you / he / she] had …) Chronic lung disease such as bronchitis or emphysema?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO H5G

↓

H6F1[1 – 2]. How old [were you / was [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] when [you were / [he / she] was] first diagnosed with (lung disease / bronchitis / emphysema)?

- ENTER [1] for less than 1 year

1 – [CURRENT AGE]

H7F[1 – 2]. How much does this condition limit [your / his / her] normal daily activities? A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

1. A lot	3. Somewhat	5. Just a little	7. Not at all

H7F2[1 – 2]. [Are you / Is [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] now taking medication or receiving oxygen or other treatment for [your / his / her] lung condition?

1. Yes	5. No

H5G[1 – 2]. (Has a doctor or other health professional **EVER** told [you / [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] that [you / he / she] had …) Diabetes or high blood sugar?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO H5H

↓

H6G1[1 – 2]. How old [were you / was [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] when [you were / [he / she] was] first diagnosed with diabetes?

- ENTER [1] for less than 1 year

1 – [CURRENT AGE]

H7G[1 – 2]. How much does this condition limit [your / his / her] normal daily activities? A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

1. A lot	3. Somewhat	5. Just a little	7. Not at all

H7G2[1 – 2]. In order to treat or control [your / his / her] diabetes, [are you / is [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] now taking medication that [you / he / she] swallow[s] or using insulin shots or a pump?

1. Yes	5. No

H5H[1 – 2]. (Has a doctor or other health professional **EVER** told [you / [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] that [you / he / she] had …) Arthritis or rheumatism?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO H5I

↓

H6H1[1 – 2]. How old [were you / was [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] when [you were / [he / she] was] first diagnosed with (arthritis / rheumatism)?

- ENTER [1] for less than 1 year

1 – [CURRENT AGE]

H7H[1 – 2]. How much does this condition limit [your / his / her] normal daily activities? A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

1. A lot	3. Somewhat	5. Just a little	7. Not at all

H7H2[1 – 2]. [Are you / Is [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] now taking medication or receiving treatment for [your / his / her] arthritis or rheumatism?

1. Yes	5. No

H5I[1 – 2]. (Has a doctor or other health professional **EVER** told [you / [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] that [you / he / she] had …) Permanent loss of memory or loss of mental ability?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO H5J

↓

H6I1[1 – 2]. How old [were you / was [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] when [you were / [he / she] was] first diagnosed with (loss of memory / mental ability)?

- ENTER [1] for less than 1 year

1 – [CURRENT AGE]

H7I[1 – 2]. How much does this condition limit [your / his / her] normal daily activities? A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

1. A lot	3. Somewhat	5. Just a little	7. Not at all

H7I2[1 – 2]. [Are you / Is [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] now taking medication prescribed by a doctor to help with [your / his / her] memory problem?

1. Yes	5. No

H5J[1 – 2]. (Has a doctor or other health professional **EVER** told [you / [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] that [you / he / she] had…) A learning disorder?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO H5K

↓

H6J1[1 – 2]. How old [were you / was [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] when [you were / [he / she] was] first diagnosed with a learning disorder?

- ENTER [1] for less than 1 year

1 – [CURRENT AGE]

H7J[1 – 2]. How much does this condition limit [your / his / her] normal daily activities? A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

1. A lot	3. Somewhat	5. Just a little	7. Not at all

H7J2[1 – 2]. [Are you / Is [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] now receiving treatment or taking medication to help with [your / his / her] learning disorder?

1. Yes	5. No

H5K[1 – 2]. (Has a doctor or other health professional **EVER** told [you / [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] that [you / he / she] had …) Cancer or a malignant tumor?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO H5L

↓

H6K1[1 – 2]. How old [were you / was [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] when [you were / [he / she] was] first diagnosed with cancer?

- ENTER [1] for less than 1 year

1 – [CURRENT AGE]

H6K3[1 – 2]. [Are you / Is [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] currently in treatment for [your / his / her] cancer, in remission, or has it been cured?

- If R says can't afford insurance to get treatment, are doing nothing, etc, ENTER: [4]

1. Treatment	2. Remission	3. Cured	4. Not getting treatment (IF VOL)

H6K4[1 – 2]. What type of cancer [do you / does [he / she]] have? (In what part of [your / his / her] body is it?)

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. Bladder cancer	2. Breast cancer	3. Cervical cancer
4.Colon cancer	5. Lung cancer	6. Lymphoma or leukemia
7.Ovarian cancer	8. Prostate cancer	9. Skin cancer, Melanoma
10. Skin cancer, non-melanoma (e.g. basal cell)		11. Skin cancer, **DK type**
12. Thyroid cancer	13. Uterine cancer	97. Other-specify (H6K4SPEC. Specify (String 100))

H7K[1 – 2]. How much does this condition limit [your / his / her] normal daily activities? A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

1. A lot	3. Somewhat	5. Just a little	7. Not at all

H5L. [1 – 2] (Has a doctor or other health professional **EVER** told [you / [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] that [you / he / she] had …) Any emotional, nervous, or psychiatric problems?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO H5M

↓

H6L1[1 – 2]. How old [were you / was [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] when [you were / [he / she] was] first diagnosed?

- ENTER [1] for less than 1 year

1 – [CURRENT AGE]

H6L2[1 – 2]. What was the diagnosis? What is the emotional / psychiatric disorder?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. Depression	2. Bipolar disorder (mania)	3. Schizophrenia (psychosis)
4. Anxiety (panic)	5. Phobias	6. Alcohol use / abuse (alcoholism)
7. Drug use / abuse (drug addiction)		8. Obsessive compulsive
9. PTSD (Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder)		97. Other-specify (H6L2SPEC. Specify (String 100))

H7L[1 – 2]. How much does this condition limit [your / his / her] normal daily activities? A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

1. A lot	3. Somewhat	5. Just a little	7. Not at all

H7L2[1 – 2]. [Are you / Is [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] taking tranquilizers, antidepressants, or pills for nerves?

1. Yes	5. No

H5M[1 – 2]. Is there any other serious, chronic condition that a doctor or other health professional **EVER** told [you / [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] that [you / he / she] had?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO H8

↓

H6M1[1 – 2]. What is that condition?

String 500

H6M2[1 – 2]. How old [were you / was [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] when [you were / [he / she] was] first diagnosed?

- ENTER [1] for less than 1 year

1 – [CURRENT AGE]

H7M[1 – 2]. How much does this condition limit [your / his / her] normal daily activities? A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

1. A lot	3. Somewhat	5. Just a little	7. Not at all

H7M2[1 – 2]. [Are you / Is [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] now taking medication for this condition?

1. Yes	5. No

H8[1 – 2]. [Were you / Was [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] a patient in a hospital overnight or longer at any time during [PYEAR]?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO H9ACKPT

↓

H8A[1 – 2]. How many nights [were you / was [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] in a hospital altogether in [PYEAR]?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Nights, Weeks)

0 – 365 | DK/RF → GO TO H9ACKPT

↓

H8A2[1 – 2]. The amount entered is: [H8A]

- SELECT the unit of time below

1. Nights | 2. Weeks

H9A[1 – 2]. The next questions are about [your / [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]'s] ability to do certain activities – by [yourself / himself / herself] and without special equipment.
Because of a health or physical problem, [do you / does [he / she]] have any difficulty bathing or showering?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO H9B

↓

H10A1[1 – 2]. Does someone usually help [you / him / her] with that activity?

1. Yes | 5. No

H10A2[1 – 2]. [Do you / Does [he / she]] usually use special equipment to do that

1. Yes | 5. No

H9B[1 – 2]. (Because of a health or physical problem, [do you / does [he / she]] have any difficulty…)
Dressing?

1. Yes | 5. No ;O TO H9C

↓

H10B1[1 – 2]. Does someone usually help [you / him / her] with that activity?

1. Yes | 5. No

H10B2[1 – 2]. [Do you / Does [he / she]] usually use special equipment to do that

1. Yes | 5. No

H9C[1 – 2]. (Because of a health or physical problem, [do you / does [he / she]] have any difficulty…)
Eating?

1. Yes | 5. No ;O TO H9D

↓

H10C1[1 – 2]. Does someone usually help [you / him / her] with that activity?

1. Yes | 5. No

H10C2[1 – 2]. [Do you / Does [he / she]] usually use special equipment to do that

1. Yes | 5. No

H9D[1 – 2]. (Because of a health or physical problem, [do you / does [he / she]] have any difficulty…)
Getting in or out of bed or a chair?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO H9E

↓

H10D1[1 – 2]. Does someone usually help [you / him / her] with that activity?

1. Yes | 5. No

H10D2[1 – 2]. [Do you / Does [he / she]] usually use special equipment to do that

1. Yes | 5. No

H9E[1 – 2]. Because of a health or physical problem, [do you / does [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] have any difficulty…*/ ALL OTHERS:* (Because of a health or physical problem, [do you / does [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] have any difficulty…)
Walking?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO H9F

↓

H10E1[1 – 2]. Does someone usually help [you / him / her] with that activity?

1. Yes | 5. No

H10E2[1 – 2]. [Do you / Does [he / she]] usually use special equipment to do that

1. Yes | 5. No

H9F[1 – 2]. (Because of a health or physical problem, [do you / does [he / she]] have any difficulty…)
Getting outside?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO H9G

↓

H10F1[1 – 2]. Does someone usually help [you / him / her] with that activity?

1. Yes | 5. No

H10F2[1 – 2]. [Do you / Does [he / she]] usually use special equipment to do that

1. Yes | 5. No

H9G[1 – 2]. (Because of a health or physical problem, [do you / does [he / she]] have any difficulty…)
Using the toilet, including getting to the toilet?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO H11A

↓

H10G1[1 – 2]. Does someone usually help [you / him / her] with that activity?

1. Yes | 5. No

H10G2[1 – 2]. [Do you / Does [he / she]] usually use special equipment to do that

1. Yes | 5. No

H11A[1 – 2]. The next questions are about doing other activities by [yourself / himself / herself] and without special equipment. Because of a health or physical problem, [do you / does [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] have any difficulty preparing [your / his / her] own meals?

1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF | 7. Does not do → H11B[1 – 2]. Is this because of a health or physical problem? 1. Yes | 5. No

H11C[1 – 2]. ([Do you / Does [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] have any difficulty…) Shopping for personal items or medicines?

1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF | 7. Does not do → H11D[1 – 2]. Is this because of a health or physical problem? 1. Yes | 5. No

H11E[1 – 2]. ([Do you / Does [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] have any difficulty…) Managing [your / his / her] own money, such as keeping track of expenses or paying bills?

1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF | 7. Does not do → H11F[1 – 2]. Is this because of a health or physical problem? 1. Yes | 5. No

H11G[1 – 2]. ([Do you / Does [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] have any difficulty…) Using the telephone?

1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF | 7. Does not do → H11H[1 – 2]. Is this because of a health or physical problem? 1. Yes | 5. No

H11J[1 – 2]. ([Do you / Does [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] have any difficulty…) Doing heavy housework, like scrubbing floors or washing windows?

1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF | 7. Does not do → H11K[1 – 2]. Is this because of a health or physical problem? 1. Yes | 5. No

H11L[1 – 2]. ([Do you / Does [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] have any difficulty…) Doing light housework, like doing dishes, straightening up, or light housecleaning?

1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF | 7. Does not do → H11M[1 – 2]. Is this because of a health or physical problem? 1. Yes | 5. No

H12A[1 – 2]. The next questions are about physical activities (exercise, sports, physically active hobbies…) that [you / [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] may do in [your / his / her] **leisure** time.
(In [your / [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]'s] leisure time,) how often [do you / does [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] do VIGOROUS activities for **at least 10 minutes** that cause **heavy** sweating or **large** increases in breathing or heart rate?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Month, Year)
- If R says never, ENTER [0]
- If R says every day, ENTER [7] here and ENTER [WEEK] on the next screen
- If R reports hours or minutes per week/month/year, PROBE: We are looking for the number of **times** per week, month, or year

0	→ GO TO H12B	1 – 100	DK/RF	→ GO TO H12B

↓

H12APER[1 – 2]. The amount entered is: [H12A] times per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below
- If R says every day, ENTER [7] on the previous screen and ENTER [WEEK] here

3. Week	5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (H12APERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

H12B[1 – 2]. (In [your / [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]'s] leisure time,…)
(How often [do you / does [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] do) **light or moderate** activities **for at least 10 minutes** that cause only **light** sweating or **slight to moderate** increases in breathing or heart rate?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Month, Year)
- If R says never, ENTER [0]
- If R says every day, ENTER [7] here and ENTER [WEEK] on the next screen
- If R reports hours or minutes per week/month/year, PROBE: We are looking for the number of **times** per week, month, or year

0	→ GO TO H12C	1 – 100	DK/RF	→ GO TO H12C

↓

H12BPER[1 – 2]. The amount entered is: [H12B] times per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below
- If R says every day, ENTER [7] on the previous screen and ENTER [WEEK] here

3. Week	5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (H12BPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

H12C[1 – 2]. (In [your / [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]'s] leisure time,…)
(How often [do you / does [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] do) physical activities specifically designed to **strengthen** [your / his / her] muscles such as lifting weights?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Month, Year)
- If R says never, ENTER [0]
- If R says every day, ENTER [7] here and ENTER [WEEK] on the next screen
- If R reports hours or minutes per week/month/year, PROBE: We are looking for the number of **times** per week, month, or year

0	→ GO TO H13	1 – 100	DK/RF	→ GO TO H13

↓

H12CPER[1 – 2]. The amount entered is: [H12C] times per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below
- If R says every day, ENTER [7] on the previous screen and ENTER [WEEK] here

3. Week	5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (H12CPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

H13[1 – 2]. [Do you / Does [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] smoke cigarettes?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO H16

↓

H14[1 – 2]. On average, how many cigarettes per day [do you / does [he / she]] usually smoke?

- DEFINITION: A standard pack of American cigarettes contains 20 cigarettes
- For one cigarette or less per day, ENTER [1]

1 – 200

H15[1 – 2]. How old [were you / was [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] when [you / he / she] first smoked cigarettes regularly?

1 – [CURRENT AGE]

GO TO H20

H16[1 – 2]. Did [you / HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"] ever smoke cigarettes?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO H20

↓

H17[1 – 2]. On average, how many cigarettes per day did [you / he / she] smoke?

- DEFINITION: A standard pack of American cigarettes contains 20 cigarettes
- For one cigarette or less per day, ENTER [1]

1 – 200

H18[1 – 2]. How old [were you / was [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] when [you / he / she] last smoked cigarettes regularly?

1 – [CURRENT AGE]

H19[1 – 2]. How old [were you / was [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] when [you / he / she] first smoked cigarettes regularly?

1 – [CURRENT AGE (H18)]

H20[1 – 2]. [Do you / Does [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] ever drink any alcoholic beverages such as beer, wine, or liquor?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO H22

↓

H21A[1 – 2]. In the last year, on average, how often did [you / [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] have any alcohol to drink? Would you say: **less than once a month, about once a month, several times a month, about once a week, several times a week, or every day?**

- If R says "Did not drink in the last year", ENTER [1]

1. Less than once a month	2. About once a month	3. Several times a month
4. About once a week	5. Several times a week	6. Every day

DK/RF → GO TO H22

↓

H21B[1 – 2]. In the last year, on the days [you / he / she] drank, about how many drinks did [you / he / she] have?

- If R says "Did not drink in the last year", ENTER [0]

0 – 25

H21C[1 – 2]. In the last year, on how many days [have / has] [you / he / she] had [*MALE*: five / *FEMALE*: four] or more drinks on one occasion?

- ENTER [0] for None

0 – 365

H22[1 – 2]. About how much [do you / does [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] weigh?

- ENTER weight in pounds or PRESS [Enter] to continue to next screen for kilograms
- If more than 400 pounds, ENTER [400]

[ENTER] | [50 – 400] | [DK/RF]

↓ GO TO H23FT

H22KILO[1 – 2]. (About how much [do you / does [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] weigh?)

- ENTER weight in kilograms
- If more than 180 kilograms, ENTER [180]

[36.0 – 180.0]

H23FT[1 – 2]. How tall [are / is] [you / [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]]?

- ENTER height in feet and inches or PRESS [Enter] to continue to next screen for meters

[ENTER]

↓

H23METER[1 – 2]. (How tall [are you / is [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]]?)

- ENTER height in meters

[0.60 – 2.10]

[2 – 7] [DK/RF] → GO TO

↓

H23IN[1 – 2]. (How tall [are you / is [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]?)

[H23FT] feet and ___ inches

[0 – 11]

H24CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU (CYFUHU=1, 4 & CYAQRTH=202, 222)

[1. WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU] → REPEAT H1-H23 FOR WIFE/"WIFE"; THEN GO TO H25 RULE

[5. ALL OTHERS]

↓

Childhood Health

LOOP 1 R (HEAD); LOOP 2 SPOUSE/PARTNER (WIFE/"WIFE")

H25 RULE: RESPONDENT OR HEAD REPORT -- WHETHER R IS HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE" (RESPONDENT=1, 2, 3) OR OFUM/PROXY (RESPONDENT=4, 7); WHETHER RESPONDENT OR HEAD REPORT ALREADY COLLECTED 2007-2013

R = HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"		R = OFUM/PROXY	
SELF-REPORT **NOT COLLECTED** FOR R (CHREPORT=0, 2, 3, 6)	SELF-REPORT **COLLECTED** FOR R (CHREPORT=1, 4, 5, 7)	PROXY REPORTS **NOT COLLECTED** FOR HEAD (CHREPORT=0, 1)	ANY PROXY REPORT **COLLECTED** FOR HEAD (CHREPORT=2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)
↓	GO TO H47 RULE	↓	GO TO H47 RULE

HEALTHAQSN. AQSN OF HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"

REPORTAQSN. AQSN OF RESPONDENT

H25_INTRO[1 – 2]. These next questions ask about [your / [R/HEAD]'s / [SPOUSE/WIFE/"WIFE"]'s] health during **childhood**, that is, before age 17. [*R=OFUM/PROXY*: I understand that it may be difficult for you to answer these questions, but please do your best.]

- ENTER [1] to continue

[1. Continue]

H25[1 – 2]. Consider [your / [R/HEAD]'s / [SPOUSE/WIFE/"WIFE"]'s] health while [you were / [he / she] was] growing up, before [you were / [he / she] was] 17 years old. Would you say that [your / his / her] health during that time was excellent, very good, good, fair or poor?

1. Excellent	2. Very good	3. Good	4. Fair	5. Poor

H26 (H1D) [1 – 2]. When [you were / [he / she] was] growing up, before [you were / [he / she] was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] miss a month or more of school because of a health problem?

1. Yes	5. No

H27[1 – 2]. Before you were 17 years old, did you have any of the following childhood diseases:
Measles?

1. Yes	5. No

H28[1 – 2]. (Before [you were / [he / she] was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] have…)
Mumps?

1. Yes	5. No

H29[1 – 2]. (Before [you were / [he / she] was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] have…)
Chicken pox?

1. Yes	5. No

H30[1 – 2]. (Before [you were / [he / she] was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] have…)
Difficulty seeing, even with eye glasses or prescription lenses?

1. Yes	5. No

H31[1 – 2]. Did one or both of [your / his / her] parents or guardians smoke during [your / his / her] childhood? If Yes: Was that one or both of them?

1. Yes, one of them	2. Yes, both of them	5. No, none of them

H32[1 – 2]. Before [you were / [he / she] was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] have any of the following childhood diseases: Asthma?

1. Yes	5. No

H33[1 – 2]. (Before [you were / [he / she] was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] have…)
Diabetes?

1. Yes	5. No

H34[1 – 2]. (Before [you were / [he / she] was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] have…)
A respiratory disorder such as bronchitis, wheezing, hay fever, shortness of breath, or sinus infection?

1. Yes	5. No

H35[1 – 2]. (Before [you were / [he / she] was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] have…)
A speech impairment?

1. Yes	5. No

H36[1 – 2]. (Before [you were / [he / she] was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] have…)
An allergic condition?

1. Yes	5. No

H37[1 – 2]. (Before [you were / [he / she] was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] have…)
Heart trouble?

1. Yes	5. No

H38[1 – 2]. (Before [you were / [he / she] was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] have…)
Chronic ear problems or infections?

1. Yes	5. No

H39[1 – 2]. Before [you were / [he / she] was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] have any of the following childhood diseases: Epilepsy or seizures?

1. Yes	5. No

H40[1 – 2]. (Before [you were / [he / she] was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] have…)
Severe headaches or migraines?

1. Yes	5. No

H41[1 – 2]. (Before [you were / [he / she] was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] have…)
Stomach problems?

1. Yes	5. No

H42[1 – 2]. (Before [you were / [he / she] was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] have…)
High blood pressure?

1. Yes	5. No

H43[1 – 2]. (Before [you were / [he / she] was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] have…)
Depression?

1. Yes	5. No

H44[1 – 2]. (Before [you were / [he / she] was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] have…)
Drug or alcohol problems?

1. Yes	5. No

H45[1 – 2]. (Before [you were / [he / she] was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] have…)
Any other emotional or psychological problems?

1. Yes	5. No

H46 RULE: WHETHER ANY HEALTH CONDITIONS ENDORSED FOR R/HEAD OR SPOUSE/W/"W" (AT LEAST ONE H32-H45=YES)

AT LEAST ONE CONDITION ENDORSED	ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO H47 RULE
↓		

Begin Health EHC Block
CALAQSN[1 – 2]. AQSN OF HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"

CAL_INTRO[1 – 2]. We would like to know more about how old [you were / [R/HEAD] was / [SPOUSE/WIFE/"WIFE"] was] when [you / he / she] had the health condition(s) we just talked about., but first I want to ask you about some other things that may have happened in [your / his / her] childhood.

- ENTER [1] to continue

1. Continue

Landmarks Timeline

Person: [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH], Age: [AGEIWDATE], DOB: [CY(MO/DY/YR)BRN]

PARENTSEPEHC[0-16]. If [your / [R/HEAD]'s / [SPOUSE/WIFE/"WIFE"]'s] parents or guardians separated during [your / his / her] childhood, please tell me how old [you were / [he / she] was] at the time of each separation, starting with the first time they separated. Any other separations?

MOVEEHC[0-16]. If [you / [R/HEAD] / [SPOUSE/WIFE/"WIFE"]] moved during [your / his / her] childhood, please tell me how old [you were / [he / she] was] at the time of each move, starting with the first move. Any other moves?

SCHOOLEHC[0-16]. At what age did [you / [R/HEAD] / [SPOUSE/WIFE/"WIFE"]] first start going to school? If [you / he / she] changed schools during [your / his / her] childhood, please tell me how old [you were / [he / she] was] each time, starting with the first time. Any other school changes?

AGE CELLS | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |

RESPONSES | Yes (1) | Cancel (0) |

HEALTH EHC RULE: WHICH CONDITIONS ENDORSED – WHICH QUESTIONS ASKED

H32=YES	ASK ASTHMA	H33=YES	ASK DIABETES	H34=YES	ASK RESPDISORDER
H35=YES	ASK SPEECHIMPAIR	H36=YES	ASK ALLERGY	H37=YES	ASK HEARTTROUBLE
H38=YES	ASK EARPROBLEMS	H39=YES	ASK EPILEPSY	H40=YES	ASK HEADACHES
H41=YES	ASK STOMACHPROB	H42=YES	ASK HIGHBP	H43=YES	ASK DEPRESSION
H44=YES	ASK DRUGALCOHOL	H45=YES	ASK OTHERPROB		

Health Conditions Timeline

Person: [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH], Age: [AGEIWDATE], DOB: [CY(MO/DY/YR)BRN]

At what age did [you / [R/HEAD] / [SPOUSE/WIFE/"WIFE"]] first have [an allergic condition / heart trouble / chronic ear problems or infections / epilepsy or seizures / severe headaches or migraines / stomach problems / high blood pressure / depression / drug or alcohol problems / any other emotional or psychological problems]? Until what age did [you / he / she] have it?

- PROBE for all ages 0-16 at which condition occurred
- IF R SAYS "Did not have that condition", CLICK any cell - SELECT Denial - then ENTER NOTE
- PROBE: If you don't know the exact age, please give us your best guess
- PROBE for age using landmarks, starting with the earliest landmark

For age at which condition ended:

- IF R SAYS "Older than 16", CLICK 17+ - SELECT Yes - ENTER Age
- IF R SAYS "Still have it", CLICK 17+ - SELECT Yes - SELECT Still Have It

AGE CELLS | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |

ASTHMAEHC[0-16]	DIABETESEHC[0-16]	RESPDISORDEREHC[0-16]
SPEECHIMPAIREHC[0-16]	ALLERGYEHC[0-16]	HEARTTROUBLEEHC[0-16]
EARPROBLEMSEHC[0-16]	EPILEPSYEHC[0-16]	HEADACHESEHC[0-16]
STOMACHPROBEHC[0-16]	HIGHBPEHC[0-16]	DEPRESSIONEHC[0-16]
DRUGALCOHOLEHC[0-16]	OTHERPROBEHC[0-16]	

RESPONSESS | Cancel (0) | Yes (1) | DK (8) | DK All | DK Start (8, 1) | DK End (1, 8) | Refused (9) | Denial (7) |

AGE CELLS | 17+ |

ASTHMAEHC[AGEGR17]	DIABETESEHC[AGEGR17]	RESPDISORDEREHC[AGEGR17]
SPEECHIMPAIREHC[AGEGR17]	ALLERGYEHC[AGEGR17]	HEARTTROUBLEEHC[AGEGR17]
EARPROBLEMSEHC[AGEGR17]	EPILEPSYEHC[AGEGR17]	HEADACHESEHC[AGEGR17]
STOMACHPROBEHC[AGEGR17]	HIGHBPEHC[AGEGR17]	DEPRESSIONEHC[AGEGR17]
DRUGALCOHOLEHC[AGEGR17]	OTHERPROBEHC[AGEGR17]	

RESPONSES | Enter Age [17-CURRENT AGE] (17-120) | Still have it (996) | DK (8) |

H47 RULE: WHETHER WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU (CYFUHU=1, 4 & CYAQRTH=202, 222)

1. WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO H48CKPT
↓		

H47A RULE: SPOUSE/PARTNER OR WIFE/"WIFE" REPORT -- WHETHER R IS HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE" (RESPONDENT=1, 2, 3) OR OFUM/PROXY (RESPONDENT=4, 7); WHETHER PROXY-BY-SPOUSE OR WIFE/"WIFE" REPORT ALREADY COLLECTED 2007-2013

R = HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"		R = OFUM/PROXY	
PROXY-BY-SPOUSE REPORT **NOT COLLECTED** FOR SPOUSE/PARTNER (CHREPORT=0, 1, 3, 5)	PROXY-BY-SPOUSE REPORT **COLLECTED** FOR SPOUSE/PARTNER (CHREPORT=2, 4, 6, 7)	PROXY REPORTS **NOT COLLECTED** FOR WIFE/"WIFE" (CHREPORT=0, 1)	ANY PROXY REPORT **COLLECTED** FOR WIFE/"WIFE" (CHREPORT = 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)
REPEAT CHILDHOOD HEALTH FOR SPOUSE/PARTNER; THEN GO TO H48CKPT	↓	REPEAT CHILDHOOD HEALTH FOR WIFE/"WIFE"; THEN GO TO H48CKPT	↓

End Health EHC Block

H48CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER THERE ARE OFUMS IN THE FU (CYFUHU=1, 4 & CYAQRTH>222)

1. OFUM IN FU	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO H58 RULE
↓		

H49. Now about the rest of [your / the] family living there — are any family members in poor health?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO H58 RULE

↓

H50. Who is that?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1 – 24. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, CYFUHU] *AQSN list of OFUMs w/FUHU=FU, FUMI*

H58 RULE: WHETHER RESPONDENT IS HEAD OR WIFE/"WIFE" (RESPONDENT=1, 2, 3)

R = HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"	ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO H61D2
↓		

H59A. Now, I am going to ask you (Respondent: [CYNAMF CYNAML]) some questions about feelings you may have had over the PAST 30 days. Please answer using one of the following choices: All of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, none of the time. In the past 30 days, about how often did you feel...
So sad nothing could cheer you up?

1. All of the time	2. Most of the time	3. Some of the time	4. A little of the time	5. None of the time

H59B. (In the past 30 days, about how often did you feel...)
Nervous?
(Would you say all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time?)

1. All of the time	2. Most of the time	3. Some of the time	4. A little of the time	5. None of the time

H59C. (In the past 30 days, about how often did you feel...)
Restless or fidgety?
(Would you say all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time?)

1. All of the time	2. Most of the time	3. Some of the time	4. A little of the time	5. None of the time

H59D. (In the past 30 days, about how often did you feel...)
Hopeless?
(Would you say all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time?)

1. All of the time	2. Most of the time	3. Some of the time	4. A little of the time	5. None of the time

H59E. (In the past 30 days, about how often did you feel...)
That everything was an effort?
(Would you say all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time?)

1. All of the time	2. Most of the time	3. Some of the time	4. A little of the time	5. None of the time

H59F. (In the past 30 days, about how often did you feel...)
Worthless?
(Would you say all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time?)

1. All of the time	2. Most of the time	3. Some of the time	4. A little of the time	5. None of the time

H59G RULE: WHETHER R ENDORSED ONE OR MORE FEELINGS IN PAST 30 DAYS (ANY H59A-H59F=1, 2, 3, 4)

AT LEAST ONE FEELING ENDORSED	ALL OTHERS	→ GO H61D2

↓

H59J. How much do these feelings usually interfere with your life or activities - a lot, some, a little, or not at all?

1. A lot	2. Some	3. A little	5. Not at all

H61D2. Next, please think about [your / your family's / the family's] health insurance, including coverage obtained through employment, or purchased directly, or through a government program like Medicare and Medicaid.
[Do you / Does anyone in your family / Do they] currently have health insurance or health care coverage?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO H61K

↓

H61D3. Who is covered (by health insurance)?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1 – 24. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, CYFUHU]	DK/RF	→ GO TO H61K

AQSN list of FU Members w/FUHU=FU, FUMI

↓

H61D4CKPT. NUMBER OF FU MEMBERS WITH HEALTH INSURANCE (H61D3)

1. ONLY ONE FU MEMBER SELECTED	→ GO TO H61E RULE	5. ALL OTHERS

↓

H61D4. Does everyone have the same kind of health insurance or health care coverage?

FU Members With Health Care Coverage/Insurance: *[H61D3 selections]*

1. Yes	→ GO TO H61E	5. No
		↓

H61E RULE: FU MEMBERS WITH HEALTH INSURANCE (H61D3)

FU MEMBER SELECTED AT H61D3	ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO NEXT FU MEMBER
↓		

H61DAQSN[1 – 24]. AQSN OF FU MEMBER

H61E[1 – 24]. [*H61D4<>YES:* CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, CYFUHU]

1st ITERATION:

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage [*H61D4=YES:* is that / *ALL OTHERS*: [do you / does [CYNAMF]] have]?

ALL OTHER ITERATIONS:

What about [you / CYNAMF] (what kind of health insurance or health care coverage [do / does] [you / CYNAMF] have)?

- IF needed: Is it employer provided, purchased privately, Medicare, Medi-gap, Medicaid or a state program, military provided such as Tricare, ChampUS or ChampVA, Indian health insurance, another state-sponsored plan, another government-sponsored plan, or some other plan?
- IF needed (if Affordable Care Act or Obamacare mentioned): Was that a privately purchased health insurance plan or Medicaid/[STATEMEDPROG]/[SCHIPNAME]?
- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. Employer provided health insurance (Current or former employer)	
2. Private health insurance purchased	3. Medicare
4. Medi-Gap/Supplemental	5. Medicaid/[STATEMEDPROG]/[SCHIPNAME]
6. Military Health Care/Tricare (Active duty)	7. Tricare/Champus/ChampVA (Dependents, veterans)
8. Indian Health Insurance	11. VA (Veterans' Administration)
97. Other-specify	

SOFT CHECK FOR MEDICARE OR MEDICAID NOT SELECTED AT H61E:

IWER: READ QUESTION TO VERIFY MEDICARE AND/OR MEDICAID COVERAGE:

How about [*3 NOR 5 SELECTED*: Medicare and Medicaid, [*PYSTATERESIDE<>FC/DK/RF*: [STATEMEDPROG], [SCHIPNAME]] / *3 SELECTED BUT NOT 5*: Medicaid, [*PYSTATERESIDE<>FC/DK/RF*: [STATEMEDPROG], [SCHIPNAME]] / *5 SELECTED BUT NOT 3*: Medicare]?

([*H61D4=YES:* Does your family / *ALL OTHERS:* [Do you / Does [CYNAMF]] have (this / any of these)?)

IF Yes.....ENTER [Close] or [Goto] to make Medicare / Medicaid selection(s)

IF No, Dk, Rf .....ENTER [Suppress] to go forward with interview

H61ESPEC RULE:

H61E=OTHER	H61E=EMPLOYER PROVIDED	H61E=PRIVATELY PURCHASED	ALL OTHERS
↓	GO TO H61F	GO TO H61G	GO TO H61H RULE

H61E=Other Plan

H61ESPEC[1 – 24]. [*H61D4<>YES:* CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, CYFUHU]

Could you tell me a little more about that other plan or program?

Health Plan(s) Selected: *[H61E selections]*

String 100

H61E2CKPT[1 – 24]. WHETHER ALL FU MEMBERS HAVE SAME COVERAGE (H61D4); WHETHER THIS FU MEMBER IS YOUNGER THAN 19 YEARS OLD (AGEIWDATE<19)

1. H61D4<>YES AND FU MEMBER<19 YRS OLD ↓

5. ALL OTHERS → GO TO H61F

H61E2[1 – 24]. [*H61D4<>YES:* CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, CYFUHU]

Interviewer Checkpoint:

- Is that [STATE SCHIP PROGRAM NAME], the state health insurance plan for uninsured children?
- ENTER Yes or No; ASK R only if you are unclear about the answer

Health Plan(s) Selected: *[H61E selections]*

1. Yes

5. No

H61E=Employer Provided Health Insurance

H61F[1 – 24]. [*H61D4<>YES:* CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, CYFUHU]

Whose employer provides [*H61D4=YES:* this / *ALL OTHERS*: [your / CYNAMF's]] health insurance?

- ENTER all that apply, maximum of 3 selections
- PROBE: Any others?

Health Plan(s) Selected: *[H61E selections]*

1 – 24. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, CYFUHU] *AQSN list of FU Members w/FUHU=FU, FUMI*

25. Parent of [FU MEMBER], outside of FU

97. Other person outside of FU-specify (H61FSPEC. Specify (String 100))

H61E= Private Health Insurance

H61G[1 – 24]. [*H61D4<>YES:* CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, CYFUHU]

Who is the policy holder on [*H61D4=YES:* this / *ALL OTHERS*: [your / CYNAMF's]] private health insurance?

- IF needed: The policy holder is the person who purchased the insurance; other family members who are covered are called dependents.
- ENTER all that apply, maximum of 3 selections
- PROBE: Any others?

Health Plan(s) Selected: *[H61E selections]*

1 – 24. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, CYFUHU] *AQSN list of FU Members w/FUHU=FU, FUMI*

25. Parent of [FU MEMBER], outside of FU

97. Other person outside of FU-specify (H61GSPEC. Specify (String 100))

H61H RULE: WHETHER ALL FU MEMBERS HAVE SAME COVERAGE (H61D4); WHETHER MORE FU MEMBERS WITH HEALTH COVERAGE (H61D3)

H61D4<>YES & MORE FU MEMBERS → REPEAT H61E-H61G; MAX=24; THEN GO TO H61JCKPT

ALL OTHERS ↓

H61JCKPT. WHETHER ANY FU MEMBER HAS EMPLOYER PROVIDED OR PRIVATELY PURCHASED INSURANCE (H61E=1, 2)

1. EMPLOYER PROVIDED | 2. PRIVATELY PURCHASED | 5. ALL OTHERS → GO TO H61K

↓

H61J. How much are [*R=FU MEMBER*: your [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: and your family's] / *R=PROXY*: their] health insurance premiums [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*:, altogether]? Please only include amounts that [*R=FU MEMBER*: you [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: and your family] / *R=PROXY*: they] paid, either directly or through automatic deductions from pay. Do not include amounts paid by someone outside of [your / their] family.

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two Weeks, Month, Year)

$ 0 → GO TO H61K | $ 1 – 99,997 | DK/RF → GO TO H61JD

↓

H61JPER. The amount entered is: [H61J] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week | 4. Two weeks | 5. Month | 6. Year | 7. Other-specify (H61JPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

GO TO H61K

H61JD. Are they $200 or more per month?

1. Yes → ↓

H61JE. Are they $350 or more per month?

1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF

5. No | DK/RF → GO TO H61K → ↓

H61JF. Are they $100 or more per month?

1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF

H61K. Did [*R=FU MEMBER*: you / *R=PROXY*: [HEAD]] [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: or anyone else in the family living there] go without health insurance at any time during [P2YEAR] or [PYEAR]?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO H62CKPT

↓

H61L. Who was that?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1 – 24. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, CYFUHU] | DK/RF → GO TO H64

AQSN list of FU Members w/FUHU=FU, FUMI and birth year is before CYEAR

↓

H61M RULE: WHETHER THIS FU MEMBER WAS BORN BY P2YEAR

BIRTH YEAR <= P2YEAR | ALL OTHERS → GO H61N RULE

↓

H61M[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, CYFUHU]

For how many months in [**P2YEAR**] [were / was] [you / CYNAMF] uninsured?

0 – 12

H61N RULE: WHETHER THIS FU MEMBER WAS BORN BY PYEAR

BIRTH YEAR <= PYEAR | ALL OTHERS → GO H61END RULE

↓

H61N[1 – 24]. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, CYFUHU]
(For how many months) in [**PYEAR**] ([were / was] [you / CYNAMF] uninsured)?

0 – 12

H61END RULE: WHETHER MORE FU MEMBERS WERE UNINSURED (H61L)

MORE FU MEMBERS	→ REPEAT H61M - H61N; MAX=24; THEN GO TO H62CKPT	NO MORE FU MEMBERS ↓

H62CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER RESPONDENT IS HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE" (RESPONDENT=1, 2, 3); WHETHER VALID MEDICARE# ALREADY COLLECTED FOR R IN PREVIOUS WAVE (MEDICARENUM=1); WHETHER R IS AGE 65 OR OLDER (AGEIWDATE≥65) OR R IS COVERED BY MEDICARE (H61E=3 FOR RESPONDENT, OR H61D4=YES & H61E[1]=3)

R = HEAD OR WIFE/"WIFE"		5. ALL OTHERS
1. VALID NUMBER COLLECTED	MEDICARE NOT COLLECTED OR NOT VALID	GO TO H64
GO TO H64	3. R = 65+ YRS OLD / 4. R HAS MEDICARE	

↓

H62A. We would like to learn more about people's health and how health care is used. The best place to get this information is Medicare. We are therefore asking F.E.S. (Family Economics Study) families to let us access these records**.** [*NO CHRONIC CONDITIONS ENDORSED (H5)*: Even if you don't have any health conditions, it is important for statistical purposes to get this information from Medicare.]
Under the Privacy Act of 1974, providing your number is a voluntary decision. The benefits you may be receiving under Medicare will not be affected in any way by your decision.
Could you tell me your Medicare number for this purpose?

1. Yes	No	→ GO TO H64

↓

H62B. Is that a Medicare Claim number or a Railroad Retirement Board Claim number?

1. Medicare Claim Number	2. Railroad Retirement	DK/RF	→ GO TO H64

↓ ↓

H62C. What is your complete Medicare number, including the letters or number at the end?

- ENTER the 9-digit Medicare number, then any letter(s) and number(s) at the end

1	2	3	–	4	5	–
6	7	8	9	–		
A	1/B	2/C				

H62D. Is that a 9-digit or 6-digit

1. 9-digit	2. 6-digit

↓ ↓

H62E. What is your complete Railroad Retirement number including the letter(s) at the beginning?

- ENTER up to 3 letter(s) at the beginning and then the 9-digit number
- If there are less than 3 letter(s), press the space bar to enter blank(s), then ENTER the letter(s)

A	B	C	–	1	2	3
4	5	–	6	7	8	9

H62F. What is your complete Railroad Retirement number including the letter(s) at the

- ENTER up to 3 letter(s) at the beginning and then the 6-digit number
- If there are less than 3 letter(s), press the space bar to enter blank(s), then ENTER the letter(s)

A	B	C	–			
1	2	3	4	5	6	

H64. These next questions are about health care expenditures that [*R=FU MEMBER*: you [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: and your family] / *R=PROXY*: they] may have had during [PYEAR].
About how much did [*R=FU MEMBER*: you [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: and your family] / *R=PROXY*: they] pay out-of-pocket for nursing home and hospital bills in [PYEAR]?

[$ 0 – 999,997] → GO TO H70 [DK/RF] ↓

H65. Would it amount to $1,000 or more?

[1. Yes] ↓ [5. No] [DK/RF] ↓

H66. $2,000 or more?

[1. Yes] ↓ [5. No] [DK/RF] GO TO H70

H67. $8,000 or more?

[1. Yes] ↓ [5. No] [DK/RF] GO TO H70

H68. $25,000 or more?

[1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF]

H69. $500 or more?

[1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF] GO TO H70

H70. About how much did [*R=FU MEMBER*: you [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: and your family] / *R=PROXY*: they] pay out-of-pocket for doctor, outpatient surgery, and dental bills in [PYEAR]?

[$ 0 – 999,997] → GO TO H76 [DK/RF] ↓

H71. Would it amount to $1,000 or more?

[1. Yes] ↓ [5. No] [DK/RF] → GO TO H76 ↓

H72. $2,500 or more?

[1. Yes] ↓ [5. No] [DK/RF] GO TO H76

H73. $10,000 or more?

[1. Yes] [5. No] [DK/RF]

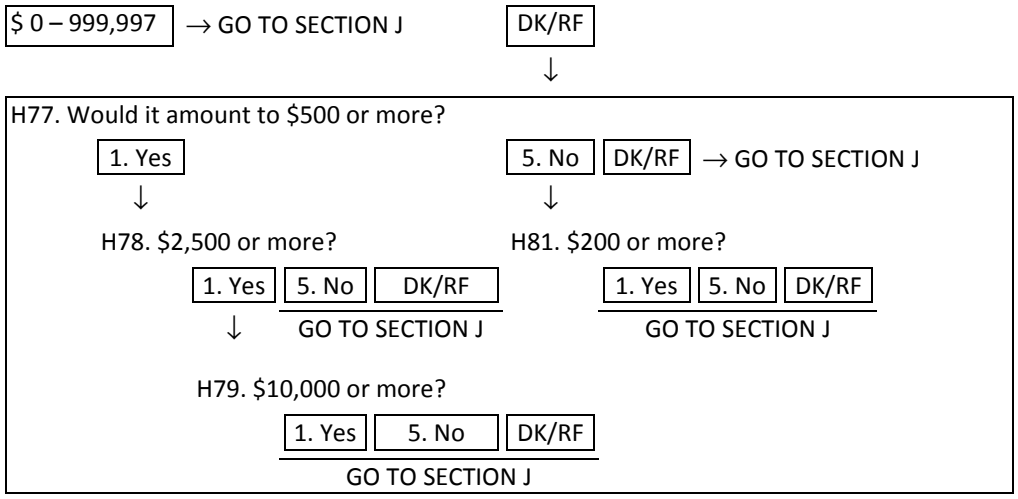
H74. $500 or more?

[1. Yes] GO TO H76 [5. No] ↓ [DK/RF] GO TO H76

H75. $250 or more?

[1. Yes] [DK/RF] [5. No]

H76. About how much did [*R=FU MEMBER*: you [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: and your family] / *R=PROXY*: they] pay out-of-pocket for prescriptions, in-home medical care, special facilities, and other services in [PYEAR]?



Section J: Marriages and Children

TOC

THE BIG TRICK HERE IS TO PROPERLY IDENTIFY PEOPLE WHOSE MARRIAGE AND KID HISTORIES SHOULD BE ASKED. THE J1 RULE BELOW IDENTIFIES 3 TYPES OF INDIVIDUALS WHO QUALIFY FOR AT LEAST SOME QUESTIONS IN SECTION J.

THERE ARE TWO MAJOR COMPLICATIONS IN SECTION J. ONE IS THE CONCEPT OF **UPDATES VS. FULL SHOTS**. H/W/"W" WHO WERE H/W/"W" LAST YEAR ARE ASKED UPDATES ABOUT THE "PROGRESS" OF THEIR MARRIAGES AND BIRTHS / ADOPTIONS OF ADDITIONAL KIDS. THE CONCEPT OF H/W/"W" THIS YEAR AND LAST INCLUDES LAST YEAR'S WIFE WHO IS NOW A SINGLE FEMALE HEAD, A "WIFE" WHO MARRIES THE HEAD AND BECOMES A LEGAL WIFE, A HEAD WHO SPLITS OFF FROM A WIFE, ETC. THE POINT IS THAT THIS CURRENT H/W/"W" WAS IN A RESPONSE FU IN THE LAST WAVE - HAVING BEEN IN AN INSTITUTION DOESN'T COUNT - WITH ONE OF THOSE THREE RTH'S.

FULL SHOTS ARE ASKED FOR PEOPLE NEW TO H/W/"W" -HOOD AND ARE ALSO ASKED FOR OFUMS.

THE SECOND MAJOR COMPLICATION CENTERS AROUND WHAT'S ASKED OF A STABLY AND LEGALLY MARRIED, CORESIDENT COUPLE WHO WAS RESPONSE IN THE PRIOR WAVE. THE COUPLE IS NOT ASKED ANY MARRIAGE INFORMATION BUT IS ASKED KID UPDATE INFO AS A UNIT ("you and your wife") IF WIFE IS AGE 44 OR UNDER. THIS IS A SPECIALIZED SUBSET OF THOSE WHO FIT INTO COMPLICATION #1 ABOVE.

FURTHER BUT COMPARATIVELY MINOR ADJUSTMENTS FOR ASKING FAMILY HISTORY ARE MADE BASED ON GENDER AND AGE. ONLY OFUMS AGED 15 - 44 GET SECTION J, AND FEMALE H/W/"W" WHO QUALIFY FOR UPDATES ARE ASKED ABOUT KIDS ONLY IF THEY ARE AGED 44 OR UNDER.

J1CKPT[1 – 24]. SECTION J QUALIFIER

GROUP 1 - REINTERVIEW or SPLITOFF ONLY

SAME HEAD+WIFE COUPLE AS LAST WAVE. Both Head (CYAQRTH=101 & PYAQRTH=101) and Wife (CYAQRTH=202 & PYAQRTH=202) ARE PYFUHU=FU & CYFUHU=FU,FUMI & AGEIWDATE<>DK/RF.

1. TypeA	**2. TypeANoJ**
Head & Wife as a couple; Wife Is 12 - 44	Head & Wife as a couple; Wife Is 45+
GO TO UPDATE KIDS FOR THIS COUPLE	NO SECTION J FOR THIS COUPLE

GROUP 2 - REINTERVIEW or SPLITOFF ONLY

H/W/"W" WAS H/W/"W" IN ANY COMBINATION LAST WAVE. H/W/"W" is PYAQRTH=101-222 & CYAQRTH=101-222 & PYFUHU=FU &

3. TypeB1 Male Head	**4. TypeB2** Female Head/W/"W" 12 - 44	**5. TypeB3** Female Head/W/"W" 45+	ALL OTHERS: CYFUHU= FU,FUMI	ALL OTHERS: **97. All Others**
GO TO UPDATE MARR IF MARITAL<>NEVMARR; GO TO KIDS		GO TO UPDATE MARR IF MARITAL<>NEVMARR	↓ GROUP 3	NO SECTION J FOR THIS PERSON

GROUP 3 - ALL INTERVIEW TYPES

NEW OR PY INST MALE HEAD: CYAQRTH=101 & PYAQRTH=Empty,>222 & CYFUHU=FU,FUMI & PYFUHU=Empty,Inst.	**NEW OR PY INST FEMALE H/W/"W":** CYAQRTH=102-222 & PYAQRTH= Empty, >222 & CYFUHU= FU,FUMI & PYFUHU= Empty,Inst.	**OFUM:** CYAQRTH>222	
		15 - 44 YRS OLD	45+ YRS OLD
		9. TypeC1d REINT, SO; **14. TypeC2d** REC, RECSO	**10. TypeC1NoJ** REINT, SO; **15. TypeC2NoJ** REC, RECSO
6. TypeC1a REINT, SO; **11. TypeC2a** REC, RECSO; **7. TypeC1b** REINT, SO; **12. TypeC2b** REC, RECSO		GO TO ALL MARRS IF MARITAL<>NEVMARR; GO TO KIDS	NO SECTION J FOR THIS PERSON
GO TO ALL MARRS IF MARITAL<>NEVMARR; GO TO KIDS			

FIRST ITERATION OF SECTION J:

J1A[1 – 24]. Now I have some questions about marriage and children.

- ENTER [1] to continue

1. Continue

Marriage Update

J2[1 – 24]. AQSN OF FU MEMBER

J3CKPT[1 – 24]. CAI CHECKPOINT: FU MEMBER MARITAL STATUS (MARITAL=3, 5, 4, 1, 2)

1. WIDOWED ↓	2. SEPARATED, MARRIED "WIFE"	3. DIVORCED, ANNULLMENT	4. MARRIED HEAD, WIFE, OFUM	5. NEVER MARRIED
	GO TO J6MO	GO TO J5MO	GO TO J7MO	GO TO J27CKPT

J4MO[1 – 24]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year [were you / was [HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"]] widowed?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

J4YR[1 – 24]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

The month entered is: [J4MO]

- ENTER the year below

1901- [CYEAR] Actual year
9996 [P2YEAR]-[CYEAR], DK which year
9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK Which Year	9997. Before [P2YEAR], DK Exact Year	DK/RF
GO TO J27CKPT	GO TO J7MO	GO TO J7MO	GO TO J27CKPT	

J5MO[1 – 24]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year did [your / HEAD's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] [divorce / annulment] become final?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

J5YR[1 – 24]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

The month entered is: [J5MO]

- ENTER the year below

1901- [CYEAR] Actual year
9996 [P2YEAR]-[CYEAR], DK which year
9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK Which Year	9997. Before [P2YEAR], DK Exact Year	DK/RF
GO TO J27CKPT	↓	↓	GO TO J27CKPT	

J6MO[1 – 24]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

Loop 1:

In what month and year did [*R=MALE HEAD*: you and your spouse / *R=FEMALE HD/W/"W"*: you and your spouse / *R=OFUM, PROXY & HEAD IS MALE*: HEAD and his spouse / *R=OFUM, PROXY & HEAD IS FEMALE*: HEAD and her spouse] stop living together?

Loop 2:

In what month and year did [*R=OFUM, PROXY*: WIFE/"WIFE" and her spouse] stop living together?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

J6YR[1 – 24]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

The month entered is: [J6MO]

- ENTER the year below

1901- [CYEAR] Actual year
9996 [P2YEAR]-[CYEAR], DK which year
9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK Which Year	9997. Before [P2YEAR], DK Exact Year	DK/RF
GO TO J27CKPT	↓	↓	GO TO J27CKPT	

J7MO[1 – 24]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

Loop 1 & NO W/"W" IN FU:

In what month and year did [*R=HEAD*: you / *R=OFUM, PROXY*: HEAD] last get married?

Loop 1 & W/"W" IN FU:

In what month and year did [*R=HEAD*: you and your spouse (last) get married / *R=WIFE*: you and HEAD get married / *R="W", OFUM, PROXY*: HEAD and his spouse (last) get married]?

Loop 2:

Please tell me again, in what month and year did [*R=HEAD & WIFE IN FU*: you and your spouse get married / *R=HEAD & "WIFE" IN FU*: "WIFE" and her spouse (last) get married / *R=WIFE*: you and your spouse get married / *R="WIFE"*: you and your spouse (last) get married / *R=OFUM, PROXY*: WIFE/"WIFE" and her spouse (last) get married?]

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?
- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

J7YR[1 – 24]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

The month entered is: [J7MO]

- ENTER the year below

1901- [CYEAR] Actual year
9996 [P2YEAR]-[CYEAR], DK which year
9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK Which Year	9997. Before [P2YEAR], DK Exact Year	DK/RF

GO TO J27CKPT ↓ ↓ GO TO J27CKPT

J8[1 – 24]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

What (was / is) [your spouse's / his spouse's / your spouse's / her spouse's] name?

- ACCEPT any name-do not probe.

String 25

J9[1 – 24]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

Before that, [were / was] [you / he / she] widowed, divorced, or had [you / he / she] never been married?

2. Never married	3. Widowed	4. Divorced, marriage annulled	7. Other-specify (J9SPEC. Specify (String 100))	DK/RF

GO TO J27CKPT ↓ GO TO J11MO GO TO J12MO

J10MO[1 – 24]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year [were / was] [you / he / she] widowed?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April
5. May	6. June	7. July	8. August
9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall

J10YR[1 – 24]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

The month entered is: [J10MO]

- ENTER the year below

1901- [CYEAR] Actual year
9996 [P2YEAR]-[CYEAR], DK which year
9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK Which Year
		9997. Before [P2YEAR], DK Exact Year

GO TO J27CKPT

J11MO[1 – 24]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year did [your / his / her] (divorce / annulment) become final?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	
6. June	7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	
11. November	12. December	21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall

J11YR[1 – 24]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
The month entered is: [J11MO]
- ENTER the year below

1901- [CYEAR] Actual year
9996 [P2YEAR]-[CYEAR], DK which year
9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK Which Year
		9997. Before [P2YEAR], DK Exact Year

J12MO[1 – 24]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
In what month and year did [you / they] stop living together?
- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	
6. June	7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	
11. November	12. December	21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall

J12YR[1 – 24]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
The month entered is: [J12MO]
- ENTER the year below

1901- [CYEAR] Actual year
9996 [P2YEAR]-[CYEAR], DK which year
9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK Which Year
		9997. Before [P2YEAR], DK Exact Year

GO TO J27CKPT

End Marriage Update

All Marriages

J12A[1 – 24]. AQSN OF FU MEMBER

J13CKPT[1 – 24]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER FU MEMBER NEVER MARRIED (MARITAL=2)

1. NEVER MARRIED → GO TO J27CKPT | 5. ALL OTHERS ↓

J14[1 – 24]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
[*H/W/"W"*: (Now) I'd like to ask about [your / HEAD's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] family history. / *1st OFUM*: Now let's talk about the other members of the family. / *ALL OTHERS*: (Now let's talk about the other members of the family.)]
Altogether, how many times [have / has] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE" / CYNAMF] been married?

1 → GO TO J21MO | 2 – 15 | DK/RF → GO TO J21MO
↓

J15MO[1 – 24]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year did [you / he / she] get married for the first time?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

J15YR[1 – 24]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

The month entered is: [J15MO]

- ENTER the year below

1901-[CYEAR] Actual year
9996 [P2YEAR]-[CYEAR], DK which year
9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK Which Year	9997. Before [P2YEAR], DK Exact Year

J16[1 – 24]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

What was [your / his / her] first spouse's name?

- ACCEPT any name-do not probe

String 25

J17[1 – 24]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

Did that marriage end in widowhood, divorce, or what?

3. Widowhood	4. Divorce, marriage annulled	7. Other-specify (J17SPEC. Specify (String 100))	DK/RF
↓	GO TO J19MO	GO TO J20MO	

J18MO[1 – 24]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year [were / was] [you / he / she] widowed?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

J18YR[1 – 24]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

The month entered is: [J18MO]

- ENTER the year below

1901- [CYEAR] Actual year
9996 [P2YEAR]-[CYEAR], DK which year
9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK Which Year	9997. Before [P2YEAR], DK Exact Year

GO TO J21MO

J19MO[1 – 24]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year did [your / his / her] (divorce / annulment) become final?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

J19YR[1 – 24]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

The month entered is: [J19MO]

- ENTER the year below

1901- [CYEAR] Actual year
9996 [P2YEAR]-[CYEAR], DK which year
9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK Which Year	9997. Before [P2YEAR], DK Exact Year

J20MO[1 – 24]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year did [you / they] stop living together?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

J20YR[1 – 24]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

The month entered is: [J20MO]

- ENTER the year below

1901- [CYEAR] Actual year
9996 [P2YEAR]-[CYEAR], DK which year
9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK Which Year	9997. Before [P2YEAR], DK Exact Year

J21MO[1 – 24]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year did [you / he / she] (last) get married?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

J21YR[1 – 24]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

The month entered is: [J21MO]

- ENTER the year below

1901- [CYEAR] Actual year
9996 [P2YEAR]-[CYEAR], DK which year
9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK Which Year	9997. Before [P2YEAR], DK Exact Year

J22[1 – 24]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

What (was / is) [your spouse's / his spouse's / your spouse's / her spouse's] name?

- ACCEPT any name-do not probe

String 25

J23CKPT[1 – 24]. CAI CHECKPOINT: FU MEMBER MARITAL STATUS (MARITAL=3, 5, 4, 1, 2)

1. WIDOWED	2. SEPARATED, MARRIED "W"	3. DIVORCED, ANNULLMENT	4. MARRIED H/W/OFUM
↓	GO TO J26MO	GO TO J25MO	GO TO J27CKPT

J24MO[1 – 24]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year [were / was] [you / he / she] widowed?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

J24YR[1 – 24]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

The month entered is: [J24MO]

- ENTER the year below

1901- [CYEAR] Actual year
9996 [P2YEAR]-[CYEAR], DK which year
9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK Which Year	9997. Before [P2YEAR], DK Exact Year

GO TO J27CKPT

J25MO[1 – 24]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year did [your / his / her] (divorce / annulment) become final?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

J25YR[1 – 24]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
The month entered is: [J25MO]
- ENTER the year below

1901- [CYEAR] Actual year
9996 [P2YEAR]-[CYEAR], DK which year
9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK Which Year	9997. Before [P2YEAR], DK Exact Year

J26MO[1 – 24]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
In what month and year did [you / they] stop living together?
- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

J26YR[1 – 24]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
The month entered is: [J26MO]
- ENTER the year below

1901- [CYEAR] Actual year
9996 [P2YEAR]-[CYEAR], DK which year
9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK Which Year	9997. Before [P2YEAR], DK Exact Year

End All Marriages

Own Kids

CNTOTHKIDS. # CHILDREN REPORTED PREVIOUSLY & THIS PERSON REPORTED AS THE OTHER PARENT (1 – 20)

J27CKPT[1 – 24]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER FU MEMBER IS ELIGIBLE FOR OWN KIDS SECTION; TYPE A (J1CKPT=1), TYPE B1, B2 (J1CKPT=3-4), TYPE C1 (J1CKPT=6-9), TYPE C2 (J1CKPT=11-14)

1. TYPE A	2. TYPES B1, B2	TYPE B3 (J1CKPT=5)	3. TYPES C1A-D, TYPES C2A-D
	↓	NO MORE SECTION J FOR THIS PERSON	GO TO J30

J28[1 – 24]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
[*1st ITERATION*: We are updating the information we collected in [P2YEAR].]
[*CNTOTHKIDS>0*: Including [your / his /her] [child / children] ([CNTOTHKIDS]) we already spoke about, [have / has] / *ALL OTHERS:* [Have / Has]] [you and your wife had / you and HEAD had / HEAD and WIFE had / you fathered / HEAD fathered / you given birth to / FEMALE HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE" given birth to] any children since [*REINTERVIEW & PYIWDATE=RESPONSE*: our last interview on [PYIWDATE] / *SPLITOFF, REINTERVIEW & PYIWDATE=NONRESPONSE*: January [P2YEAR]]?
- DO NOT count stillbirths, stepchildren, or adopted children
- [*FU MEMBERS AGE<=2 & CYFUHU=FUMI*: IWER: FU child(ren) born since [P2YEAR]: CYNAMF CYNAML, AGEIWDATE, CYAQRTH, CYFUHU

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO J32CKPT

↓

J29[1 – 24]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

How many is that? (Since [*REINTERVIEW & PYIWDATE=RESPONSE*: our last interview on [PYIWDATE] / *SPLITOFF, REINTERVIEW & PYIWDATE=NONRESPONSE*: January [P2YEAR]]?)

- [*CNTOTHKIDS>0*: If needed: Including [your / his /her] [child / children] ([CNTOTHKIDS]) we already spoke about
- [*FU MEMBERS AGE<=2 & CYFUHU=FUMI*: IWER: FU child(ren) born since [P2YEAR]: CYNAMF CYNAML, AGEIWDATE, CYAQRTH, CYFUHU

1 – 20	→ GO TO OTHKID RULE	DK/RF	→ GO TO J32CKPT

J30[1 – 24]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

[Now let's talk about the other members of the family. / (Now, we would like to ask about births of children.)] [*CNTOTHKIDS>0*: Including [your / his /her] [child / children] ([CNTOTHKIDS]) we already spoke about, how / *ALL OTHERS:* How] many children [have / has] [you ever fathered / you yourself ever given birth to / [CYNAMF] ever fathered / [CYNAMF] ever given birth to]?

- DO NOT count stillbirths, stepchildren, or adopted children
- [*FU MEMBERS AGE<=2 & CYFUHU=FUMI*: IWER: FU child(ren) born since [P2YEAR]: CYNAMF CYNAML, AGEIWDATE, CYAQRTH, CYFUHU

0	→ GO TO J32CKPT	1 – 20	DK/RF	→ GO TO J32CKPT

↓

OTHKID RULE: WHETHER TYPE A (J1CKPT=1), TYPE B1, B2 (J1CKPT=3-4), TYPE C1 (J1CKPT=6-9), TYPE C2 (J1CKPT=11-14)

TYPE A	→ GO TO J31 RULE	ALL OTHER TYPES	
		CNTOTHKIDS = 0	CNTOTHKIDS > 0
		GO TO J31 RULE	↓

OTHKID[1 – 24][1..10]. [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], age: [AGEIWDATE]

IWER: VERIFY each child already reported for [CYNAMF]: Before we go on, I'd like to confirm [your / CYNAMF's] [*CNTOTHKIDS=1*: child / *CNTOTHKIDS>1*: children] we already spoke about:
([First / Next], how about) [J31] ([J31NAML])? ([J31] was reported as [your / CYNAMF's] child, is that right?)

- ENTER [1] if Child verified as [CYNAMF's] child

[NAME] [DOB] [PARENT NAME]

1. Yes	5. No

J31Name Block

J31 RULE: VALUE OF J29_J30COUNT minus number of children with OTHKID = YES (KIDSCOUNT)

KIDSCOUNT <= 0	→ GO TO J32CKPT	KIDSCOUNT > 0
		↓

J31[1 – 24][1 – 20]. CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age:[AGEIWDATE]

[*FIRST LOOP*: Now let's talk about [your / [CYNAMF's] [*OTHKID = YES*: other] [*CNTJ31KIDS =1*: child / *CNTJ31KIDS >1*: children] / *ALL OTHERS*: (Now let's talk about [your / [CYNAMF's] [*OTHKID = YES*: other] [*CNTJ31KIDS =1*: child / *CNTJ31KIDS >1*: children])].

What is [*CNTJ31KIDS =1:* this / *CNTJ31KIDS >1*: [*1st LOOP*: the first / *ALL OTHERS*: the next]] child's name [*FIRST LOOP*: , including middle and last names / *ALL OTHERS*: (, including middle and last names)]?

- ENTER First Name

String 25

J31NAMM[1 – 24][1 – 20]. CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

(What is [*CNTJ31KIDS D =1:* this / *CNTJ31KIDS >1*: [*1ST LOOP*: the first / *ALL OTHERS*: the next]] child's name, including middle and last names?)

- ENTER Middle Name
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue
- Do not probe middle name (see QxQ)

String 25

J31NAML[1 – 24][1 – 20]. CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

(What is [*CNTJ31KIDS =1:* this / *CNTJ31KIDS >1*: [*1ST LOOP*: the first / *ALL OTHERS*: the next]] child's name, including middle and last names?)

- ENTER Last Name

String 25

OTHPARENT RULE:

TYPE A (J1CKPT=1) → GO TO DADAQSN ALL OTHERS ↓

OTHPARENT[1 – 24][1 – 20]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

Who is [J31]'s birth [(*TYPE B1, C1A, C2A AND MALE HEAD) or (TYPE C1D, C2D AND MALE OFUM):* mother / *(TYPE B2, C1B, C2B AND FEMALE HEAD, WIFE/"WIFE") or (C1D, C2D AND FEMALE OFUM):* father]?

1-24. [CYNAMF] [CYNAML], [[ID68], [PN],] [CYAQRTH], [CYFUHU], DOB: [CYBMO/CYBDY/CYBYR], AGE: [AGEIWDATE] — *AQSN list of FU Members age 12+ and opposite gender of this J person*

31-50. [OTHPARENTNAMF OTHPARENTNAML] (Other parent of [J31]) — *List of OthParent=97 for previous children*

DK/RF

97. Other-specify ↓

ASSIGN DADAQSN/MOMAQSN; GO TO OS1 RULE

OTHPARENTNAMF[1 – 24][1 – 20]. Other parent of: [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] (Child of [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML])

What is [*(TYPE B1, C1A, C2A AND MALE HEAD) or (TYPE C1D, C2D AND MALE OFUM):* her / *(TYPE B2, C1B, C2B AND FEMALE HEAD, WIFE/"WIFE") or (TYPE C1D, C2D AND FEMALE OFUM):* his] name (first and last names)?

- ENTER [Mother's / Father's] First Name
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 25

OTHPARENTNAML[1 – 24][1 – 20]. Other parent of: [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] (Child of [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML])

(What is [*(TYPE B1, C1A, C2A AND MALE HEAD) or (TYPE C1D, C2D AND MALE OFUM):* her / *(TYPE B2, C1B, C2B AND FEMALE HEAD, WIFE/"WIFE") or (TYPE C1D, C2D AND FEMALE OFUM):* his] name (first and last names)?)

- ENTER [Mother's / Father's] Last Name
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 25

OTHPARENTBMO[1 – 24][1 – 20]. Other parent of: [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] (Child of [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML])

What is [OTHPARENTNAMF]'s (his / her) full birthdate?

- SELECT month
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

OTHPARENTBDY[1 – 24][1 – 20]. Other parent of: [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] (Child of [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML])

(What is [OTHPARENTNAMF]'s (his / her) full birthdate?)

The month entered is: [OthParentBMo]

- ENTER day

1 – 31

OTHPARENTBYR[1 – 24][1 – 20]. Other parent of: [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] (Child of [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML])

(What is [OTHPARENTNAMF]'s (his / her) full birthdate?)

The month/day entered is: [OthParentBMo] / [OthParentBDy]

- ENTER the year below 1901- [CYEAR]

1901 - [CYEAR]

OTHPARENTWHERE[1 – 24][1 – 20]. Other parent of: [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] (Child of [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML])

Is [OTHPARENTNAMF] (he / she) living with you now, has [he / she] set up a separate household, or what?

1. Living in FU now	2. Incarcerated	5. Set up a separate household
6. Deceased	DK/RF	7. Other-specify (OthParWhSpec. Specify (String 100))

ASSIGN DADAQSN/MOMAQSN; GO TO OS1 ↓

OTHPARENTADDR1[1 – 24][1 – 20]. Other parent of: [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] (Child of [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML])

What is [OTHPARENTNAMF]'s (his / her) address?

Address 1

- IF R has a street address and a PO Box, ENTER PO Box here and enter street address in the Address2 field.
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 40

OTHPARENTAPTSTE[1 – 24][1 – 20]. Other parent of: [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] (Child of [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML])

(What is [OTHPARENTNAMF]'s (his / her) address?)

Apt/Suite

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 10

OTHPARENTADDR2[1 – 24][1 – 20]. Other parent of: [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] (Child of [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML])
(What is [OTHPARENTNAMF]'s (his / her) address?)
Address 2
- IF R has a street address and a PO Box, ENTER street address here.
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 40

OTHPARENTCITY[1 – 24][1 – 20]. Other parent of: [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] (Child of [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML])
(What is [OTHPARENTNAMF]'s (his / her) address?)
City
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 40

OTHPARENTSTATE[1 – 24][1 – 20]. Other parent of: [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] (Child of [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML])
(What is [OTHPARENTNAMF]'s (his / her) address?)
State
- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- If foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country"

String 4; *State Lookup List* ↓

OTHPARENTZIP[1 – 24][1 – 20]. Other parent of: [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] (Child of [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML])
(What is [OTHPARENTNAMF]'s (his / her) address?)
Zip Code
If foreign country, ENTER all [0]'s
Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER all [0]'s

String 10; *All 8's/9's Not Allowed*

Foreign Country ↓ | DK/RF → GO TO DADAQSN

OTHPARENTCNTRY[1 – 24][1 – 20]. Other parent of: [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] (Child of [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML])
(What is [OTHPARENTNAMF]'s (his / her) address?)
Country if different from USA
Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list

String 2; *Country Lookup List*

DADAQSN[1 – 24][1 – 20]. AQSN OF THIS CHILD'S FATHER (J2, OR 1-24 FOR OTHPARENT 1-24, OR EMPTY FOR OTHPARENT=31-50)
MOMAQSN[1 – 24][1 – 20]. AQSN OF THIS CHILD'S MOTHER (J2, OR 1-24 FOR OTHPARENT 1-24, OR EMPTY FOR OTHPARENT=31-50)

OS1 RULE: NUMBER OF CHILDREN LISTED (J29, J30)

MORE CHILDREN → REPEAT J31- MOMAQSN; MAX=20; THEN GO TO OS1

NO MORE CHILDREN ↓

End J31Name Block

OS1-OS9 Block
OS1[1 – 24][1 – 20]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] Child of: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
(Now) Let's talk about [J31]. (We can't always tell from a name. Is that a male or a female?)

1. Male | 2. Female

OS2MO[1 – 24][1 – 20]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
What is [J31's] full birthdate?
- SELECT Month
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

OS2DY[1 – 24][1 – 20]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
(What is [J31's] full birthdate?)
The month entered is: [OS2MO]
- ENTER day

1 – 31

OS2YR[1 – 24][1 – 20]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
The month entered is: [OS2MO]
(What is [J31's] full birthdate?)
- ENTER the year below

1901- [CYEAR] Actual year
9996 [P2YEAR]-[CYEAR], DK which year
9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK Which Year	9997. Before [P2YEAR], DK Exact Year	DK/RF
GO TO OS4TOWN	↓	↓	GO TO OS4TOWN	

About Newborn

OS3LBS[1 – 24][1 – 20]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
How much did [he / she] weigh at birth?
- ENTER weight in POUNDS and OUNCES
- Or PRESS [Enter] to go to next screen for kilograms

[ENTER] → GO TO OS3KILO | 0 – 20 | DK/RF → GO TO OS3A

↓

OS3OZ[1 – 24][1 – 20]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
- The weight in pounds entered is: [OS3LBS]
- ENTER the OUNCES

0 – 15 → GO TO OS10A

OS3KILO[1 – 24][1 – 20]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML, age: [AGEIWDATE]
(How much did [he / she] weigh at birth?)
- ENTER weight in KILOGRAMS

0.0 – 9.1 → GO TO OS10A | DK/RF

↓

OS3A[1 – 24][1 – 20]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML, age: [AGEIWDATE]
Did [he / she] weigh more than 5-1/2 pounds (2500 grams) or less than 5-1/2 pounds (2500 grams), or what?

1. More than 5-1/2 pounds	2. Less than 5-1/2 pounds	3. About 5-1/2 pounds	DK/RF
↓	GO TO OS10A		

OS3B[1 – 24][1 – 20]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
Did [he / she] weigh more than 9 pounds (4100 grams) or less than 9 pounds (4100 grams), or what?

1. More than 9 pounds	2. Less than 9 pounds	3. About 9 pounds

OS10A[1 – 24][1 – 20]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
What was [his / her] length at birth?

- ENTER length in INCHES
- Or PRESS [Enter] to go to next screen for centimeters

[ENTER]	6 – 30	→ GO TO OS10B	DK/RF	→ GO TO OS10C

↓

OS10CENT[1 – 24][1 – 20]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
(What was [his / her] length at birth?)

- ENTER length in CENTIMETERS

15.2 – 76.2	DK/RF	→ GO TO OS10C

↓

OS10B[1 – 24][1 – 20]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
INTERVIEWER: Did R indicate that the length of the baby was an estimate?

1. Yes	5. No

OS10C[1 – 24][1 – 20]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
Did [you / [MOTHER] / [J31]'s mother] breastfeed [J31] at all?

- ENTER [1] for any amount of breastfeeding by R
- ENTER [1] if R only expressed or pumped breastmilk to be fed to the baby
- ENTER [1] if R is still breastfeeding this child

1. Yes	5. No

OS4TOWN[1 – 24][1 – 20]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
Where was [he / she] ([J31]) born?

- ENTER Town and go to next screen for State
- For Don't Know, ENTER [Ctrl D]
- For Refusal, ENTER [Ctrl R]

String 25

OS4STATE[1 – 24][1 – 20]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
What is the State?
[OS4TOWN]

- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- For foreign country birth, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country" from the state list

String 30; *State Lookup List*	→ GO TO OS5	Foreign Country	DK/RF	→ GO TO OS5

↓

OS4COUNTRY[1 – 24][1 – 20]. [J31 J31NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

What is the Country?

[OS4TOWN], [OS4STATE]

- Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list

String 25; *Country Lookup List*

OS5[1 – 24][1 – 20]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

Is [J31] living with you now, away with [his / her] [father / mother], with some other relative, [has he/she set up a separate household], or what?

- If R says "adopted out", PROBE: Was that to a relative or to a non-relative?

1. Living in FU now		7. Other-specify (OS5SPEC. Specify (String 100))	
2. Living with father elsewhere		8. Adopted out to relative	
3. Living with mother elsewhere		9. Adopted out to non-relative	
4. Living with other relative elsewhere		10. Adopted out; don't know/refused to whom	
5. Set up a separate household	6. Deceased	11. Fostered out	DK/RF
GO TO OS7	↓	GO TO OS7	

OS6MO[1 – 24][1 – 20]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year did [he / she] die?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

OS6YR[1 – 24][1 – 20]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

The month entered is: [OS6MO]

- ENTER the year below

1901- [CYEAR] Actual year
9996 [P2YEAR]-[CYEAR], DK which year
9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK Which Year	9997. Before [P2YEAR], DK Exact Year

GO TO OS8 RULE

OS7[1 – 24][1 – 20]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

Is [he / she] Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino? That is, Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or other Spanish?

0. Not Spanish/Hispanic	1. Mexican	2. Mexican American	3. Chicano
4. Puerto Rican	5. Cuban	7. Other-specify (OS7SPEC. Specify (String 100))	

OS8[1 – 24][1 – 20]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
What is [his / her] race? Is [he / she] white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian ,or Pacific Islander?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. White	2. Black, African-American, or Negro	4. Asian ↓
3. American Indian or Alaska Native	5. Native Hawaiian	
6. Pacific Islander	7. Other-specify (OS8SPEC. Specify (String 100))	DK/RF
GO TO OS8 RULE		GO TO OS8 RULE

OS8A[1 – 24][1 – 20]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
Would that be Chinese, Filipino, Asian Indian, or what?

1. Chinese	2. Filipino	3. Asian Indian	4. Japanese	5. Korean	6. Vietnamese
7. Other Asian-specify (OS8ASPEC. Specify (String 100))					

OS8 RULE: NUMBER OF CHILDREN LISTED (J29, J30)

MORE CHILDREN	→ REPEAT J31- OS8; MAX=20; THEN GO TO OS71CKPT	NO MORE CHILDREN ↓

OS10CKPT[1 – 24][1 – 20]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER THIS CHILD IS NEWBORN AND NOT ADOPTED OUT ((REINTERVIEW OR SPLITOFF AND OS5<>8, 9, 10 AND (J1CKPT=TYPEA, B1, B2 AND (OS2MO/DY/YR>PYIWDATE OR OS2YR=9996)) or (J1CKPT=TYPEC1 AND (OS2YR=P2YEAR-CYEAR, 9996))) **OR** (RECONTACT OR RECON/SO (TYPEC2) AND OS5<>8, 9, 10 AND OS2YR=P2YEAR-CYEAR, 9996))

1. CHILD IS NEWBORN AND NOT ADOPTED OUT	5. ALL OTHERS

OS71CKPT[1 – 24][1 – 20]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER ANY NEWBORNS NOT ADOPTED OUT HAVE THE SAME BIRTH DATES +/- ONE DAY

1- 7. MULTIPLE BIRTH AND NOT ADOPTED OUT ↓	8. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO OS11CKPT

End OS1 OS9 Block

Multiple Birth Block

OS71[1 – 24][1…10]. Child 1: [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML], DOB: [OS2MO/OS2DY/OS2YR] ... Child 8: [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML], DOB: [OS2MO/OS2DY/OS2YR]
Is it correct that [J31[1st]] [and / ,] [J31[2nd] [and / ,] [J31[3rd] [and / ,] [J31[4th] [and / ,] [J31[5th] [and / ,] [J31[6th] [and / ,] [J31[7th] [and [J31[8th]] are [twins / triplets / quadruplets / quintuplets / sextuplets / septuplets / octuplets]?

1. Yes ↓	5. No → GO TO OS11CKPT

OS72[1 – 24][1…10]. Child 1: [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML], DOB: [OS2MO/OS2DY/OS2YR] ... Child 8: [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML], DOB: [OS2MO/OS2DY/OS2YR]
Are they identical [twins / triplets / quadruplets / quintuplets / sextuplets / septuplets / octuplets] or are they fraternal [twins / triplets / quadruplets / quintuplets / sextuplets / septuplets / octuplets]?
- IF [twins / triplets / quadruplets / quintuplets / sextuplets / septuplets / octuplets] are not the same sex, they are fraternal

1. Identical	2. Fraternal	DK/RF	→ GO TO OS74

↓

OS73[1 – 24][1…10]. Child 1: [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML], DOB: [OS2MO/OS2DY/OS2YR] ... Child 8: [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML], DOB: [OS2MO/OS2DY/OS2YR]
How do you know they are [identical / fraternal] [twins / triplets / quadruplets / quintuplets / sextuplets / septuplets / octuplets]?
- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. Cheek swab DNA test	2. Blood DNA test
3. Placental membrane DNA test	4. Blood typing test
5. Observation of placenta	6. Doctor/midwife told me
7. Completed a questionnaire	8. Someone else not present at delivery told me
[*OS72=FRATERNAL*: 9. Newborns of different gender]	
97. Other-specify (OS73SPEC. Please specify. (String 100))	

OS74[1 – 24][1…10]. Child 1: [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML], DOB: [OS2MO/OS2DY/OS2YR] ... Child 8: [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML], DOB: [OS2MO/OS2DY/OS2YR]
Are they often mistaken for each other, or are they different enough to tell apart?

1. Often mistaken for one another	2. Different enough to tell apart

End Multiple Birth Block

Per Pregnancy Block

OS11CKPT[1 – 24][1 – 20]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER NEWBORN IS SINGLE-BIRTH OR MULTIPLE BIRTH

1. SINGLE-BIRTH; 1st OF MULTIPLE BIRTH	5. OTHER NEWBORN OF MULTIPLE BIRTH
↓	GO TO OS28CKPT

OSAQSN[1 – 24][1…10]. AQSN OF FU MEMBER (SEE J2)
DADAQSN[1 – 24][1…10]. AQSN of child's father
MOMAQSN[1 – 24][1…10]. AQSN of child's mother

OS11_1CKPT[1 – 24][1…10]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER R IS MOTHER OR FATHER OF THIS NEWBORN (RespAQSN=J2[Aqsn of this J person] or RespAQSN=OthParent[Aqsn of other parent])

1. R = MOTHER/FATHER OF NEWBORN	→ GO TO OS11	5. ALL OTHERS
		↓

OS11_1[1 – 24][1…10]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH*: ; [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML]; [*etc*] ...] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* CHILDREN / *ALL OTHERS*: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
Next, we'll be asking specific details about this pregnancy and birth. Would you be able to answer these questions?

1. Yes	5. No	DK/RF
↓	GO TO OS64 RULE	

OS11[1 – 24][1…10]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH*: ; [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML]; [*etc*] ...] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* CHILDREN / *ALL OTHERS*: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
How many weeks pregnant [were you / was [MOTHER] / was [J31]'s [and [J31]'s [and [J31]'s...] mother] when [you / she] learned that [you were / she was] pregnant with [J31] [and [J31] [and [J31]]...]?

- ENTER number of weeks
- Weeks of pregnancy should be counted as completed weeks since the last normal menstrual period.

0 - 40 → GO TO OS13 | DK/RF

↓

OS12[1 – 24][1…10]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH*: ; [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML]; [*etc*] ...] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* CHILDREN / *ALL OTHERS*: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
Was it less than three months, more than three months, or what?

1. Less than 3 months → GO TO OS13 | 2. More than 3 months ↓ | 3. About 3 months → GO TO OS13 | DK/RF

OS12A[1 – 24][1…10]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH*: ; [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML]; [*etc*] ...] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* CHILDREN / *ALL OTHERS*: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
Was it less than six months, more than six months, or what?

1. Less than 6 months | 2. More than 6 months | 3. About 6 months

OS13[1 – 24][1…10]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH*: ; [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML]; [*etc*] ...] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* CHILDREN / *ALL OTHERS*: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
In the 6 months before [you / [MOTHER] / [J31]'s [and [J31]'s [and [J31]'s...] mother] found out [you were / she was] pregnant (with [J31] [and [J31] [and [J31]]...]), how many cigarettes did [you / she] smoke a day, on average?

- DEFINITION: A standard pack of American cigarettes contains 20 cigarettes

0 → GO TO OS16 | 1 - 200 | DK/RF → GO TO OS16

↓

OS14[1 – 24][1…10]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH*: ; [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML]; [*etc*] ...] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* CHILDREN / *ALL OTHERS*: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
After [you / [MOTHER] / [J31]'s [and [J31]'s [and [J31]'s...] mother] found out [you were / she was] pregnant this time (with [J31] [and [J31] [and [J31]]...]), did [you / she] smoke cigarettes at all during the pregnancy?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO OS16

↓

OS15[1 – 24][1…10]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH*: ; [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML]; [*etc*] ...] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* CHILDREN / *ALL OTHERS*: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
On average, how many cigarettes did [you / [MOTHER] / [J31]'s [and [J31]'s [and [J31]'s...] mother] smoke per day after [you / she] found out that [you were / she was] pregnant this time (with [J31] [and [J31] [and [J31]]...])?

- DEFINITION: A standard pack of American cigarettes contains 20 cigarettes

0 - 200

OS16[1 – 24][1…10]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH*: ; [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML]; [*etc*] ...] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* CHILDREN / *ALL OTHERS*: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
Did [you / [MOTHER] / [J31]'s [and [J31]'s [and [J31]'s...] mother] drink any alcoholic beverages, including beer, wine, or liquor, during the 12 months before [J31] [and [J31] [and [J31]]...] [was / were] born?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO OS19

↓

OS17[1 – 24][1…10]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH*: ; [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML]; [*etc*] ...] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* CHILDREN / *ALL OTHERS*: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
During [your / that] pregnancy, on average, how often did [you / she] have any alcohol to drink? Would you say: never, less than once a month, about once a month, several times a month, about once a week, several times a week, or every day?

1. Never	2. Less than once a month	3. About once a month	
4. Several times a month	5. About once a week	6. Several times a week	7. Every day

OS19[1 – 24][1…10]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH*: ; [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML]; [*etc*] ...] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* CHILDREN / *ALL OTHERS*: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
Was a cesarean delivery done?

- IF NECESSARY, PROBE: (Was/Were) [J31] [and [J31] [and [J31]]...] delivered by an incision in [your / [MOTHER]'s / [J31]'s [and [J31]'s [and [J31]'s...] mother's] abdomen?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO OS23Months

↓

OS20[1 – 24][1…10]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH*: ; [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML]; [*etc*] ...] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* CHILDREN / *ALL OTHERS*: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
Was this [your / [MOTHER]'s / [J31]'s [and [J31]'s [and [J31]'s...] mother's] first cesarean delivery, or did [you / she] have one before?

1. Yes, first cesarean	5. No, had cesarean before

OS23Months[1 – 24][1…10]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH*: ; [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML]; [*etc*] ...] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* CHILDREN / *ALL OTHERS*: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
How many months or weeks had [you / [MOTHER] / [J31]'s [and [J31]'s [and [J31]'s...] mother] been pregnant when [J31] [and [J31] [and [J31]]...] [was / were] born?

- ENTER number of months here and number of weeks on next screen
- ENTER [0] if R reports number of weeks only
- PROBE for an exact number; Fill fields for both months and weeks as R reports them. For example:
  "2 1/2 months" should be entered as 2 months and 2 weeks
  "9 months" would be entered as 9 months and 0 weeks.
  "40 weeks" would be entered as 0 months and 40 weeks

0 - 10 | DK/RF → GO TO OS24

↓

OS23Weeks[1 – 24][1…10]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH*: ; [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML]; [*etc*] ...] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* CHILDREN / *ALL OTHERS*: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
(How many months or weeks had [you / [MOTHER] / [J31]'s [and [J31]'s [and [J31]'s...] mother] been pregnant when [J31] [and [J31] [and [J31]]...] [was / were] born?)

- ENTER number of weeks
- ENTER [0] for None
- PROBE for an exact number; Fill fields for both months and weeks as R reports them. For example:

"2 1/2 months" should be entered as 2 months and 2 weeks
"9 months" would be entered as 9 months and 0 weeks.
"40 weeks" would be entered as 0 months and 40 weeks

0 - 44 → GO TO OS27 | DK/RF → GO TO OS24

OS23 SOFT CHECK for OS23MONTHS+OS23WEEKS < 6 MOS/24 WKS OR > 10 MOS/44 WKS (OS23MONTHS=RESPONSE and OS23WEEKS=RESPONSE); SUPPRESS GOES TO OS27:

R has reported a *[< 6 MOS/24 WKS*: live birth occurring earlier than 24 weeks or 6 months of pregnancy / *> 10 MOS/44 WKS*: pregnancy longer than 44 weeks or 10 months]. This is extremely unlikely. Please correct the months or weeks of gestation, if necessary. If you suppress this check, please enter an F2 comment for the reason.

OS24[1 – 24][1…10]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH*: ; [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML]; [*etc*] ...] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* CHILDREN / *ALL OTHERS*: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
A preterm delivery is one that occurs at 36 weeks or earlier in pregnancy. As far as you know, did [you / [MOTHER] / [J31]'s [and [J31]'s [and [J31]'s...] mother] have a preterm delivery?

1. Yes	5. No

OS27[1 – 24][1…10]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH*: ; [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML]; [*etc*] ...] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* CHILDREN / *ALL OTHERS*: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
When [J31] [and [J31] [and [J31]...] [was / were] born, how was the delivery bill paid?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any other ways?
- IF DK: Was it employer-provided health insurance, private health insurance, Medicaid or a state program, military provided such as Tricare, ChampUS or ChampVA, Indian health insurance, Veterans' Administration, some other plan, or out-of-pocket?
- If R says "bill still unpaid", ASK: How do you think that bill will be paid?
- Do not include costs of prenatal care, only costs of the delivery and any follow-up care.

1. Employer provided health insurance (current or former employer)
2. Private health insurance purchased
5. Medicaid/[STATEMEDPROG]/[SCHIPNAME]
6. Military Health Care/Tricare (Active duty)
7. Tricare/Champus/ChampVA (Dependents, veterans)
8. Indian Health Insurance
11. VA (Veterans' Administration)
12. Out-of-pocket
13. No payment required (IF VOL)
97. Other-specify (OS27SPEC. Specify (String 100))

<u>Per Newborn Block</u>

OS28CKPT[1 – 24][1…10][1…8]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER NEWBORN IS LIVING (OS5<>6)

1. NEWBORN IS LIVING	5. NEWBORN IS DECEASED	→ GO TO OS33 RULE

↓

OS28[1 – 24][1…10][1…8]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

[*>1st LOOP*: (And)] How many days did [J31] stay in the hospital?

- ENTER number of days
- ENTER [994] if baby still in hospital
- ENTER [995] if less than 1 day (less than 24 hours)
- ENTER [996] if baby not born in a hospital
- ENTER [997] if baby did not stay in hospital

1 – 150	994. Still in hospital (IF VOL)	995. < 1 day (IF VOL)	DK/RF	996. Not born in hospital (IF VOL)
↓				997. Didn't stay in hospital (IF VOL)
				GO TO OS40 RULE

OS30[1 – 24][1…10][1…8]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

Did [J31] receive any newborn care in an intensive care unit, premature nursery, or any other type of special care facility?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO OS40 RULE

↓

OS31[1 – 24][1…10][1…8]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

How many days did [J31] stay in this special care facility after birth?

- ENTER number of days

1 – 150	994. Baby still in special care facility

OS32[1 – 24][1…10][1…8]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

Did [J31] require assisted ventilation for more than 30 minutes?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO OS40 RULE

↓

OS33[1 – 24][1…10][1…8]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

How many days did [J31] require ventilation?

- ENTER number of days

1 – 150

OS33 RULE: WHETHER SINGLE BIRTH; OR MULTIPLE BIRTH AND FINISHED WITH NEWBORNS OR MORE NEWBORNS

SINGLE BIRTH; NO MORE NEWBORNS OF MULTIPLE BIRTH	MORE NEWBORNS OF MULTIPLE BIRTH
↓	REPEAT OS28CKPT – OS33 FOR EACH

End Per Newborn Block

OS40 RULE: WHETHER SINGLE BIRTH; OR MULTIPLE BIRTH & NEWBORN IS THE FIRST (OS11CKPT=1) OR NOT (OS11CKPT=5)

SINGLE BIRTH; 1st NEWBORN OF MULTIPLE BIRTH	REMAINING NEWBORN(S) OF MULTIPLE BIRTH
↓	GO TO OS64 RULE

OS40[1 – 24][1…10]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH*: ; [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML]; [*etc*] ...] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* CHILDREN / *ALL OTHERS*: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
When [you were / [MOTHER] was / [J31]'s [and [J31]'s [and [J31]'s...] mother was] pregnant with [J31] [and [J31] [and [J31]]...]), did [you / she] ever visit a doctor or other medical care provider for prenatal care, that is, for one or more pregnancy check-ups?

- Include visits to a midwife or birthing center

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO OS51

↓

OS41[1 – 24][1…10]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH*: ; [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML]; [*etc*] ...] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* CHILDREN / *ALL OTHERS*: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
How many weeks pregnant [were you / was [MOTHER] / was [J31]'s [and [J31]'s [and [J31]'s...] mother] at the time of [your / her] first prenatal care visit?

- ENTER number of weeks completed since the last normal menstrual period
- Weeks of pregnancy should be counted as completed weeks since the last normal menstrual period.
- Include visits to a midwife or birthing center

1 – 40	→ GO TO OS43	DK/RF

↓

OS42[1 – 24][1…10]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH*: ; [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML]; [*etc*] ...] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* CHILDREN / *ALL OTHERS*: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
Was it less than three months, more than three months, or what?

1. Less than 3 months	2. More than 3 months	3. About 3 months	DK/RF
GO TO OS43	↓	GO TO OS43	

OS42A[1 – 24][1…10]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH*: ; [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML]; [*etc*] ...] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* CHILDREN / *ALL OTHERS*: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
Was it less than six months, more than six months, or what?

1. Less than 6 months	2. More than 6 months	3. About 6 months

OS43[1 – 24][1…10]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH*: ; [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML]; [*etc*] ...] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* CHILDREN / *ALL OTHERS*: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
How many visits to a doctor or other medical care provider for prenatal care did [you / [MOTHER] / [J31]'s [and [J31]'s [and [J31]'s...] mother] have when [you were / she was] pregnant (with [J31] [and [J31] [and [J31]]...])?

- ENTER number of prenatal care visits
- Do not include visits for WIC (Women, Infants, and Children nutritional program)
- Include visits to a midwife or birthing center

1 – 94

OS47[1 – 24][1…10]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH*: ; [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML]; [*etc*] ...] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* CHILDREN / *ALL OTHERS*: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
Where did [you / [MOTHER] / [J31]'s [and [J31]'s [and [J31]'s...] mother] go [*OS43=2-94, DK/RF:* most of the time] for [your / her] prenatal [*OS43=1:* visit / *OS43=2-94, DK/RF:* visits] with a doctor or other medical care provider?

- Do not include visits for WIC (Women, Infants, and Children nutritional program)
- Include visits to a midwife or birthing center

1. Clinic or health center	2. Doctor's office or HMO
3. Hospital emergency room	4. Hospital outpatient department
5. Midwife/birthing center	6. Some other place

7. Didn't go to one place most often

OS48[1 – 24][1…10]. CHILDREN / *ALL OTHERS*: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

How was [your / [MOTHER]'s / [J31]'s [and [J31]'s [and [J31]'s...] mother's] prenatal care paid for?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any other ways?
- IF DK: Was it employer-provided health insurance, private health insurance, Medicaid or a state program, military provided such as Tricare, ChampUS or ChampVA, Indian health insurance, Veterans' Administration, some other plan, or out-of-pocket?
- If R says "bill still unpaid", ASK: How do you think that bill will be paid?

1. Employer provided health insurance (current or former employer)
2. Private health insurance purchased
5. Medicaid/[STATEMEDPROG]/[SCHIPNAME]
6. Military Health Care/Tricare (Active duty)
8. Indian Health Insurance
11. VA (Veterans' Administration)
12. Out-of-pocket
13. No payment required (IF VOL)
97. Other-specify (OS48SPEC. Specify (String 100))

OS51[1 – 24][1…10]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH*: ; [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML]; [*etc*] ...] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* CHILDREN / *ALL OTHERS*: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

What was [your / [MOTHER]'s / [J31]'s [and [J31]'s [and [J31]'s...] mother's] weight just before [you / she] delivered?

- ENTER weight in POUNDS
- Or PRESS [Enter] to continue to next screen for kilograms
- If more than 400 pounds, ENTER [400]

[ENTER]	100 - 400	DK/RF
↓	GO TO OS52	

OS51KILO[1 – 24][1…10]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH*: ; [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML]; [*etc*] ...] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* CHILDREN / *ALL OTHERS*: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

(What was [your / [MOTHER]'s / [J31]'s [and [J31]'s [and [J31]'s...] mother's] weight just before [you / she] delivered?)

- ENTER weight in KILOGRAMS
- If more than 180 kilograms, ENTER [180]

36.0 – 180.0

OS52[1 – 24][1…10]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH*: ; [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML]; [*etc*] ...] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* CHILDREN / *ALL OTHERS*: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

What was [your / [MOTHER]'s / [J31]'s [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* and [J31]'s [and [J31]'s...] mother's] weight just before [you / she] became pregnant (with [J31] [and [J31] [and [J31]]...])?

- ENTER weight in POUNDS
- Or PRESS [Enter] to continue to next screen for kilograms
- If more than 400 pounds, ENTER [400]

[ENTER]	100 - 400	DK/RF
↓	GO TO OS53CKPT	

OS52KILO[1 – 24][1…10]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH*: ; [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML]; [*etc*] ...] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* CHILDREN / *ALL OTHERS*: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
(What was [your / [MOTHER]'s / [J31]'s [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* and [J31]'s [and [J31]'s]...] mother's]] weight just before [you / she] became pregnant (with [J31] [*MULTIPLE BIRTHS:* and [J31]] [and [J31]])?)

- ENTER weight in KILOGRAMS
- If more than 180 kilograms, ENTER [180]

36.0 – 180.0

OS53CKPT[1 – 24][1…10]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER WEIGHT LOSS, WEIGHT GAIN OR NO CHANGE; 1 LB=0.45 KG; 1 KG=2.2 LB

1. WEIGHT LOSS	2. WEIGHT GAIN	3. NO CHANGE	5. ALL OTHERS
↓	↓	↓	GO TO OS56

OS53[1 – 24][1…10]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH*: ; [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML]; [*etc*] ...] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* CHILDREN / *ALL OTHERS*: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
Does that mean that [you / *ALL OTHERs*: she] lost [[OS52] minus [OS51]] pounds ([[OS52KILO] minus [OS51KILO]] kilograms) during [*R=MOTHER:* your / *ALL OTHERs:* her] pregnancy?

- IF necessary, verify weights and go back to correct
- Weight before delivery: [OS51] pounds ([OS51KILO] kilograms])
- Weight before pregnancy: [OS52] pounds ([OS52KILO] kilograms])

1. Yes | 5. No

GO TO OS58CKPT

OS54[1 – 24][1…10]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH*: ; [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML]; [*etc*] ...] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* CHILDREN / *ALL OTHERS*: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
Does that mean that [*R=MOTHER*: you / *ALL OTHERs*: she] gained [[OS51] minus [OS52]] pounds ([[OS51KILO] minus [OS52KILO]] kilograms) during [*R=MOTHER:* your / *ALL OTHERs:* her] pregnancy?

- IF necessary, verify weights and go back to correct
- Weight before delivery: [OS51] pounds ([OS51KILO] kilograms])
- Weight before pregnancy: [OS52] pounds ([OS52KILO] kilograms])

1. Yes | 5. No

GO TO OS58CKPT

OS55[1 – 24][1…10]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH*: ; [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML]; [*etc*] ...] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* CHILDREN / *ALL OTHERS*: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
Does that mean that [*R=MOTHER*: you / *ALL OTHERs*: she] did not gain or lose any weight during [*R=MOTHER:* your / *ALL OTHERs:* her] pregnancy?

- IF necessary, verify weights and go back to correct
- Weight before delivery: [OS51] pounds ([OS51KILO] kilograms])
- Weight before pregnancy: [OS52] pounds ([OS52KILO] kilograms])

1. Yes | 5. No

GO TO OS58CKPT

OS56[1 – 24][1…10]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH*: ; [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML]; [*etc*] ...] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* CHILDREN / *ALL OTHERS*: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
Did [you / [MOTHER] / [J31]'s [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* and [J31]'s [and [J31]'s...] mother] gain or lose weight during [*R=MOTHER:* your / *ALL OTHERs:* her] pregnancy (with [J31] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* and [J31] [and [J31]]...])?

1. Gained weight	2. Lost weight	3. Did not gain or lose any weight	DK/RF
↓		GO TO OS58CKPT	

OS57[1 – 24][1…10]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH*: ; [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML]; [*etc*] ...] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* CHILDREN / *ALL OTHERS*: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
How much weight did [*R=MOTHER*: you / *ALL OTHERs*: she] [*OS56=GAINED*: gain / *OS56=LOST*: lose]?

- ENTER weight in POUNDS
- Or PRESS [Enter] to continue to next screen for kilograms

[ENTER] | [1-900] | [DK/RF]
↓ GO TO OS58CKPT

OS57KILO[1 – 24][1…10]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH*: ; [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML]; [*etc*] ...] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* CHILDREN / *ALL OTHERS*: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
(How much weight did [[*R=MOTHER:* you / *ALL OTHERs:* she]] [*OS56=GAINED*: gain / *OS56=LOST*: lose]?)

- ENTER number of KILOGRAMS

[0.5 – 408.2]

OS58CKPT[1 – 24][1…10]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER R IS MOTHER OR FATHER OF THIS NEWBORN (RespAQSN=J2[Aqsn of this J person] or OthParent[Aqsn of other parent]); *ASKED ABOUT R AND OTHER PARENT OF THIS NEWBORN*

[1. R = MOTHER/FATHER OF NEWBORN] | [5. ALL OTHERS] → GO TO OS64 RULE
↓

OS58[1 – 24][1…10]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH*: ; [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML]; [*etc*] ...] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* CHILDREN / *ALL OTHERS*: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
Just before [you / [MOTHER] / [J31]'s [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* and [J31]'s [and [J31]'s...] mother] became pregnant with [J31] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* and [J31] [and [J31]]...], did [*R=MOTHER*: you / *R=FATHER*: she] use any methods to keep from getting pregnant?

- Methods to keep from getting pregnant include abstinence, withdrawal, rhythm, natural family planning methods, and the pill.
- See [F1] help screen listing many possible birth control methods. Read methods to respondent only as necessary.

[1. Yes] | [5. No] | [7. Never used any methods to prevent pregnancy (IF VOL)] → GO TO OS60CKPT | [DK/RF]
↓ ↓

OS59[1 – 24][1…10]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH*: ; [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML]; [*etc*] ...] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* CHILDREN / *ALL OTHERS*: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
Had [you / [MOTHER] / [J31]'s [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* and [J31]'s [and [J31]'s...] mother] stopped all methods before [*R=MOTHER*: you / *R=FATHER*: she] became pregnant?

[1. Yes] | [5. No] | [7. Never used any methods to prevent pregnancy (IF VOL)]

OS60CKPT[1 – 24][1…10]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER MOTHER DID NOT USE OR STOPPED CONTRACEPTION BEFORE PREGNANCY ((OS58=NO, DK/RF AND OS59<>7) OR (OS59=YES))

[1. STOPPED CONTRACEPTION] | [5. ALL OTHERS] → GO TO OS62
↓

OS60[1 – 24][1…10]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH*: ; [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML]; [*etc*] ...] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* CHILDREN / *ALL OTHERS*: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
Was the reason [*R=MOTHER:* you / *R=FATHER:* [MOTHER / [J31's] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* and [J31's] [[J31's]...] mother]] [*OS59=YES*: stopped / *ALL OTHERS:* [were / was] not] using any methods because [*R=MOTHER*: you / *R=FATHER:* you and [MOTHER / [J31's] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* and [J31's] [and [J31's]...] mother]] wanted to become pregnant?

[1. Yes] | [5. No]

OS35[1 – 24][1…10]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH*: ; [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML]; [*etc*] ...] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* CHILDREN / *ALL OTHERS*: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
Did you or [*R=MOTHER:* [FATHER / [J31]'s [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* and [J31's] [and [J31's]...] father] / *R=FATHER:* [MOTHER / [J31's] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* and [J31's] [and [J31's]...] mother]] ever go to a doctor or other medical care provider to talk about ways to help [*R=MOTHER:* you / *R=FATHER:* her] become pregnant with [J31] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* and [J31] [and [J31]]...]?

1. Yes	5. No

OS62[1 – 24][1…10]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH*: ; [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML]; [*etc*] ...] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* CHILDREN / *ALL OTHERS*: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
Just before [*R=MOTHER:* you / *R=FATHER:* [MOTHER / [J31's] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* and [J31's] [and [J31's]...] mother]] became pregnant (with [J31] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* and [J31] [and [J31]]...]), did [*R=MOTHER:* you yourself / *R=FATHER:* she herself] want to have a baby?

1. Yes	→ GO TO OS63	5. No	DK/RF	→ GO TO OS63

↓

OS62A[1 – 24][1…10]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH*: ; [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML]; [*etc*] ...] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* CHILDREN / *ALL OTHERS*: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
Did [*R=MOTHER:* you / *R=FATHER:* she] want a baby but not at that time, or did [*R=MOTHER:* you / *R=FATHER:* she] want none or no more at all?

1. Not at that time	2. None or no more at all	3. Didn't matter (IF VOL)

OS63[1 – 24][1…10]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH*: ; [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML]; [*etc*] ...] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* CHILDREN / *ALL OTHERS*: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
And what about [*R=MOTHER:* [FATHER / [J31's] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* and [J31's] [and [J31's]...] father] / *R=FATHER:* you] when [*R=MOTHER:* you / *R=FATHER:* [MOTHER / [J31's] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* and [J31's] [and [J31's]...] mother]] became pregnant (with [J31] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* and [J31] [and [J31]]...]), did [*R=MOTHER:* he / *R=FATHER:* you] want to have a child?

1. Yes	→ GO TO OS64 RULE	5. No	DK/RF	→ GO TO OS64 RULE

↓

OS63A[1 – 24][1…10]. [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH*: ; [J31 J31NAMM J31NAML]; [*etc*] ...] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH:* CHILDREN / *ALL OTHERS*: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
Did [*R=MOTHER:* he / *R=FATHER:* you] want [*R=MOTHER*: you] to have a child but not at that time, or did [*R=MOTHER:* he / *R=FATHER:* you] want to have none or no more at all?

1. Not at that time	2. None or no more at all	3. Didn't matter (IF VOL)

OS64 RULE: WHETHER MORE CHILDREN LISTED AT J31

MORE CHILDREN	→ REPEAT OS1-OS63A; MAX=20; THEN GO TO OS64CKPT	NO MORE CHILDREN ↓

End Per Pregnancy Block

Pregnancy Intentions

OS64CKPT[1 – 24]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER R IS MOTHER OR FATHER (RespAQSN=J2[Aqsn of this J person] or OthParent[Aqsn of other parent]) OF ANY NEWBORN; ASKED ONCE FOR RESP [& CURRENT SPOUSE/PARTNER]

R = MOTHER/FATHER OF NEWBORN ↓	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO J32CKPT

About R

OS64[1 – 24]. Looking to the future, do you yourself want another [*R=MOTHER*: baby / *R=FATHER*: child] at some time?

- IF needed: Other than your children already born

1. Yes	5. No	7. Unable to have more children (IF VOL)	DK/RF
		GO TO OS66CKPT	↓

OS65[1 – 24]. Do you think you probably want or probably do not want to have another [*R=MOTHER*: baby / *R=FATHER*: child] at some time in the future?

- If R insists: Don't know/not sure

1. Probably want	2. Probably do not want

OS66CKPT[1 – 24]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER R HAS CURRENT SPOUSE/PARTNER (R=Head and there is a FU(MI) Wife/"Wife" or Girlfriend; or R=Female Head and there is a FU(MI) Husband of Head or Boyfriend; or R= Wife/"Wife", Girlfriend, Husband of Head or Boyfriend; or R=Ofum who is married)

1. CURRENT SPOUSE/PARTNER	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO OS70
↓		

About Spouse/Partner

OS66[1 – 24]. Looking to the future, does [*R=FATHER*: [WIFE/"WIFE" / GIRLFRIEND / FEMALE HEAD] / *R=MOTHER*: [MALE HEAD / HUSBAND OF HEAD / BOYFRIEND] / *R=OFUM*: your spouse] want a [*R=MOTHER*: child / *R=FATHER*: baby] or another [*R=MOTHER*: child / *R=FATHER*: baby] at some time? Would you say definitely yes, probably yes, probably no or definitely no?

1. Definitely yes	2. Probably yes	3. Probably no	4. Definitely no

About R [and Spouse/Partner]

OS70[1 – 24]. Altogether, how many more [*R=MOTHER*: babies / *R=FATHER*: children] do you [*CURRENT SPOUSE/PARTNER:* and [WIFE/"WIFE" / GIRLFRIEND / HEAD / HUSBAND OF HEAD / BOYFRIEND / your spouse]] **intend** to have?

- ENTER number of (babies/children)
- ENTER [95] for "None"
- Do not probe DK
- Includes current pregnancy
- Does not include intended adoptions or stepchildren
- If needed: "Intend" refers to what you [*CURRENT SPOUSE/PARTNER:* and [WIFE/"WIFE" / GIRLFRIEND / HEAD / HUSBAND OF HEAD / BOYFRIEND / your spouse]] are actually going to try to do

1 - 94	95. None

<u>End Pregnancy Intention</u>

End Own Kids

Adopted Kids

J32CKPT[1 – 24]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER FU MEMBER IS ELIGIBLE FOR ADOPTED KID SECTION; TYPE A (J1CKPT=1), TYPE B (J1CKPT=3-4), TYPE C1 (J1CKPT=6-9), TYPE C2 (J1CKPT=11-14)

1. TYPE A	2. TYPES B1, B2	3. TYPES C1, C2: OFUM	4. TYPES C1, C2: H/W/"W"
↓		NO MORE SECTION J FOR THIS PERSON	↓

J33[1 – 24]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
[Have / Has] [you or your wife / you or HEAD / HEAD or WIFE/WIFE" / you / your wife / [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] legally adopted any children since January [P2YEAR]?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO J1END RULE

↓

J34[1 – 24]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
[Have / Has] [you / your wife / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] ever legally adopted any children]?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO J1END RULE

↓

J35[1 – 24]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
[*TYPES A, B1-B2*: How many is that? */ TYPES C1A-D, C2A-D*: How many altogether?]

1 – 20

J36[1 – 24][1 – 20]. CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
What is the [first / next] child's name, including middle and last names?

- ENTER First Name

String 25

J36NAMM[1 – 24][1 – 20]. CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
(What is the [first / next] child's name, including middle and last names?)

- ENTER Middle Name
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue
- Do not probe middle name (see QxQ)

String 25

J36NAML[1 – 24][1 – 20]. CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
(What is the [first / next] child's name, including middle and last names?)

- ENTER Last Name

String 25

AS1 RULE: NUMBER OF CHILDREN LISTED AT J35

MORE CHILDREN → REPEAT J36; MAX=20; THEN GO TO AS1 | ALL OTHERS

↓

AS1[1 – 24][1…15]. [J36 J36NAMM J36NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
Let's talk about [J36]. (We can't always tell from a name. Is that a male or a female?)

1. Male | Female

AS2MO[1 – 24][1…15]. [J36 J36NAMM J36NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
What is [J36]'s full birthdate?

- SELECT Month
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

AS2DY[1 – 24][1…15]. [J36 J36NAMM J36NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
(What is [J36]'s full birthdate?)
The month entered is: [AS2MO]

- ENTER day

1 – 31

AS2YR[1 – 24][1…15]. [J36 J36NAMM J36NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
The month entered is: [AS2MO]
(What is [J36]'s full birthdate?)

- ENTER the year below

1901- [CYEAR] Actual year
9996 [P2YEAR]-[CYEAR], DK which year
9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK Which Year	9997. Before [P2YEAR], DK Exact Year

AS3[1 – 24][1…15]. [J36 J36NAMM J36NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
What was [his / her] relationship to [you and your wife / you and HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE" / HEAD and WIFE/"WIFE" / you / your wife / [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]] before the adoption?

96. None	
301. Son	302. Daughter
331. Stepson	332. Stepdaughter
381. Foster son	382. Foster daughter
401. Brother	402. Sister
471. Brother-in-law	472. Sister-in-law
481. Brother of co-habitor	482. Sister of co-habitor
601. Grandson	602. Granddaughter
651. Great-grandson	652. Great-granddaughter
701. Nephew of Head	702. Niece of Head
711. Nephew of Wife	712. Niece of Wife
740. Cousin of Head	750. Cousin of Wife
831. Son of boyfriend/girlfriend	832. Daughter of boyfriend/girlfriend
950. Relative of Head	960. Relative of Wife
970. Relative of co-habitor	

AS4TOWN[1 – 24][1…15]. [J36 J36NAMM J36NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

Where was [he / she] born?

- ENTER Town and go to next screen for State
- For Don't Know, ENTER [Ctrl D]
- For Refusal, ENTER [Ctrl R]

String 25

AS4STATE[1 – 24][1…15]. [J36 J36NAMM J36NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

What is the State?

[AS4TOWN]

- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- For foreign country birth, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country" from the state list State

String 30; *State Lookup List*	→ GO TO AS5	Foreign Country	DK/RF	→ GO TO AS5

↓

AS4COUNTRY[1 – 24][1…15]. [J36 J36NAMM J36NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

What is the Country?

[AS4TOWN], [AS4STATE]

- Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list

String 25; *Country Lookup List*

AS5[1 – 24][1…15]. [J36 J36NAMM J36NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

Is [J36] living with you now, away with [his / her] [father / mother], with some other relative, [has he/she set up a separate household], or what?

1. Living in FU now	2. Living with father elsewhere	
3. Living with mother elsewhere	4. Living with other relative elsewhere	
5. Set up a separate household		6. Deceased ↓
7. Other-specify (AS5SPEC. Specify (String 100))	DK/RF	

GO TO AS7

AS6MO[1 – 24][1…15]. [J36 J36NAMM J36NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year did [he / she] die?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

AS6YR[1 – 24][1…15]. [J36 J36NAMM J36NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

The month entered is: [AS6MO]

- ENTER the year below

1901- [CYEAR] Actual year
9996 [P2YEAR]-[CYEAR], DK which year
9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK Which Year	9997. Before [P2YEAR], DK Exact Year

GO TO AS10 RULE

AS7[1 – 24][1…15]. [J36 J36NAMM J36NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
Is [he / she] Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino? That is, Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or other Spanish?

0. Not Spanish/Hispanic	1. Mexican	2. Mexican American	3. Chicano
4. Puerto Rican	5. Cuban	7. Other-specify (AS7SPEC. Specify (String 100))	

AS8[1 – 24][1…15]. [J36 J36NAMM J36NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
What is [his / her] race? Is [he / she] white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian, or Pacific Islander?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. White	2. Black, African-American, or Negro	4. Asian	
3. American Indian or Alaska Native	5. Native Hawaiian	↓	
6. Pacific Islander	7. Other-specify (AS8SPEC. Specify (String 100))		DK/RF
GO TO AS10 RULE			GO TO AS10 RULE

AS8A[1 – 24][1…15]. [J36 J36NAMM J36NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAMM CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
Would that be Chinese, Filipino, Asian Indian, or what?

1. Chinese	2. Filipino	3. Asian Indian	4. Japanese	5. Korean	6. Vietnamese
7. Other Asian-specify (AS8ASPEC. Specify (String 100))					

AS10 RULE: WHETHER MORE CHILDREN LISTED AT J36

MORE CHILDREN	→ REPEAT AS1-AS8A; MAX=24; THEN GO TO J1END RULE	ALL OTHERS ↓

End Adopted Kids

J1END RULE: WHETHER THERE ARE MORE ELIGIBLE FU MEMBERS

MORE FU MEMBERS	→ REPEAT J1- AS8A; MAX=24; THEN GO TO SECTION KL	ALL OTHERS GO TO SECTION KL

Section KL: New Head/Wife/"Wife" Background; Returning Head/Wife/"Wife" Education

TOC

LOOP 1 WIFE/"WIFE"; LOOP 2 HEAD

KL1CKPT[1 – 24]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER NEW OR RETURNING WIFE/"WIFE"/HEAD IN FU

NEW WIFE/"WIFE": (REINTERVIEW AND ((CYFUHU=FU & CYAQRTH=202,222 & PYAQRTH<>101,102,202,222) OR (CYFUHU=FUMI & CYAQRTH=202,222))) **OR** (SPLITOFF, RECONTACT OR RECON-SO AND CYFUHU=FU, FUMI & CYAQRTH=202,222)

NEW HEAD: (REINTERVIEW AND ((CYFUHU=FU & CYAQRTH=101,102 & PYAQRTH<>101,102,202,222) OR (CYFUHU=FUMI & CYAQRTH=101,102))) **OR** (SPLITOFF, RECONTACT OR RECON-SO AND CYFUHU=FU, FUMI & CYAQRTH=101,102)

RETURNING WIFE/"WIFE": REINTERVIEW AND (CYFUHU=FU & CYAQRTH=202,222 & PYAQRTH=101,102,202,222)

RETURNING HEAD: REINTERVIEW AND (CYFUHU=FU & CYAQRTH=101,102 & PYAQRTH=101,102,202,222)

1. NEW WIFE/"WIFE"	2. NEW HEAD	3. RETURNING WIFE/"WIFE"	4. RETURNING HEAD
↓		GO TO KL39CKPT (*2015 Only*)	

KL2CITY[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

Now I have some questions about [your / your wife's / [WIFE/"WIFE"]'s / your husband's / [HEAD]'s] family and past experiences. Where was [your / her / his] father born?

- ACCEPT Father substitute
- For Don't Know, ENTER [Ctrl D]
- For Refusal, ENTER [Ctrl R]

String 25

KL2STATE[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

(What State is that in?)

[KL2CITY]

- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- IF foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country"

String 30; *State Lookup List* → GO TO KL3CITY | Foreign Country | DK/RF → GO KL3CITY

↓

KL2COUNTRY[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

(What Country is that in?)

[KL2CITY], [KL2STATE]

- Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list

String 25; *Country Lookup List*

KL3CITY[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

Where did [your / her / his] father grow up?

- Most of the years from ages 6 to 16
- For Don't Know, ENTER [Ctrl D]
- For Refusal, ENTER [Ctrl R]

String 25

KL3STATE[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

(What State is that in?)

[KL3CITY]

- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- IF foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country"

String 30; *State Lookup List* → GO TO KL4 | Foreign Country | DK/RF → GO KL4

↓

KL3COUNTRY[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

(What Country is that in?)

[KL3CITY], [KL3STATE]

- Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list

String 25; *Country Lookup List*

KL4[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

Where did [your / her / his] father receive his education — in the United States, outside the United States, or both?

1. United States only	2. Outside U.S. only	3. Both in U.S. and outside	DK	5. Had no education	RF
↓	GO TO KL7CKPT	↓		GO TO KL10	

KL5[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

How much education did [your / her / his] father complete (in the United States)?

1. 0 – 5 grades	2. 6 – 8 grades; "Grade School"	9 – 11 grades; "Junior High"		
GO TO KL6	4. 12 grades; "High School"	5. 12 grades plus non-academic training		
	6. 13 – 14 years; Some college; Associate's Degree			
	7. 15 – 16 years; College; Bachelor's Degree			
	8. 17 or more years; College; Graduate work; Ph.D, Professional degree		DK	RF
	GO TO KL7CKPT		↓	GO TO KL6

KL5 SOFT CHECK FOR KL5=DK:

What is your best estimate, would you say…

- Read code list below

0 - 5 grades,	6 - 8 grades,	9 - 11 grades,	12 grades,
12 grades plus non-academic training,		13 - 14 years or an Associate's Degree,	
15 - 16 years or a Bachelor's Degree, or		17 or more years - a graduate degree, Ph.D, or professional degree?	

KL6[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

Could he read and write (in English)?

1. Yes	5. No

KL7CKPT[1 – 2]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER EDUCATED OUTSIDE U.S. (KL4=2, 3)

1. EDUCATED OUTSIDE U.S.	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO KL10
↓		

KL8[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

How many years of school did he complete outside of the U.S.?

1 – 25

KL9[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

What was the highest degree or certificate he earned outside the U.S.?

String 100

KL10[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

What was [your / her / his] father's usual occupation when [you were / [she / he] was] growing up? What kind of work did he do? What were his most important activities or duties?

String 500

KL11[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

What kind of business or industry was that in?

String 500

KL12CITY[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

These next questions are about [your / your wife's / WIFE's/"WIFE's" / your husband's / [HEAD]'s] mother. Where was [your / her / his] mother born?

- ACCEPT Mother substitute
- For Don't Know, ENTER [Ctrl D]
- For Refusal, ENTER [Ctrl R]

String 25

KL12STATE[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

(What State is that in?)

[KL12CITY]

- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- IF foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country"

String 30; *State Lookup List* → GO TO KL13CITY | Foreign Country | DK/RF → GO KL13CITY

↓

KL12COUNTRY[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

(What Country is that in?)

[KL12CITY, KL12STATE]

- Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list

String 25; *Country Lookup List*

KL13CITY[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

Where did [your / her / his] mother grow up?

- Most of the years from ages 6 to 16
- For Don't Know, ENTER [Ctrl D]
- For Refusal, ENTER [Ctrl R]

String 25

KL13STATE[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

(What State is that in?)

[KL13CITY]

- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- IF foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country"

String 30; *State Lookup List*	→ GO TO KL14	Foreign Country	DK/RF	→ GO KL14

↓

KL13COUNTRY[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

(What Country is that in?)

[KL13CITY, KL13STATE]

- Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list

String 25; *Country Lookup List*

KL14[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

Where did [your / her / his] mother receive his education — in the United States, outside the United States, or both?

1. United States only	2. Outside U.S. only	3. Both in U.S. and outside	DK	5. Had no education	RF
↓	GO TO KL17CKPT	↓		GO TO KL20	

KL15[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

How much education did [your / her / his] mother complete (in the United States)?

1. 0 – 5 grades	2. 6 – 8 grades; "Grade School"	3. 9 – 11 grades; "Junior High"	
GO TO KL16	4. 12 grades; "High School"	5. 12 grades plus non-academic training	
	6. 13 – 14 years; Some college; Associate's Degree		
	7. 15 – 16 years; College; Bachelor's Degree		
	8. 17 or more years; College; Graduate work; Ph.D, Professional degree		DK/RF
	GO TO KL17CKPT		

KL15 SOFT CHECK FOR KL15=DK/RF:

What is your best estimate, would you say…

- Read code list below

1. 0 – 5 grades,	2. 6 – 8 grades,	3. 9 – 11 grades,	4. 12 grades,
5. 12 grades plus non-academic training,		6. 13 – 14 years or an Associate's Degree,	
7. 15 – 16 years or a Bachelor's Degree,		8. 17 or more years - a graduate degree, Ph.D, or professional degree?	

KL16[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

Could she read and write (in English)?

1. Yes	5. No

KL17CKPT[1 – 2]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER EDUCATED OUTSIDE U.S. (KL14=2, 3)

1. EDUCATED OUTSIDE U.S.	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO KL20
↓		

KL18[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]
How many years of school did she complete outside of the U.S.?

1 – 25

KL19[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]
What was the highest degree or certificate she earned outside the U.S.?

String 100

KL20[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]
What was [your / her / his] mother's usual occupation when [you were / [she / he] was] growing up? What kind of work did she do? What were her most important activities or duties?

String 500

KL21[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]
What kind of business or industry was that in?

String 500

KL22[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]
Now I have some questions about brothers and sisters. Did [you / your wife / [WIFE/"WIFE"] / your husband / [HEAD]] have any brothers?

- INCLUDE natural siblings only

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO KL28

↓

KL23[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]
How many brothers was that?

1

↓

KL24[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]
Is [he / her / his] brother still living?

1. Yes | 5. No

KL25[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]
[Is / Was] he older than [you / your wife / [WIFE/"WIFE"] / your husband / [HEAD]]?

1. Yes | 5. No

2 – 25 | DK/RF → GO TO KL28

↓

KL26[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]
How many of them are still living?

0 – [[KL23] / 25]

KL27[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]
[Are / Were] any of [your / her / his] brothers older than [you are / [she / he] is]?

1. Yes | 5. No

KL28[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]
Did [you / your wife / [WIFE/"WIFE"] / your husband / [HEAD]] have any sisters?

- INCLUDE natural siblings only

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO KL33CITY

↓

KL29[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]
How many sisters was that?

1 → ↓

2 – 25 | DK/RF → GO TO KL33CITY → ↓

KL30[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]
Is [she / her / his] sister still living?

1. Yes | 5. No

KL31[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]
[Is / Was] she older than [you / your wife / [WIFE/"WIFE"] / your husband / [HEAD]]?

1. Yes | 5. No

KL32[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]
How many of them are still living?

0 – [[KL28] / 25]

KL33[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]
[Are / Were] any of [your / her / his] sisters older than [you are [she / he] is]?

1. Yes | 5. No

KL33CITY[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]
[*RETURNING WIFE/"WIFE"/HEAD:* Now I have some questions about [your / [WIFE/"WIFE"]'s / [HEAD]'s] family and past experiences.]
In what city and state [were / was] [you / [WIFE/"WIFE"] / [HEAD]] born?

- For Don't Know, ENTER [Ctrl D]
- For Refusal, ENTER [Ctrl R]

String 25

KL33STATE[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]
(What State is that in?)
[KL33CITY]

- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- IF foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country"

String 30; *State Lookup List* → GO TO KL34 RULE | Foreign Country | DK/RF → ↓

KL33COUNTRY[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]
(What Country is that?)
[KL33CITY, KL33STATE]

- Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list

String 25; *Country Lookup List* → GO TO KL34 RULE | Foreign Country | DK/RF → ↓

KL33YEAR[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]
In what year did [you / she / he] come to live in the United States?
[KL33CITY, KL33COUNTRY]

- ENTER Year
- ENTER [9997] if not living in the United States
- If needed, PROBE for the **most recent time** [[WIFE/"WIFE"]/[HEAD]] came to live in the U.S.

1901 – [CYEAR] | 9997. Not living in United States

KL34[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]
Did [you / [WIFE/"WIFE"] / [HEAD]] **grow up** on a farm, in a small town, in a large city, or what?

1. Farm; country | 2. Small town; suburb | 3. Large city | 4. Other-specify (KL34SPEC. Specify (String 100))

KL35STATE[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

In what State (of the U.S.) was that?

- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- IF foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country"

String 30; *State Lookup List*

↓

KL35COUNTY[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

Can you tell me what **County** that was?

- For Don't Know, ENTER [Ctrl D]
- For Refusal, ENTER [Ctrl R]

String 25 GO TO KL36 DK/RF

↓

KL35CITY[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

What was the name of the nearest town or city?

- For Don't Know, ENTER [Ctrl D]
- For Refusal, ENTER [Ctrl R]

String 25

Foreign Country DK/RF

↓

KL35COUNTRY[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

In what Country was that?

- Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list

String 25; *Country Lookup List*

KL36[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

[Have you / Has [[WIFE/"WIFE"] / [HEAD]]] lived in any other states or countries besides where [you are / [he / she] is] currently living and where [you / she / he] grew up, including time spent abroad while in the armed forces?

- "LIVED IN" means stayed at least 3 months

1. Yes | 5. No

KL37[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

Were [your / [WIFE/"WIFE"]'s / [HEAD]'s] parents poor when [you were / [she / he] was] growing up, pretty well off, or what?

1. Poor | 3. Average; it varied | 5. Pretty well off

KL38[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

[Were you / Was [she / he]] living with both [your / her / his] natural parents most of the time until [you were / [she / he] was] age 16?

1. Yes | 5. No

2015 Only (KL739CKPT); Dependent Interviewing:

KL39CKPT[1 – 2]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER NEW WIFE/"WIFE"/HEAD; WHETHER RETURNING WIFE/"WIFE"/HEAD PREVIOUS WAVE IS ASIAN or HAWAIIAN/PACIFIC ISLANDER (Bpsid13newpreload.RACE=YES)

1. NEW WIFE/"WIFE"/HEAD

↓

RETURNING WIFE/"WIFE"/HEAD

3. ASIAN/HAWAIIAN/PACIFIC ISLANDER

↓

5. NOT ASIAN/HAWAIIAN/PACIFIC

GO TO KL73 RULE

KL39[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about [your / your wife's / [WIFE/"WIFE"]'s] / your husband's / [HEAD]'s] background. [Are you / Is [he / she]] Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino? That is, Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or other Spanish?

0. Not Spanish/Hispanic	1. Mexican	2. Mexican American	3. Chicano
4. Puerto Rican	5. Cuban	7. Other-specify (KL39SPEC. Specify (String 100))	

KL40[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

What is [your / her / his] race? [Are you / Is [he / she]] white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian, or Pacific Islander?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. White	2. Black, African-American, or Negro	4. Asian
3. American Indian or Alaska Native	5. Native Hawaiian	↓
6. Pacific Islander	7. Other-specify (KL40SPEC. Specify (String 100))	DK/RF
GO TO KL41 RULE		GO TO KL41 RULE

KL40A[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

Would that be Chinese, Filipino, Asian Indian, or what?

1. Chinese	2. Filipino	3. Asian Indian	4. Japanese	5. Korean	6. Vietnamese
7. Other Asian-specify (KL40ASPEC. Specify (String 100))					

KL41 RULE: WHETHER NEW OR RETURNING WIFE/"WIFE"/HEAD

NEW WIFE/"WIFE"/HEAD | RETURNING WIFE/"WIFE"/HEAD → GO TO KL73 RULE

↓

KL41[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

What is [your / her / his] ancestry or ethnic origin? From what country or part of the world did [your / her / his] ancestors come from?

- PROBE: Is there a second? (What is it?)
- DO NOT ACCEPT a State in the United States

String 200

KL42[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

[Have you / Has [she / he]] ever been in the United States military service?

1. Yes | 5. No

KL43[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

Where did [you / your wife / [WIFE/"WIFE"] / your husband / [HEAD]] receive [your / her / his] education — in the United States, outside the United States, or both?

1. United States	2. Outside U.S. only	3. Both in U.S. and outside	DK	5. Had no education	RF
↓	GO TO KL59CKPT	↓		GO TO KL62	

KL44[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

Now I would like to talk about the education [you have / [she / he] has] received. Did [you / she / he] graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

- ENTER [3] if R says still in school (attending grade 1-12) or working on a GED

1. Graduated from high school	2. Got a GED	3. Neither	DK/RF
↓	GO TO KL46	GO TO KL49	GO TO KL51

KL45MO[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

In what month and year did [you / she / he] graduate?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

KL45YR[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

The month entered is: [KL45MO]

- ENTER the year below

1920 – [CYEAR]

GO TO KL51

KL46[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

How many grades of regular school did [you / she / he] finish prior to getting [your / her / his] GED?

- Record last grade finished prior to receiving GED
- If needed: Regular school includes high school and schooling that leads to a college or professional school degree.

0. None → GO TO KL48MO				
1. First grade	2. Second grade	3. Third grade	4. Fourth grade	
5. Fifth grade	6. Sixth grade	7. Seventh grade	8. Eighth grade	
9. Ninth grade	10. Tenth grade	11. Eleventh grade		DK/RF → GO TO KL48MO

↓

KL47MO[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

In what month and year did [you / she / he] last attend [KL46]?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

KL47YR[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

The month entered is: [KL47MO]

- ENTER the year below

1920 – [CYEAR]

KL48MO[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

In what month and year did [you / she / he] receive [your / her / his] GED?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

KL48YR[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

The month entered is: [KL48MO]

- ENTER the year below

1920 – [CYEAR]

GO TO KL51

KL49[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

How many grades of regular school did [you / she / he] finish?

- Record last grade finished
- If needed: Regular school includes high school and schooling that leads to a college or professional school degree.

0. None	→ GO TO KL51				
1. First grade	2. Second grade	3. Third grade	4. Fourth grade		
5. Fifth grade	6. Sixth grade	7. Seventh grade	8. Eighth grade		
9. Ninth grade	10. Tenth grade	11. Eleventh grade		DK/RF	→ GO TO KL51

↓

KL50MO[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

In month and what year did [you / she / he] last attend [KL49]?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

KL50YR[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

The month entered is: [KL50MO]

- ENTER the year below

1920 – [CYEAR]

KL51[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

Did [you / she / he] attend college?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO KL59CKPT

↓

KL52MO[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

In what month and year did [you / she / he] last attend college?

- If still in school, ENTER [96] for month
- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	96. Still in school
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall	DK/RF		

↓ GO TO KL53

KL52YR[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

The month entered is: [KL52MO]

- ENTER the year below

9996 If still in school

1920 – [CYEAR]	9996. Still in school

KL53[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

What is the highest year of college [you have / [he / she] has] completed?

- IF R gives a degree: How many years of college [have / has] [you / she / he] completed? We'll talk about any college degrees [you have / [he / she] has] earned next.

0. Less than one year	1. One year	2. Two years	3. Three years	
GO TO KL59CKPT	4. Four years	5. Five years or more	DK/RF	

↓

KL54[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

Did [you / she / he] receive a college degree?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO KL59CKPT

↓

KL55[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

What is the highest college degree [you have / [he / she] has] received?

- PROBE for the **highest** degree received

1. Associate's degree/AA	3. Master's degree/MA/MS/MBA	
2. Bachelor's degree/BA/BS	4. Doctorate/PhD	5. LLB, JD (Law degrees)
	6. MD, DDS, DVM, DO (Medical degrees)	
	8. Honorary degree	97. Other-specify (KL55SPEC. Specify (String 100))
DK/RF		

GO TO KL55E ↓

KL55A[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

What was [your / her / his] major at the college or university from which [you / he / she] received [your / his / her] **bachelor's** degree?

- Probe for details and dual majors

String 100

KL55B[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

What was the name of the college or university (from which [you / he / she] received [your / his / her] **bachelor's** degree)?

String 100

KL55CCITY[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

Where was it located?

- If needed: In what city and state was the college or university from which [you / she / he] received [your / her / his] **bachelor's** degree?

String 100

KL55CSTATE[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

(Where was it located?)

- If needed: In what state was the college or university from which [you / she / he] received [your / her / his] **bachelor's** degree?
- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- IF foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country"

String 30; *State Lookup List* → GO TO KL55DMO

Foreign Country ↓

DK/RF → GO TO KL55DMO

KL55CCOUNTRY[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

(Where was it located?)

- If needed: In what country was the college or university from which [you / she / he] received [your / her / his] **bachelor's** degree?
- Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list

String 25; *Country Lookup List*

KL55DMO[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

In what month and year did [you / he / she] receive [your / his / her] **bachelor's** degree?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April
5. May	6. June	7. July	8. August
9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall

KL55DYR[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

(In what month and year did [you / he / she] receive [your / his / her] **bachelor's** degree?

The month entered is: [KL55DMO]

- ENTER the year below

1920 – [CYEAR]

KL55E[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

(And) What was [your / her / his] [*KL55=BACHELORS*: major / *ALL OTHERS:* area of study] at the college or university from which [you / he / she] received [your / his / her] **highest** degree?

- Probe for details and dual majors

String 100

KL56[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

What was the name of the college or university?

- If needed: What was the name of the college or university from which [you / she / he] received [your / her / his] **highest** degree?

String 100

KL57CITY[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

Where was it located?

- If needed: In what city and state was the college or university from which [you / she / he] received [your / her / his] **highest** degree?

String 100

KL57STATE[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

(Where was it located?)

- If needed: In what state was the college or university from which [you / she / he] received [your / her / his] **highest** degree?
- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- IF foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country"

String 30; *State Lookup List* → GO TO KL58MO | Foreign Country | DK/RF → GO TO KL58MO

↓

KL57COUNTRY[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

(Where was it located?)

- If needed: In what country was the college or university from which [you / she / he] received [your / her / his] **highest** degree?
- Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list

String 25; *Country Lookup List*

KL58MO[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

In what month and year did [you / he / she] receive [your / his / her] **highest** degree?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

KL58YR[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

The month entered is: [KL58MO]

- ENTER the year below

1920 – [CYEAR]

KL59CKPT[1 – 2]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER EDUCATED OUTSIDE U.S. (KL43=2, 3)

1. EDUCATED OUTSIDE U.S. | 5. ALL OTHERS → GO TO KL61ACKPT

↓

KL60[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]
How many years of school did [you / she / he] complete outside of the U.S.?

1 – 25

KL61[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]
What was the highest degree or certificate [you / she / he] earned outside the U.S.?

String 100

KL61ACKPT[1 – 2]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER STILL IN SCHOOL (KL52MO=96 OR KL52YR=9996)

1. STILL IN SCHOOL	→ GO TO KL61B	5. ALL OTHERS

↓

KL61A[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]
[Are you / Is [she / he]] attending or enrolled in regular school? Regular school includes high school and schooling that leads to a college or professional school degree.

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO KL62

↓

KL61B[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]
[*KL61ACKPT=STILL IN SCHOOL:* Earlier you said [you are / [WIFE/"WIFE"/[HEAD]] is] still in school.]
What grade or year [are you / is [she / he]] attending?

1. First grade	2. Second grade	3. Third grade	4. Fourth grade	5. Fifth grade
6. Sixth grade	7. Seventh grade	8. Eighth grade	9. Ninth grade	10. Tenth grade
11. Eleventh grade	12. Twelfth grade, "High School", GED			
13. 1st year college (freshman)	14. 2nd year college (sophomore)			
15. 3rd year college (junior)	16. 4th year college (senior)			
17. 5th year or higher of college	18. Post-graduate work			

KL62[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]
Did [you / she / he] receive any other degree or a certificate through a vocational school, a training school, or an apprenticeship program?

- IWER: This includes vocational training received in the military and military occupational specialties (MOS)

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO KL68

↓

KL63[1 – 2][1 – 5]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]
What type of degree or certificate was that?

1. Degree	2. Certificate	3. License	4. Diploma (not High School)
7. Other-specify (KL63SPEC. Specify (String 100))			

KL64[1 – 2][1 – 5]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]
In what field was that?

String 100

KL65[1 – 2][1 – 5]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

From what type of institution or organization was that?

1. Vocational/Trade school	2. Community/Junior college
3. Business/Secretarial school	4. Armed Forces
5. High school	6. Hospital/Health Care facility or school
7. Cosmetology/Beauty/Barber school	8. Police/Firefighter training program
9. Job training through government; except code 8	10. Training by private employer
11. Religious Institution or Bible College/School	97. Other-specify (KL65SPEC. Specify (String 100))

KL66MO[1 – 2][1 – 5]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

In what month and year did [you / she / he] receive that degree or certificate?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

KL66YR[1 – 2][1 – 5]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

The month entered is: [KL66MO]

- ENTER the year below

1920 – [CYEAR]

KL67[1 – 2][1 – 5]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

Did [you / she / he] receive any other training degree or certificate?

- This includes vocational training received in the military and military occupational specialties (MOS)

1. Yes	→ REPEAT KL63-KL67; MAX=5; THEN GO TO KL68	5. No ↓

KL68[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

What is [your / your wife's / WIFE's/"WIFE's" / your husband's / [HEAD]'s] religious preference?

- IF answer is generic, such as "Christian" or "Protestant", PROBE: What denomination is that?

0. None	1. Catholic	2. Jewish	8. Protestant	10. Non-Christian/Muslim/Buddhist
GO TO KL70 RULE			↓	13. Greek/Russian/Eastern Orthodox
				97. Other-Specify (KL68SPEC. Specify (String 100))
				GO TO KL70 RULE

KL69[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

What denomination is that?

03. Baptist	04. Lutheran	05. Methodist/ African Methodist
06. Presbyterian	07. Episcopalian	08. Protestant, Unspecified
12. Jehovah's Witness	14. "Christian"	18. Pentecostal/ Assembly of God
97. Other-Specify (KL69SPEC. Specify (String 100))		

KL70 RULE: WHETHER NEW WIFE/"WIFE"/HEAD IS 18 YEARS OLD OR OLDER (AGEIWDATE>17)

>17 YEARS OLD ↓	ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO KL73 RULE

KL70[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

How many years altogether [have / has] [you / she / he] worked for money since [you were / [she / he] was] 18?

- FOR none, ENTER [0]
- [*AGE 19 OR OLDER*: FOR 1 year or less, ENTER [1]]
- [*AGE 18*: For less than 1 year, ENTER [95]]
- FOR all years since 18, ENTER [96]

0 → GO TO KL73 RULE	[*AGE 19 OR OLDER*: 1 – [AGEIWDATE minus 18]]		
	[*AGE 18*: 95. Less than one year]	96. All years since 18	DK/RF

↓

KL71[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

How many of these years did [you / she / he] work full-time for most or all of the year?

- FOR none, ENTER [0]
- [*AGE 19 OR OLDER*: FOR 1 year or less, ENTER [1]]
- [*AGE 18*: For less than 1 year, ENTER [95]]
- [*KL70=96*: FOR all years since 18, ENTER [96]

0 → GO TO KL73 RULE	[*AGE 19 OR OLDER*: 1 – [AGEIWDATE minus 18]]		
	[*AGE 18*: 95. Less than one year]	[*KL70=96*: 96. All years since 18]	DK/RF

↓

KL72[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

Thinking of [your / her / his] first full-time regular job, what kind of work did [you / she / he] do?
What were [your / her / his] most important activities or duties?

Open End

KL73[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

What kind of business or industry was that in?

Open End

KL74 RULE: WHETHER THIS IS NEW OR RETURNING WIFE/"WIFE" OR HEAD (KL1CKPT)

NEW WIFE/"WIFE"	NEW HEAD	RETURNING WIFE/"WIFE"	RETURNING HEAD
GO TO SECTION M	REPEAT KL2CITY – KL73; THEN GO TO SECTION M	↓	GO TO KL84END RULE

KL74[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

Now I would like to talk about the education [you have / [[WIFE/"WIFE"]/[HEAD]] has] received.
[Have you / Has [[WIFE/"WIFE"]/[HEAD]]] attended regular school since our last interview on [PYIWDATE]? Regular school includes high school and schooling that leads to a college or professional school degree.

- ENTER [2] for "still in school"

1. Yes	2. Still in school (IF VOL)	5. No	DK/RF
GO TO KL74C		↓	

2015 Only (KL74ACKPT-KL74B); Dependent Interviewing:

KL74ACKPT[1 – 2]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER H/W/"W" FLAGGED AS MISSING AREA OF STUDY FOR 2013 DEGREE)

AREA OF STUDY IS MISSING:

Wife/"Wife"/Head matches Bpsid13newpreload Wife/"Wife"/Head AND PSID13newPreload.NOMAJOR=YES & (PSID13newPreload.DEGMO & DEGYR & COLLDEG & COLLNAME & COLLLOCAL =RESPONSE))

ALL OTHERS:

Wife/"Wife"/Head does not match Bpsid13newpreload Wife/"Wife"/Head OR Wife/"Wife"/Head matches Bpsid13newpreload Wife/"Wife"/Head AND ((PSID13newPreload.NOMAJOR<>YES) or (PSID13newPreload.NOMAJOR=YES & PSID13newPreload.DEGMO or DEGYR or COLLDEG or COLLNAME or COLLLOCAL=NON-RESPONSE))

1. AREA OF STUDY IS MISSING	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO KL84CKPT

↓

KL74A[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

In [*DEGMO*: Month] [*DEGYR*: Year] [you / [[WIFE/"WIFE"]/HEAD]] received [a / an] [*COLLDEG*: Associate's degree (AA) / Bachelor's degree (BA, BS) / Master's degree (MA, MS, MBA) / Doctorate (PhD) / Law degree (LLB, JD) / Medical degree (MD, DDS, DVM, DO) / Honorary degree / degree] from [*COLLNAME*: College] in [*COLLLOCAL:* Location].

What was [your / her / his] [*PRELOAD.KL55=BACHELORS*: major / *ALL OTHERS:* area of study] for this degree (at this college or university)?

- If R gives major/area of study, ENTER [1] here and ENTER major/area of study at next screen
- If R says DK or RF, ENTER [1] here and ENTER [Ctrl-D] or [Ctrl-R] at next screen
- If R disputes any of the information about the degree or college, ENTER [5]

1. Continue	5. R disputes information	→ GO TO KL74C	*DK/RF Not Allowed*

↓

KL74B[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

(In [*DEGMO*: Month] [*DEGYR*: Year] [you / [[WIFE/"WIFE"]/[HEAD]]] received [a / an] [*COLLDEG*: Associate's degree (AA) / Bachelor's degree (BA, BS) / Master's degree (MA, MS, MBA) / Doctorate (PhD) / Law degree (LLB, JD) / Medical degree (MD, DDS, DVM, DO) / Honorary degree / degree] from [*COLLNAME*: College] in [*COLLLOCAL:* Location].)

(What was [your / her / his] [*PRELOAD.KL55=BACHELORS*: major / *ALL OTHERS:* area of study] for this degree (at this college or university)?)

- ENTER major or area of study
- Probe for details and dual majors

String 100

GO TO KL84CKPT

KL74C[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

[*KL74=YES OR STILL IN SCHOOL*: Since our last interview on [PYIWDATE], where / *ALL OTHERS*: Where] did [you / [[WIFE/"WIFE"]/[HEAD]]] receive [your / her / his] education — in the United States, outside the United States, or both?

1. United States	2. Outside U.S. only	3. Both in U.S. and outside	DK	5. Had no education	RF
↓	GO TO KL83ACKPT	↓		GO TO END OF KL FOR THIS H/W/"W"	

KL76CKPT[1 – 2]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER RETURNING H/W/"W" COMPLETED LESS THAN HS GRAD/GED (PYPERSINFO.COMPEDUC < 12)

1. COMPLETED EDUC < HS GRAD/GED	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO KL78B

↓

KL76[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

[*KL74=YES OR STILL IN SCHOOL*: (Since our last interview on [PYIWDATE],) did / *ALL OTHERS*: Did] [you / she / he] graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

- ENTER [3] if R says still in school (attending grade 1-12) or working on a GED

1. Graduated from high school	2. Got a GED	3. Neither	DK/RF
↓	GO TO KL77A	GO TO KL78A	GO TO KL78B

KL77MO[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

In what month and year did [you / he / she] graduate?

- [*KL74=YES OR STILL IN SCHOOL*: If needed: Between our last interview on [PYIWDATE] and now]
- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- If necessary: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

KL77YR[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

(In what month and year did [you / she / he] graduate?)

- [*KL74=YES OR STILL IN SCHOOL*: If needed: Between our last interview on [PYIWDATE] and now]
- The month entered is: [KL77MO]
- ENTER the year below

1920 – [CYEAR]

GO TO KL78B

HARD CHECK: FOR KL77YR < P2YEAR AND KL74=YES OR STILL IN SCHOOL

IWER: All years prior to [P2YEAR] are not allowed since we are asking about education since [PYIWDATE]. Please VERIFY Year graduated High School since [PYIWDATE]:

- If R confirms the year is before [P2YEAR], then SELECT GoTo to go back to KL74 and ENTER [5]
- If R gives a year from [P2YEAR] to [CYEAR], then SELECT Close and ENTER [Year]

KL77A[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

How many grades of regular school did [you / he / she] finish prior to getting [your / her / his] GED?

- Record last grade finished prior to receiving GED
- If needed: Regular school includes high school and schooling that leads to a college or professional school degree.

0. None	→ GO TO KL78MO			
1. First grade	2. Second grade	3. Third grade	4. Fourth grade	
5. Fifth grade	6. Sixth grade	7. Seventh grade	8. Eighth grade	
9. Ninth grade	10. Tenth grade	11. Eleventh grade	DK/RF	→ GO TO KL78MO

↓

KL77AMO[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

In what month and year did [you / she / he] last attend [KL77A]?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

KL77AYR[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

(In what month and year did [you / she / he] last attend [KL77A]?)

The month entered is: [KL77AMO]

- ENTER the year below

1920 – [CYEAR]

KL78MO[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

In what month and year did [you / she / he] receive [your / her / his] GED?

- [*KL74=YES OR STILL IN SCHOOL*: If needed: Between our last interview on [PYIWDATE] and now]
- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- If necessary: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

KL78YR[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

(In what month and year did [you / she / he] receive [your / her / his] GED?)

- [*KL74=YES OR STILL IN SCHOOL*: If needed: Between our last interview on [PYIWDATE] and now]
- The month entered is: [KL78MO]
- ENTER the year below

1920 – [CYEAR]

GO TO KL78B

HARD CHECK: FOR KL78YR < P2YEAR AND KL74=YES OR STILL IN SCHOOL

IWER: All years prior to [P2YEAR] are not allowed since we are asking about education since [PYIWDATE]. Please VERIFY Year received GED since [PYIWDATE]:

- If R confirms the year is before [P2YEAR], then SELECT GoTo to go back to KL74 and ENTER [5]
- If R gives a year from [P2YEAR] to [CYEAR], then SELECT Close and ENTER [Year]

KL78A[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

How many grades of regular school did [you / she / he] finish?

- Record last grade finished
- If needed: Regular school includes high school and schooling that leads to a college or professional school degree.

0. None → GO TO KL78B				
1. First grade	2. Second grade	3. Third grade	4. Fourth grade	
5. Fifth grade	6. Sixth grade	7. Seventh grade	8. Eighth grade	
9. Ninth grade	10. Tenth grade	11. Eleventh grade		DK/RF → GO TO KL78B

↓

KL78AMO[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

In what month and what year did [you / she / he] last attend [KL78A]?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

KL78AYR[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

(In what month and what year did [you / she / he] last attend [KL78A]?)

The month entered is: [KL78AMO]

- ENTER the year below

1920 – [CYEAR]

KL78B[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

Did [you / she / he] attend college [*KL74=YES OR STILL IN SCHOOL*: between [PYIWDATE] and now]?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO KL83ACKPT

↓

HARD CHECK: FOR KL78B=NO, DK/RF & PYPERSINFO.COMPEDUC > 12 & KL74=YES OR STILL IN SCHOOL

IWER: R reported that [WIFE/"WIFE/[HEAD]] attended school since [PYIWDATE], but we know from previous waves that [WIFE/"WIFE/[HEAD]] already graduated high school or received a GED. Please VERIFY with whether this person attended college since [PYIWDATE]:

- If R says NO or DK/RF, then SELECT GoTo to go back to KL74 and ENTER [5] or [DK, RF]
- If R says YES, then SELECT Close and ENTER [1]

KL78BMO[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

In what month and year did [you / she / he] last attend college?

- [*KL74=YES OR STILL IN SCHOOL*: If needed: Between our last interview on [PYIWDATE] and now]
- If still in school, ENTER [96] for month
- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April		
5. May	6. June	7. July	8. August		
9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December		
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall	DK/RF	96. Still in school

↓ GO TO KL78C

KL78BYR[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

(In what month and year did [you / she / he] last attend college?)

- [*KL74=YES OR STILL IN SCHOOL*: If needed: Between our last interview on [PYIWDATE] and now]

The month entered is: [KL78BMO]

- ENTER the year below

9996 If still in school

1920 – [CYEAR]	9996. Still in school

HARD CHECK: FOR KL78BYR < P2YEAR AND KL74=YES OR STILL IN SCHOOL

IWER: All years prior to [P2YEAR] is not allowed since we are asking about education since [PYIWDATE]. Please VERIFY Year last attended college since [PYIWDATE]:

- If R confirms the year is before [P2YEAR], then SELECT GoTo to go back to KL74 and ENTER [5]
- If R gives a year from [P2YEAR] to [CYEAR], then SELECT Close and ENTER [Year]

KL78CCKPT[1 – 2]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER RECEIVED MORE EDUCATION SINCE LAST WAVE (KL74 = 1, 2)

1. MORE SCHOOL SINCE LAST WAVE	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO KL78D

↓

KL78C[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

How many years of college [have / has] [you / she / he] completed between [PYIWDATE] and now?

0. Less than one year	1. One year	2. Two years	3. Three years

KL78D[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

Altogether, what is the highest year of college [you have / [he / she] has] completed?

- IF R gives a degree: How many years of college [have / has] [you / she / he] completed **altogether**? We'll talk about any college degrees [you have / [he / she] has] earned next.

0. Less than one year	1. One year	2. Two years	3. Three years
4. Four years	5. Five years or more		

KL78E[1 – 2]. CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

Did [you / she / he] receive a college degree [*KL74=YES OR STILL IN SCHOOL*: between [PYIWDATE] and now?]

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO KL83ACKPT

↓

KL78F1[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

[*KL74=YES OR STILL IN SCHOOL*: (Since our last interview on [PYIWDATE],) what / *ALL OTHERS*: What] college degree did [you / [he / she]] receive?

- [*KL74=YES OR STILL IN SCHOOL*: If needed: Between our last interview on [PYIWDATE] and now]
- If more than one degree, PROBE for the **highest** degree received [*KL74=YES OR STILL IN SCHOOL*: since [PYIWDATE]]

1. Associate's degree/AA	3. Master's degree/MA/MS/MBA
2. Bachelor's degree/BA/BS	4. Doctorate/PhD; 5. LLB, JD (Law degrees)
	6. MD, DDS, DVM, DO (Medical degrees)
	8. Honorary degree; 97. Other-specify (KL78F1PEC. Specify (String 100))
DK/RF	

GO TO KL78G ↓

KL78F2[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

What was [your / her / his] major at the college or university from which [you / he / she] received [your / his / her] **bachelor's** degree?

- Probe for details and dual majors

String 100

KL78F3[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

What was the name of the college or university?

- If needed: What was the name of the college or university from which [you / she / he] received [your / her / his] **bachelor's** degree?

String 100

KL78F4CITY[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

Where was it located?

- If needed: In what city and state was the college or university from which [you / she / he] received [your / her / his] **bachelor's** degree?

String 100

KL78F4STATE[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

(Where was it located?)

- If needed: In what state was the college or university from which [you / she / he] received [your / her / his] **bachelor's** degree?
- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- IF foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country"

String 30; *State Lookup List* → GO TO KL78F5MO

Foreign Country ↓

DK/RF → GO TO KL78F5MO

KL78F4COUNTRY[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

(Where was it located?)

- If needed: In what country was the college or university from which [you / he / she] received [your / his / her] **bachelor's** degree?
- Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list

String 25; *Country Lookup List*

KL78F5MO[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

In what month and year did [you / she / he] receive [your / his / her] **bachelor's** degree?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April
5. May	6. June	7. July	8. August
9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall

KL78F5YR[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

(In what month and year did [you / she / he] receive [your / his / her] **bachelor's** degree)?

The month entered is: [KL78F5MO]

- ENTER the year below

1920 – [CYEAR]

KL78G[1 – 2]. (KL83 renamed) [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

(And) What was [your / her / his] [*KL78F1=BACHELORS:* major / *ALL OTHERS:* area of study] at the college or university from which [you / he / she] received [your / his / her] **highest** degree [*KL74=YES OR STILL IN SCHOOL*: since our last interview on [PYIWDATE]]?

- Probe for details and dual majors

String 100

KL81[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

What was the name of the college or university?

- If needed: What was the name of the college or university from which [you / she / he] received [your / her / his] **highest** degree [*KL74=YES OR STILL IN SCHOOL*: (since our last interview on [PYIWDATE])]?

String 100

KL82CITY[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

Where was it located?

- If needed: In what city and state was the college or university from which [you / she / he] received [your / her / his] **highest** degree [*KL74=YES OR STILL IN SCHOOL*: (since our last interview on [PYIWDATE])]?

String 25

KL82STATE[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

(Where was it located?)

- If needed: In what state was the college or university from which [you / she / he] received [your / her / his] **highest** degree [*KL74=YES OR STILL IN SCHOOL*: (since our last interview on [PYIWDATE])]?
- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- IF foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country"

String 30; *State Lookup List* → GO TO KL83MO | Foreign Country | DK/RF → GO TO KL83MO

↓

KL82COUNTRY[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

(Where was it located?)

- If needed: (In what country was the college or university from which [you / she / he] received [your / her / his] **highest** degree [*KL74=YES OR STILL IN SCHOOL*: (since our last interview on [PYIWDATE])]?
- Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list

String 25; *Country Lookup List*

KL83MO[1 – 2]. (KL80MO renamed) [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

In what month and year did [you / she / he] receive [your / her / his] **highest** degree?

- [*KL74=YES OR STILL IN SCHOOL*: If needed: Between our last interview on [PYIWDATE] and now]
- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- If necessary: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

KL83YR[1 – 2]. (KL80YR renamed) [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

(In what month and year did [you / she / he] receive [your / her / his] **highest** degree)?

- [*KL74=YES OR STILL IN SCHOOL*: If needed: Between our last interview on [PYIWDATE] and now]
- The month entered is: [KL83MO]
- ENTER the year below

1920 – [CYEAR]

HARD CHECK: FOR KL83YR < P2YEAR AND KL74=YES OR STILL IN SCHOOL

IWER: All years prior to [P2YEAR] are not allowed since we are asking about education since [PYIWDATE]. Please VERIFY Year received highest degree since [PYIWDATE]:

- If R confirms the year is before [P2YEAR], then SELECT GoTo to go back to KL74 and ENTER [5]
- If R gives a year from [P2YEAR] to [CYEAR], then SELECT Close and ENTER [Year]

KL83ACKPT[1 – 2]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER EDUCATED OUTSIDE U.S. (KL74C =2, 3)

1. EDUCATED OUTSIDE U.S.	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO KL84CKPT

↓

KL83A[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

[*KL74=YES OR STILL IN SCHOOL*: Between [PYIWDATE] and now, how / *ALL OTHERS*: How] many years of school did [you / she / he] complete outside of the U.S.?

1 – 25

HARD CHECK: FOR KL83A > 3 (AND RESPONSE) AND KL74=YES OR STILL IN SCHOOL

Number of years should be 1 to 3

KL83B[1 – 2]. CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

[*KL74=YES OR STILL IN SCHOOL*: (Between [PYIWDATE] and now,) what / *ALL OTHERS*: What] was the highest degree or certificate [you / she / he] earned outside the U.S.?

String 100

KL84CKPT[1 – 2]. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER STILL IN SCHOOL (KL74=2 or KL78BMO=96 or KL78BYR=9996)

1. STILL IN SCHOOL	→ GO TO KL84A	5. ALL OTHERS

↓

KL84[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

[Are you / Is [she / he]] attending or enrolled in regular school? (Regular school includes high school and schooling that leads to a college or professional school degree.)

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO KL84END RULE

↓

KL84A[1 – 2]. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML]

[*KL84CKPT=STILL IN SCHOOL:* Earlier you said [you are / [WIFE/"WIFE"/[HEAD]] is] still in school.]
What grade or year [are you / is [he / she]] attending?

1. First grade	2. Second grade	3. Third grade	4. Fourth grade	5. Fifth grade
6. Sixth grade	7. Seventh grade	8. Eighth grade	9. Ninth grade	10. Tenth grade
11. Eleventh grade		12. Twelfth grade, "High School", GED		
13. 1st year college (freshman)		14. 2nd year college (sophomore)		
15. 3rd year college (junior)		16. 4th year college (senior)		
17. 5th year or higher of college		18. Post-graduate work		

KL84END RULE: WHETHER THIS IS RETURNING WIFE/"WIFE" OR HEAD (KL1CKPT)

RETURNING WIFE/"WIFE" GO TO SECTION M	RETURNING HEAD	→ REPEAT KL74 – KL84A FOR HEAD; THEN GO TO SECTION M

Section M: Philanthropy

TOC

M0 RULE: WHETHER RESPONDENT IS HEAD OR WIFE/"WIFE" (RESPONDENT=1, 2, 3)

R = HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE" | ALL OTHERS → GO TO INTERVIEW END

↓

Donations

M1_INTRO. Next, we will be talking about donations to charities that serve a variety of purposes such as religious activity, helping people in need, health care and medical research, education, arts, environment, and international aid.
Charitable organizations include religious or non-profit organizations that help those in need or that serve and support the public interest. They range in size from national organizations like the United Way and the American Red Cross down to local community organizations. Political contributions are **not** included.
Donations include money, assets, property or goods, whether made directly to the organization, through payroll deduction, or on the internet.

- ENTER [1] to continue

1. Continue

M1. **During [PYEAR]**, did you [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: or anyone in your family] **donate** money, assets, property or goods, with a combined value of **more than $25** to religious or charitable organizations?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO INTERVIEW END

↓

M2. Did you make any donations specifically for **religious purposes or spiritual development**, for example to a church, synagogue, mosque, TV or radio ministry? Please do not include donations to schools, hospitals, and other charities **run by** religious organizations. I will be asking you about those donations next.

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO M3

↓

M2A. How much was that in [PYEAR]? (Altogether, what was the total dollar value of all donations you [and your family] made **in [PYEAR]** towards **religious purposes**?)

$ 1 – 999,997 → GO TO M3

DK/RF

↓

M2B. Was it $300 or more?

1. Yes

↓

M2C. Was it $1,000 or more?

1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF

↓

M2D. Was it $2,500 or more?

1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF

GO TO M3

5. No | DK/RF → GO TO M3

↓

M2E. Was it $100 or more?

1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF

GO TO M3

M3. [*M2=YES*: Not counting the donations you just told me about, (during [PYEAR],) / *ALL OTHERS*: (During [PYEAR],)] did you [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: or anyone in your family] donate to any organization that served a **combination of purposes**? For example, the United Way, the United Jewish Appeal, the Catholic Charities, or your local community foundation?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO M4

↓

M3A. How much was that (in [PYEAR])? (Altogether, what was the total dollar value of all donations you [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: and your family] made **in [PYEAR]** towards **combined purpose funds**?)

$ 1 – 999,997 → GO TO M4 DK/RF

↓

M3B. Was it $200 or more?

1. Yes ↓ M3C. Was it $500 or more?

1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF

↓ GO TO M4

M3D. Was it $1,000 or more?

1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF

5. No | DK/RF → GO TO M4

↓ M3E. Was it $100 or more?

1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF

GO TO M4

M4. ([*M2 OR M3=YES*: Not counting the donations you just told me about, did you / *ALL OTHERS*: Did you] [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: or anyone in your family] make any donations (during [PYEAR])) to organizations that **help people in need** of **food, shelter, or other basic necessities**?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO M5

↓

M4A. How much was that (in [PYEAR])? (What was the total dollar value of all donations you [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: and your family] made **in [PYEAR]** to organizations that **help people in need** of **basic necessities**?)

$ 1 – 999,997 → GO TO M5 DK/RF

↓

M4B. Was it $200 or more?

1. Yes ↓ M4C. Was it $500 or more?

1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF

↓ GO TO M5

M4D. Was it $1,000 or more?

1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF

5. No | DK/RF → GO TO M5

↓ M4E. Was it $100 or more?

1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF

GO TO M5

M5. ([*ANY M2, M3, M4=YES*: Not counting the donations you just told me about, did you / *ALL OTHERS*: Did you] [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: or anyone in your family] make donations (during [PYEAR])) to **health care or medical research** organizations? For example, to hospitals, nursing homes, mental health facilities, cancer, heart and lung associations, or telethons?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO M6

↓

M5A. How much was that (in [PYEAR])? (What was the total dollar value of all donations you [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: and your family] made **in [PYEAR]** towards **health care or medical research** organizations?)

$ 1 – 999,997 → GO TO M6 DK/RF

↓

M5B. Was it $200 or more?

1. Yes ↓ M5C. Was it $500 or more?

1. Yes ↓ M5D. Was it $1,000 or more?

1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF

5. No | DK/RF → GO TO M6

5. No | DK/RF → GO TO M5E. Was it $100 or more?

1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF → GO TO M6

1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF → GO TO M6

M6. ([*ANY M2, M3, M4, M5=YES*: Not counting the donations you just told me about, did you / *ALL OTHERS*: Did you] [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: or anyone in your family] make donations (during [PYEAR])) towards **educational** purposes? For example, to colleges, grade schools, PTAs, libraries, or scholarship funds? Please do not include direct tuition payments for you or other family members.

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO M7

↓

M6A. How much was that (in [PYEAR])? (What was the total dollar value of all donations you [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: and your family] made **in [PYEAR]** towards **educational** purposes?)

$ 1 – 999,997 → GO TO M7 DK/RF

↓

M6B. Was it $200 or more?

1. Yes ↓ M6C. Was it $500 or more?

1. Yes ↓ M6D. Was it $1,000 or more?

1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF

5. No | DK/RF → GO TO M7

5. No | DK/RF → GO TO M6E. Was it $100 or more?

1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF → GO TO M7

1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF → GO TO M7

M7. ([*ANY M2, M3, M4, M5, M6=YES*: Not counting the donations you just told me about, (during [PYEAR],) / *ALL OTHERS*: During [PYEAR],)] did you [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: or anyone in your family] make donations) to organizations that provide **youth or family services**? Such as to scouting, boys' and girls' clubs, sports leagues, Big Brothers or Sisters, foster care, or family counseling?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO M8

↓

M7A. How much was that (in [PYEAR])? (What was the total dollar value of all donations you [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: and your family] made **in [PYEAR]** towards **youth and family services** purposes?)

$ 1 – 999,997 → GO TO M8 | DK/RF

↓

M7B. Was it $200 or more?

1. Yes ↓

M7C. Was it $500 or more?

1. Yes ↓ | 5. No | DK/RF → GO TO M8

M7D. Was it $1,000 or more?

1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF

5. No | DK/RF → GO TO M8

↓

M7E. Was it $100 or more?

1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF → GO TO M8

M8. ([*ANY M2, M3, M4, M5, M6, M7=YES*: Not counting the donations you just told me about, (during [PYEAR],) / *ALL OTHERS*: (During [PYEAR],)] did you [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: or anyone in your family] make donations) to organizations that support or promote the **arts, culture, or ethnic awareness**? Such as, to a museum, theatre, orchestra, public broadcasting, or ethnic cultural awareness?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO M9

↓

M8A. How much was that (in [PYEAR])? (What was the total dollar value of all donations you [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: and your family] made **in [PYEAR]** towards the **arts, culture, or ethnic awareness**?)

$ 1 – 999,997 → GO TO M9 | DK/RF

↓

M8B. Was it $200 or more?

1. Yes ↓

M8C. Was it $500 or more?

1. Yes ↓ | 5. No | DK/RF → GO TO M9

M8D. Was it $1,000 or more?

1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF

5. No | DK/RF → GO TO M9

↓

M8E. Was it $100 or more?

1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF → GO TO M8

M9. ([*ANY M2, M3, M4, M5, M6, M7, M8=YES*: Not counting the donations you just told me about, (during [PYEAR],) / *ALL OTHERS*: (During [PYEAR],)] did you [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: or anyone in your family] make donations) to organizations that **improve neighborhoods and communities**? Such as, to community associations or service clubs?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO M10

↓

M9A. How much was that (in [PYEAR])? (What was the total dollar value of all donations you [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: and your family] made **in [PYEAR]** towards **improving neighborhoods and communities**?)

$ 1 – 999,997 → GO TO M10 | DK/RF

↓

M9B. Was it $200 or more?

1. Yes ↓

M9C. Was it $500 or more?

1. Yes ↓ | 5. No → GO TO M10 | DK/RF → GO TO M10

M9D. Was it $1,000 or more?

1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF

5. No ↓ | DK/RF → GO TO M10

M9E. Was it $100 or more?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO M10 | DK/RF → GO TO M10

M10. ([*ANY M2, M3, M4, M5, M6, M7, M8 , M9=YES*: Not counting the donations you just told me about, (during [PYEAR],) / *ALL OTHERS*: (During [PYEAR],)] did you [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: or anyone in your family] make donations) to organizations that **preserve the environment**? Such as, for conservation efforts, animal protection, or parks?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO M11

↓

M10A. How much was that (in [PYEAR])? (What was the total dollar value of all donations you [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: and your family] made **in [PYEAR]** towards **preserving the environment**?)

$ 1 – 999,997 → GO TO M11 | DK/RF

↓

M10B. Was it $200 or more?

1. Yes ↓

M10C. Was it $500 or more?

1. Yes ↓ | 5. No → GO TO M11 | DK/RF → GO TO M11

M10D. Was it $1,000 or more?

1. Yes | 5. No | DK/RF

5. No ↓ | DK/RF → GO TO M11

M10E. Was it $100 or more?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO M11 | DK/RF → GO TO M11

M11. ([*ANY M2-M10=YES*: Not counting the donations you just told me about, (during [PYEAR],) / *ALL OTHERS*: (During [PYEAR],)] did you [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: or anyone in your family] make donations) to organizations that provide **international aid or promote world peace**? Such as, international children's funds, disaster relief, or human rights?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO M12

↓

M11A. How much was that (in [PYEAR])? (What was the total dollar value of all donations you [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: and your family] made **in [PYEAR]** towards **providing international aid or promoting world peace**?)

$ 1 – 999,997 → GO TO M12 DK/RF

↓

M11B. Was it $200 or more?

1. Yes ↓ 5. No DK/RF → GO TO M12

↓

M11C. Was it $500 or more?

1. Yes ↓ 5. No DK/RF → GO TO M12

M11D. Was it $1,000 or more?

1. Yes 5. No DK/RF

M11E. Was it $100 or more?

1. Yes 5. No DK/RF → GO TO M12

M12. ([*ANY M2-M11=YES*: Not counting the donations you just told me about, (during [PYEAR],) / *ALL OTHERS*: (During [PYEAR],)] did you [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: or anyone in your family] make donations of) money, assets, or property to charitable organizations with purposes **other than** those we just talked about?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO INTERVIEW END

↓

M12A. What was the main purpose or cause supported by that organization?

- PROBE: Please tell me a little more about that. What does this organization do?

String 200

M12B. How much was that (in [PYEAR])? (What was the total dollar value of all donations you [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: and your family] made **in [PYEAR]** towards **(this / these) last purpose(s)**?)

$ 1 – 999,997 → GO TO INTERVIEW END DK/RF

↓

M12C. Was it $200 or more?

1. Yes ↓ 5. No DK/RF → GO TO INTERVIEW END

↓

M12D. Was it $500 or more?

1. Yes ↓ 5. No DK/RF → GO TO INTERVIEW END

M12E. Was it $1,000 or more?

1. Yes 5. No DK/RF

M12F. Was it $100 or more?

1. Yes 5. No DK/RF → GO TO INTERVIEW END

Interview End

TOC

WEB1. These last questions are about your F.E.S. (Family Economics Study) interview. Suppose we could offer you the option of completing this interview over the internet rather than by telephone. If you could choose how to complete your interview, would your first choice be internet, telephone, or would you not have a preference?

1. Internet	2. Telephone	3. No preference/Either

WEB2. How willing would you be to complete the interview using the internet? Would you say very, somewhat, a little or not at all?

1. Very	2. Somewhat	3. A little	4. Not at all

Q1. Thank you, that concludes the interview portion of my call. Now, I just need to verify some information that will help us contact [you / this family] in the future.

- ENTER [1] to continue

1. Continue

Q2. IWER CHECKPOINT: SPANISH OR FOREIGN LANGUAGE USED

- Was SPANISH, or any OTHER FOREIGN language, used anywhere in this interview?

1. Yes, Spanish or Foreign Language Used	5. No

SOFT CHECK FOR Q2 ANY RESPONSE:

You [*Q2=YES, NO*: entered that / *Q2=DK, RF*: didn't enter whether] Spanish or other foreign language [*Q2=YES, DK, RF*: was / *Q2=NO*: was not] used for this interview.

- If this is correct, click Suppress to continue.
- Otherwise, click Close and ENTER the correct response.

Address Updates and Payment

TOC

RPAY1. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER RESPONDENT IS FU MEMBER (RESPONDENT=1, 2, 3, 4) OR PROXY (RESPONDENT=7)

1. R = FU MEMBER → GO TO RPAY2A | 2. R = PROXY (NOT FU MEMBER) ↓

Proxy Address (AddrType=1)

RPAY1A. You will receive [*REINTERVIEW*: $70.00 / *ALL OTHERS*: $100.00] from The University of Michigan in appreciation of your help. In order for the University to send you a check or other correspondence, I must make sure that I have your correct name and mailing address.

- ENTER [1] to continue

1. Continue

TITLE. What is your complete name and mailing address?

- Title -- e.g. “Mr”, “Mrs”, “Ms”, “Miss”, “Dr”
- If no title, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 6

NAMF. First Name

String 20

NAMM. Middle Name

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue
- Do not probe middle name (see QxQ)

String 20

NAML. Last Name

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 20

SUFFIX. Suffix -- e.g. “Sr”, “Jr

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 3

INCO. In Care Of

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 40

ADDR1. Address 1

- IF the mailing address contains both a street address and PO Box: Enter street address here and Enter PO Box in Address 2
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 40

APTSTE. Apt/Suite
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 10

ADDR2. Address 2
- IF the mailing address contains both a street address and PO Box: Enter PO Box here
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 40

CITY. City
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 40

STATE; STATEABBREV. State
- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- If foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country"

String 30; String 4; *State Lookup List* | Foreign Country | DK/RF | → GO TO RPAY1B

↓ ↓

ZIP. Zip Code
- If foreign country, ENTER all [0]'s
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER all [0]'s

String 10; *All 8's/9's Not Allowed*

COUNTRY; COUNTRYABBR. Country if different from USA
- Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list

String 30; String 2; *Country Lookup List*

RPAY1B. And your area code and phone number.
- Area Code and Telephone Number
- If foreign phone, ENTER all [0]'s and put foreign number in next field
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER all [0]'s

(_ _ _)_ _ _-_ _ _ _ *All 8's/9's Not Allowed*

RPAY1C. Extension?
- Enter foreign phone number in this field
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 20

RPAY1D. In whose name is this phone listed?
- If phone number is not listed, enter [UNLISTED]
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 40

RPAY1E. Is this a home phone, work phone, cell phone, or what?

1. Home phone or residence	2. Work phone	3. Cell phone	4. Pager
5. Fax	6. VoIP	7. Other-specify (RPAY1ESPEC. Specify (String 50))	

RPAY1FF. What is your relationship to [HEAD]?

1. Mother	2. Father	3. Son	4. Daughter	5. Sister	6. Brother
7. Aunt	8. Uncle	9. Grandmother	10. Grandfather	11. Friend	12. Father-in-law
13. Mother-in-law	14. Cousin	97. Other-Specify (RPAY1FFSPEC. Specify. (String 50))			

RPAY1G. In the future, we will be trying some interviews using the internet instead of telephone. We think this will save you time and be more convenient.
May I have your email address so we can contact you when we're ready to start internet interviewing?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO RAY2A

↓

RPAY1H. (What is that e-mail address?)

- ENTER email address, then READ BACK and VERIFY with Respondent
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 50

R/Head Mailing Address (AddrType=2)

RAY2A.

R=FU MEMBER:

You will receive [*REINTERVIEW*: $70.00 / *ALL OTHERS*: $100.00] from the University of Michigan in appreciation of your help. In order for the University to send you a check or other correspondence, I must make sure that I have your correct name and mailing address.

R=PROXY:

I would also like to have the correct name and address for [HEAD].

- Verify/Update/Change (R's/Head's) mailing address and phone number
- ENTER [1] to continue

1. Continue

TITLE. Title -- e.g. "Mr", "Mrs", "Ms", "Miss", "Dr"

- If no title, PRESS [Enter] to continue
- VERIFY Title of [*R=FU MEMBER*: Respondent / *R=PROXY*: Head]: [CYNamF CYNamM CYNamL] ([CYAQRTHLab])

String 6

NAMF. First Name

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]
- VERIFY First name of [*R=FU MEMBER*: Respondent / *R=PROXY*: Head]: [CYNamF CYNamM CYNamL] ([CYAQRTHLab])

String 20

NAMM. Middle Name

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue
- VERIFY Middle name of [*R=FU MEMBER*: Respondent / *R=PROXY*: Head]: [CYNamF CYNamM CYNamL] ([CYAQRTHLab])
- Do not probe middle name (see QxQ)

String 20

NAML. Last Name

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]
- VERIFY Last name of [*R=FU MEMBER*: Respondent / *R=PROXY*: Head]: [CYNamF CYNamM CYNamL] ([CYAQRTHLab])

String 20

SUFFIX. Suffix -- e.g. "Sr", "Jr

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue
- VERIFY Suffix of [*R=FU MEMBER*: Respondent / *R=PROXY*: Head]: [CYNamF CYNamM CYNamL] ([CYAQRTHLab])

String 3

INCO.

R=FU MEMBER:

Now for your complete mailing address, as you would like it to appear on all correspondence from us. First, is there an "in care of" for your address?

R=PROXY:

Now for [Head]'s complete mailing address. First, is there an "in care of" for the address?

- In Care Of
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 40

ADDR1. Address 1

- If the mailing address contains both a street address and PO Box: Enter street address here and Enter PO Box in Address 2
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 40

APTSTE. Apt/Suite

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 10

ADDR2. Address 2

- If the mailing address contains both a street address and PO Box, Enter PO Box here.
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 40

CITY. City

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 40

STATE; STATEABBREV. State

- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- If foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country"

String 30; String 4; *State Lookup List* ↓

Foreign Country ↓

DK/RF → GO TO RPAY2A RULE

ZIP. Zip Code
- If foreign country, ENTER all [0]'s
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER all [0]'s

String 10; *All 8's/9's Not Allowed*

COUNTRY; COUNTRYABBR. Country if different from USA
- Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list

String 30; String 2; *Country Lookup List*

RPAY2A. RULE: WHETHER RESPONDENT IS PROXY (RESPONDENT=7)

R = PROXY | ALL OTHERS → GO TO RPAY2B

↓

RPAY2A2. Is there a phone number for [HEAD]?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO RPAY2G RULE

↓

RPAY2B[1 – 3]. What is [*R=FU MEMBER*: your / *R=PROXY:* [HEAD]'s] area code and phone number?
- Area Code and Telephone Number
- If foreign phone, ENTER all [0]'s and put foreign number in next field
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER all [0]'s

(_ _ _)_ _ _-_ _ _ _ *All 8's/9's Not Allowed*

RPAY2C[1 – 3]. Extension?
- Enter foreign phone number in this field
- If no extension, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 20

RPAY2D[1 – 3]. In whose name is this phone listed or whose phone is that?
- If phone number is not listed, enter [UNLISTED]
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 40

RPAY2E[1 – 3]. Is this a home phone, work phone, cell phone, or what?

1. Home phone or residence | 2. Work phone | 3. Cell phone | 4. Pager

5. Fax | 6. VoIP | 7. Other-specify (RPAY2ESPEC. Specify (String 50))

RPAY2F[1 – 3]. Is there a [second / third] phone?
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER [5]

1. Yes → REPEAT RPAY2B–RPAY2E; MAX=3; THEN GO TO RPAY2G RULE

5. No

↓

RPAY2G. RULE: WHETHER RESPONDENT IS PROXY (RESPONDENT=7)

R = PROXY → GO TO RPAY3A | ALL OTHERS

↓

EMAILAQSN. LOOP 1-AQSN OF RESPONDENT; LOOP 2-AQSN OF SPOUSE IF R=HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"

RPAY2G[1 – 2]. [*SPOUSE LOOP:* R's Email Address: *RPAY2G[1]=YES:* RPAY2H[1] / *RPAY2G[1]<>YES:* No email reported]
Is there an email address where we can contact [*RESPONDENT LOOP 1*: you / *SPOUSE LOOP 2*: [HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"]]?

1. Yes [*SPOUSE LOOP 2*: , and is different than R's]	[*SPOUSE LOOP 2*: 2. Yes, and is same as R's]	5. No
↓	ASSIGN RPAY2H[2]=RPAY2H[1]; GO TO RPAY3A	GO TO RPAY2H2 RULE

RPAY2H[1 – 2]. (What is that e-mail address?)

- ENTER email address, then READ BACK and VERIFY with Respondent
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 50

RPAY2H2. RULE: WHETHER R IS OFUM (RESPONDENT=4) OR HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE" (RESPONDENT=1, 2, 3); WHETHER WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU (CYFUHU=1, 4 & CYAQRTH=202, 222)

R = HEAD OR WIFE/"WIFE"		R = OFUM
WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU → ASK RPAY2G-H FOR SPOUSE; THEN GO TO RPAY3A	NO WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU ↓	↓

R Street Address

RPAY3A. Is [*R=FU MEMBER*: your / *R=PROXY*: [HEAD]'s] street address where [you / he / she] actually live[s] different from the mailing address?

- STREET ADDRESS is the address where R/Head ACTUALLY LIVES, which is sometimes different from R/Head's mailing address
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER [5]

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO RPAY4A

↓

INCO. Please tell me that address.

- In Care Of
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 40

ADDR1. Address 1

- DO NOT enter PO Box here, since we are asking for a street address. GO BACK to section RPay2 Mailing Address to enter PO Box
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 40

APTSTE. Apt/Suite

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 10

ADDR2. Address 2

- DO NOT enter PO Box here, since we are asking for a street address. GO BACK to section RPay2 Mailing Address to Enter PO Box
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 40

CITY. City

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 40

STATE. State

- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- If foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country"

String 30; String 4; *State Lookup List* | Foreign Country | DK/RF → GO TO RPAY4A

↓ ↓

ZIP. Zip Code
- If foreign country, ENTER all [0]'s
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER all [0]'s

String 10; *All 8's/9's Not Allowed*

COUNTRY; COUNTRYABBR. Country if different from USA
- Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list

String 30; String 2; *Country Lookup List*

Other Payee Address (AddrType=3)

RPAY4A.

R=FU MEMBER:

You may accept the [$70.00 / $100.00] or have it sent to someone else of your choosing. Which would you prefer?

R=PROXY:

As a proxy respondent, you may accept the [$70.00 / $100.00], have it sent to [HEAD], or sent to someone else of your choosing. Which would you prefer?

1. Respondent/Proxy accepts payment	[*PROXY R:* 2. Proxy wishes that Head receive payment]	3. Other person receives payment	4. Payment declined (If VOL)
GO TO RPAY5A		↓	GO TO RPAY5A

TITLE. Who would you like to receive the check? To what address should we send the check?

- Title -- e.g. "Mr", "Mrs", "Ms", "Miss", "Dr"
- If no title, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 6

NAMF. First Name

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 20

NAMM. Middle Name

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue
- Do not probe middle name (see QxQ)

String 20

NAML. Last Name

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 20

SUFFIX. Suffix -- e.g. "Sr", "Jr

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 3

INCO. In Care Of
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 40

ADDR1. Address 1
- IF the mailing address contains both a street address and PO Box: Enter street address here and Enter PO Box in Address 2
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 40

APTSTE. Apt/Suite
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 10

ADDR2. Address 2
- IF the mailing address contains both a street address and PO Box: Enter PO Box here
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 40

CITY. City
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 40

STATE. State
- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- If foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country"

String 30; String 4; *State Lookup List* | Foreign Country | DK/RF → GO TO RPAY4B2

↓ ↓

ZIP. Zip Code
- If foreign country, ENTER all [0]'s
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER all [0]'s

String 10; *All 8's/9's Not Allowed*

COUNTRY; COUNTRYABBR. Country if different from USA
- Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list

String 30; String 2; *Country Lookup List*

RPAY4B2. Is there a phone number for [NAMF NAML]?
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER [5]

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO RPAY5A

↓

RPAY4C. What is [NAMF NAML's] area code and phone number?
- Area Code and Telephone Number
- If foreign phone number, ENTER all [0]'s and put foreign number in next field
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER all [0]'s

(_ _ _)_ _ _-_ _ _ _ *All 8's/9's Not Allowed*

RPAY4D. Extension?

- Enter foreign phone number in this field
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 20

RPAY4E. In whose name is this phone listed?

- If phone number is not listed, enter [UNLISTED]
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 40

RPAY4F. Is this a home phone, work phone, cell phone, or what?

1. Home phone or residence	2. Work phone	3. Cell phone	4. Pager
5. Fax	6. VoIP	7. Other-specify (RPAY4GSPEC. Specify (String 50))	

Contact 1 Address (AddrType=4)

RPAY5A.

R=FU MEMBER:

Just in case you should move [*REINTERVIEW, RECONTACT*: and we don't receive your address update postcard,] we would like the name of someone, such as a close friend or relative not living with you, who will know where we can reach you.

R=PROXY:

Just in case [HEAD] should move [*REINTERVIEW, RECONTACT*: and we do not receive [his / her] address update postcard,] we would like the name of someone who could help us locate [him / her].]

- ENTER [1] to continue

1. Continue

RPAY5B. Interviewer Checkpoint

- Is there Contact Person 1 information displayed below?

1. Yes, Contact Person is displayed | 5. No, no contact person is displayed → GO TO TITLE

↓

RPAY5C. Last time, we had [NAMF NAML] listed as a contact for [*R=FU MEMBER*: you / *R=PROXY*: [HEAD]]. Would you like to continue with this contact?

- ENTER [7] if R refuses Contact Person information

1. Yes, continue with this contact	[*PROXY R*: 2. Yes, & CP is **not** Proxy]	[*PROXY R*: 3. Yes, & CP **is** Proxy]	5. No, change CP info	7. R **refused** CP info
↓		↓	↓	GO TO RPAY6A
		GO TO RPAY6A		

TITLE.

RPAY5C=CONTINUE:

Does (he/she) still live at this address?

RPAY5C=CHANGE:

Who shall I list as a contact person for [*R=FU MEMBER*: you / *R=PROXY*: [HEAD]]? What is (his/her) complete name and mailing address?]?

- Title -- e.g. "Mr", "Mrs", "Ms", "Miss", "Dr"
- If no title, PRESS [Enter] to continue
- If R refuses Contact Person info, DO NOT ENTER anything here. GO BACK to RPay5b and ENTER [1] and then ENTER [7] at RPay5c to exit these questions

String 6

NAMF. First Name

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 20

NAMM. Middle Name

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue
- Do not probe middle name (see QxQ)

String 20

NAML. Last Name

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 20

SUFFIX. Suffix -- e.g. “Sr”, “Jr

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 3

INCO. In Care Of

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 40

ADDR1. Address 1

- IF the mailing address contains both a street address and PO Box: Enter street address here and Enter PO Box in Address 2
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 40

APTSTE. Apt/Suite

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 10

ADDR2. Address 2

- IF the mailing address contains both a street address and PO Box: Enter PO Box here
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 40

CITY. City

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 40

STATE; STATEABBREV. State

- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- If foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select “Foreign Country”

String 30; String 4; *State Lookup List* ↓

Foreign Country ↓

DK/RF → GO TO RPAY5C2

RPAY5D.ZIP. Zip Code
- If foreign country, ENTER all [0]'s
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER all [0]'s

String 10; *All 8's/9's Not Allowed*

RPAY5D.COUNTRY; COUNTRYABBR. Country if different from USA
- Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list

String 30; String 2; *Country Lookup List*

RPAY5C2. Is there a phone number for [NAMF NAML]?
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER [5]

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO RPAY5JJ

↓

RPAY5E. (What is the area code and phone number?)
- Area Code and Telephone Number
- If foreign phone number, ENTER all [0]'s and put foreign number in next field
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER all [0]'s

(_ _ _)_ _ _-_ _ _ _ *All 8's/9's Not Allowed*

RPAY5F. Extension?
- Enter foreign phone number in this field
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 20

RPAY5G. In whose name is this phone listed?
- If phone number is not listed, enter [UNLISTED]
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 40

RPAY5H. Is this a home phone, work phone, cell phone, or what?

1. Home phone or residence	2. Work phone	3. Cell phone	4. Pager
5. Fax	6. VoIP	7. Other-specify (RPAY5HSPEC. Specify (String 50))	

RPAY5I. Is there a second phone?
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER [5]

1. Yes → REPEAT RPAY5E–RPAY5H; MAX=2; THEN GO TO RPAY5JJ

5. No

↓

RPAY5JJ. What is (his / her) relationship to [*R=FU MEMBER*: you / *R=PROXY*: [HEAD]]?

1. Mother	2. Father	3. Son	4. Daughter	5. Sister	6. Brother
7. Aunt	8. Uncle	9. Grandmother	10. Grandfather	11. Friend	12. Father-in-law
13. Mother-in-law	14. Cousin	97. Other-Specify (RPAY5JJSPEC. Specify. (String 50))			

RPAY5K. Is there an email address where we can contact [NAMF NAML]?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO RPAY6A

↓

RPAY5L. (What is that e-mail address?)
- ENTER email address, then READ BACK and VERIFY with Respondent
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 50

Contact 2 Address (AddrType=5)

RPAY6A. Interviewer Checkpoint

- Is there Contact Person 2 information displayed below?

1. Yes, Contact Person is displayed	5. No, no contact person is displayed	→ GO TO RPAY6C

↓

RPAY6B. Last time, we had [NAMF NAML] listed as a contact for [*R=FU MEMBER*: you / *R=PROXY*: [HEAD]]. Would you like to continue with this contact?

- ENTER [7] if R refuses Contact Person information

1. Yes, continue with this contact	[*PROXY R*: 2. Yes, & CP is **not** Proxy]	[*PROXY R*: 3. Yes, & CP **is** Proxy]	5. No, change CP info	7. R **refused** CP info
GO TO TITLE		GO TO TY1 RULE	GO TO TITLE	GO TO TY1 RULE

RPAY6C. We would like to have the name of a second contact person, someone who will know where we can reach [*R=FU MEMBER*: you / *R=PROXY*: [HEAD]] if the first contact is not able to help us. Is there a second contact person who can help us reach [*R=FU MEMBER*: you / *R=PROXY*: [HEAD]]?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO TY1 RULE

↓

TITLE.

RPAY6B=CONTINUE:

Does (he/she) still live at this address?

RPAY6B=CHANGE:

Who shall I list as a contact person for [*R=FU MEMBER*: you / *R=PROXY*: [HEAD]]? What is (his/her) complete name and mailing address?]

- Title -- e.g. “Mr”, “Mrs”, “Ms”, “Miss”, “Dr”
- If no title, PRESS [Enter] to continue
- IF R refuses Contact Person info, DO NOT ENTER anything here. GO BACK to RPay6a and ENTER [1] and then ENTER [7] at RPay6b to exit these questions

String 6

NAMF. First Name

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 20

NAMM. Middle Name

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue
- Do not probe middle name (see QxQ)

String 20

NAML. Last Name

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 20

SUFFIX. Suffix -- e.g. “Sr”, “Jr

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 3

INCO. In Care Of
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 40

ADDR1. Address 1
- IF the mailing address contains both a street address and PO Box: Enter street address here and Enter PO Box in Address 2
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 40

APTSTE. Apt/Suite
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 10

ADDR2. Address 2
- IF the mailing address contains both a street address and PO Box: Enter PO Box here
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 40

CITY. City
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 40

STATE; STATEABBREV. State
- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- If foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country"

String 30; String 4; *State Lookup List* | Foreign Country | DK/RF → GO TO RPAY6C2

↓ ↓

ZIP. Zip Code
- If foreign country, ENTER all [0]'s
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER all [0]'s

String 10; *All 8's/9's Not Allowed*

COUNTRY; COUNTRYABBR. Country if different from USA
- Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list

String 30; String 2; *Country Lookup List*

RPAY6C2. Is there a phone number for [NAMF NAML]?
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER [5]

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO RPAY6JJ

↓

RPAY6E. (What is the area code and phone number?)
- Area Code and Telephone Number
- If foreign phone, ENTER all [0]'s and put foreign number in next field
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER all [0]'s

(_ _ _)_ _ _-_ _ _ _ *All 8's/9's Not Allowed*

RPAY6F. Extension?

- Enter foreign phone number in this field
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 20

RPAY6G. In whose name is this phone listed?

- If phone number is not listed, enter [UNLISTED]
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 40

RPAY6H. Is this a home phone, work phone, cell phone, or what?

1. Home phone or residence	2. Work phone	3. Cell phone	4. Pager
5. Fax	6. VoIP	7. Other-specify (RPAY6HSPEC. Specify (String 50))	

RPAY6I. Is there a second phone?

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER [5]

1. Yes → REPEAT RPAY6E–RPAY6H; MAX=2; THEN GO TO RPAY6JJ

5. No ↓

RPAY6JJ. What is (his / her) relationship to [*R=FU MEMBER*: you / *R=PROXY*: [HEAD]]?

1. Mother	2. Father	3. Son	4. Daughter	5. Sister	6. Brother
7. Aunt	8. Uncle	9. Grandmother	10. Grandfather	11. Friend	12. Father-in-law
13. Mother-in-law	14. Cousin	97. Other-Specify (RPAY6JJSPEC. Specify. (String 50))			

RPAY6K. Is there an email address where we can contact [NAMF NAML]?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO TY1 RULE

↓

RPAY6L. (What is that e-mail address?)

- ENTER email address, then READ BACK and VERIFY with Respondent
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 50

Transition to Adulthood Address

TY1. RULE: WHETHER THERE ARE TA ELIGIBLE INDIVIDUALS IN FU (PYPERSINFO[].TYELIG2011 = 1)

TA INDIV 17+ YRS	TA INDIV < 17 YRS	ALL OTHERS
↓	GO TO NEXT TA; THEN GO TO RPAY7A	GO TO RPAY7A

TYINSTANCE. AQSN OF TA FU MEMBER

TY1. TY Eligible Person: [CYNAMF] [CYNAML] [CYAQRTH]

[*R=TA INDIV*: You / *ALL OTHERS*: [CYNAMF CYNAML]] [*TA AGE=17:* may [*2nd, 3rd ITERATION*: also] be / *TA AGE>17:* [are / is] [*2nd, 3rd ITERATION*: also]] eligible to participate in a new survey we will be doing in the near future. Will we be able to reach [*R=TA INDIV*: you / *ALL OTHERS*: CYNAMF CYNAML] at [*TA FUHU=FU, FUMI:* your current address and phone number / *TA FUHU=MO, MIL, EDUC:* the address and phone number that you gave me earlier]?

1. Yes → GO TO TYEMAIL 5. No DK/RF

↓

TY2. TY Eligible Person: [CYNAMF] [CYNAML] [CYAQRTH]

Do you know what [your / his / her] new address and phone number will be?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO TYEMAIL

↓

ADDR1. TY Eligible Person: [CYNAMF] [CYNAML] [CYAQRTH]

- Address 1
- Enter P.O. Box in Addr2
- Record complete street address including apartment/suite number here
- Record any college or university or military base name here
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 40

ADDR2 TY Eligible Person: [CYNAMF] [CYNAML] [CYAQRTH]

- Address 1
- Enter P.O. Box here
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 40

CITY. TY Eligible Person: [CYNAMF] [CYNAML] [CYAQRTH]

- City
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 40

STATE; STATEABBREV. TY Eligible Person: [CYNAMF] [CYNAML] [CYAQRTH]

- State
- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- If foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country"

String 30; String 4; *State Lookup List* | Foreign Country | DK/RF → GO TO PHONE

↓ ↓

ZIP. TY Eligible Person: [CYNAMF] [CYNAML] [CYAQRTH]

- Zip Code
- If foreign country, ENTER all [0]'s
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER all [0]'s

String 10; *All 8's/9's Not Allowed*

COUNTRY; COUNTRYABBR. TY Eligible Person: [CYNAMF] [CYNAML] [CYAQRTH]

- Country if different from USA
- Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list

String 30; String 2; *Country Lookup List*

PHONE. TY Eligible Person: [CYNAMF] [CYNAML] [CYAQRTH]

What is the area code and phone number?

- Area Code and Telephone Number
- If foreign phone number, ENTER all [0]'s and put foreign number in next field
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER all [0]'s

(_ _ _)_ _ _-_ _ _ _ *All 8's/9's Not Allowed*

EXTENSION. TY Eligible Person: [CYNAMF] [CYNAML] [CYAQRTH]

Extension?

- Enter foreign phone number in this field
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 20

TY3. TY Eligible Person: [CYNAMF CYNAML CYAQRTH]

Is this a home phone, work phone, cell phone, or what?

- For educational or military group housing, use [7 - Other specify] and PROBE: "Is that phone number for a private telephone or one that is used by several people?"

1. Home phone or residence	2. Work phone	3. Cell phone	4. Pager
5. Fax	6. VoIP	7. Other-specify (TY3SPEC. Specify (String 50))	

TYEMAIL. RULE: WHETHER THIS TA FU MEMBER IS RESPONDENT

R = THIS TA INDIVIDUAL → GO TO TY3 RULE

ALL OTHERS ↓

TYEMAIL. Is there an email address where we can contact [*R=TA INDIVIDUAL*: you / *ALL OTHERS*: [CYNAMF]]?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO TY3 RULE

↓

TYEMAILADDR. (What is that e-mail address?)

- ENTER email address, then READ BACK and VERIFY with Respondent
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 50

TY3. RULE: WHETHER THERE ARE MORE TA ELIGIBLE INDIVIDUALS IN FU

MORE TA FU MEMBERS → REPEAT TY1–TY3; MAX=2; THEN GO TO RPAY7A

ALL OTHERS ↓

Other Family Updates

RPAY7A. Interviewer Checkpoint

- Are there others in this family folder whose address and phone number need updating?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO RPAY7C

↓

RPAY7B. We would like to update our address and phone number information for other members of [your / HEAD] family who are also participants in our study. Could you help me with that?

- If Yes, make paper notes to update address information – enter in SurveyTrak later

1. Yes | 5. No

Cell Phone Use for Interview

NOTE: If SurveyTrak tSample_Line.vExt_059 (Was a cell phone payment offered by you or anyone else?) =Yes/No, then value "1" is pushed into RPAY7C.

RPAY7C. Interviewer Checkpoint

- Did Respondent use a cell phone to complete this interview?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO RPAY9 RULE

↓

SOFT CHECK FOR RPAY7C=YES:

IWER: You entered that R completed this interview using a cell phone.

- If this is true, click Suppress to confirm.
- If R did not use a cell phone to complete this interview, click Close and change your response to No.

RPAY7D. Interviewer Checkpoint

- Was a cell phone payment offered by you or anyone else?

1. Yes	5. No

Payment

RPAY9. RULE: WHETHER PAYMENT ACCEPTED (RPAY4A=1, 3) OR DECLINED (RPAY4A=4)

PAYMENT ACCEPTED	PAYMENT DECLINED	→ GO TO RPAY8
↓		

RPAY9A. Interviewer Checkpoint

- Can the incentive(s) be paid by check or did R request a money order?
- The standard amount for this [Reinterview / SplitOff / Recontact / Recontact SplitOff] interview is [*REINTERVIEW*: $70.00 / *ALL OTHERS*: $100.00]
- Standard payment amounts by check or money order: ENTER [1] or [2]
  - To include a cell phone payment or temporary mailing address: ENTER [1] or [2], **and** [7]
- Non-standard payment amounts (with or without cell phone payment or temporary address): ENTER [7]
- Cash payments (standard or non-standard amounts, with or without cell phone payment): ENTER [5]
- ENTER all that apply

1. Yes, pay by **check** in standard amount	2. Yes, pay by **money order** in standard amount	5. No, Iwer paid R fee in **cash**	7. **Special handling** (Non-Std IW Pymt; Cell Pymt; Temp Address)
IF SELECTED ALONE, GO TO RPAY9 HARD CK		GO TO RPAY9B	GO TO RPAY9D

Max 2 Mentions: 1 & 7 or 2 & 7 Only

SOFT CHECK FOR RPAY9A=MONEY ORDER:

You have selected money order as method of payment.
READ TO R: A money order would delay payment by 1-2 weeks, and if it is lost cannot be replaced for 6-8 weeks. Is that okay or should we issue a check instead?
Change your selection to [1. Check] if necessary.

SOFT CHECK FOR RPAY7D=YES & RPAY9A=CHECK, MONEY ORDER & RPAY9A<>SPECIAL HANDLING:

INTERVIEW WAS COMPLETED USING CELL PHONE and CELL PHONE PAYMENT HAS BEEN OFFERED.
Standard payments by check or money order: ENTER [7] in addition to [1] or [2].
Non-standard payment amounts: ENTER [7].
Cash payments: a separate screen will automatically ask for cell phone payment amount.

Cash Payment

RPAY9B. When did you make the cash payment?

- ENTER MM/DD/[CYEAR], with or without slashes

_ _ / _ _ / [CYEAR]

RPAY9C. How much was the Respondent payment for this interview

- The standard amount for this [Reinterview / SplitOff / Recontact / Recontact SplitOff] interview is [$70.00 / $100.00]
- ENTER an amount from [*REINTERVIEW*: $70.00 to $150.00 / *ALL OTHERS*: $100.00 to $200.00]
- DO NOT INCLUDE amount for cell phone payment here – record this separately at the next screen

$ [70.00 – 150.00 / 100.00 – 200.00]

RPAY9C2. How much, if any, was the Respondent payment for cell phone use?

- ENTER either $0.00 or $10.00
- The standard payment for cell phone use is $10.00

$ 0.00; 10.00

SOFT CHECK FOR RPAY7D=YES & RPAY9C2=$0:

INTERVIEW WAS COMPLETED USING CELL PHONE and CELL PHONE PAYMENT HAS BEEN OFFERED.
Cash payments: RECORD amount paid for cell phone use

Special Handling

RPAY9D. Please indicate the type(s) of special handling needed.

- ENTER all that apply

[*RP9A <> 1, 2:* 1. Non-standard IW payment]	2. Temporary mailing address	3. Cell phone use payment, $10	7. Other-specify
ASK RPAY9DAMT	ASK RPAY9DADDR	GO TO HARD CHECK	ASK RPAY9DSPEC

SOFT CHECK FOR RPAY7D=YES & RPAY9D<>CELL PHONE:

INTERVIEW WAS COMPLETED USING CELL PHONE and CELL PHONE PAYMENT HAS BEEN OFFERED.
Standard and non-standard payments: ENTER [3] to select cell phone payment.

Special Handling – Non-standard Amount

RPAY9DAMT. How much was the Respondent payment for this interview?

- The standard amount for this [Reinterview / SplitOff / Recontact / Recontact SplitOff] interview is [*REINTERVIEW*: $70.00 / *ALL OTHERS*: $100.00]
- ENTER an amount from [*REINTERVIEW*: $70.00 to $150.00 / *ALL OTHERS*: $100.00 to $200.00]
- DO NOT INCLUDE amount for cell phone payment here – a separate check must be issued for cell phone payment. Go back to RPay9d and select "3 - Cell phone payment"

$ [70.00 – 150.00 / 100.00 – 200.00]

Special Handling – Other specify

RPAY9DSPEC. Please specify other special handling needed

- But, go back to temporary address to record address where payment should be sent

String 500

Special Handling – Temporary Address (AddrType=8)

TITLE. What is that name and address?

- Title -- e.g. "Mr", "Mrs", "Ms", "Miss", "Dr"
- If no title, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 6

NAMF. First Name

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 20

NAML. Last Name

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 20

SUFFIX. Suffix -- e.g. “Sr”, “Jr

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 3

INCO. In Care Of

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 40

ADDR1. Address 1

- IF the mailing address contains both a street address and PO Box: Enter street address here and Enter PO Box in Address 2
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 40

APTSTE. Apt/Suite

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 10

ADDR2. Address 2

- IF the mailing address contains both a street address and PO Box: Enter PO Box here
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 40

CITY. City

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 40

STATE; STATEABBREV. State

- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- If foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select “Foreign Country”

String 30; String 4; *State Lookup List* ↓

RPAY9DADDR.ZIP. Zip Code

- If foreign country, ENTER all [0]’s
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER all [0]’s

String 10; *All 8’s/9’s Not Allowed*

Foreign Country | DK/RF → GO TO HARD CHECK ↓

RPAY9DADDR.COUNTRY; COUNTRYABBR. Country if different from USA

- Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list

String 30; String 2; *Country Lookup List*

HARD CHECK FOR NO PAYMENT SELECTED AT RPAY4A, RPAY9A, OR RPAY9D:

You must select an interview payment type at RPAY9A or RPAY9D.

Thank You

RPAY8. Thank you, these are all the questions I have for you. As part of our quality control procedures, another interviewer from The University of Michigan may call you back to ask a few questions about this interview and to answer any questions **you** may have about the interview process.

- ENTER [1] to continue

1. Continue

Helper/Locator 1 Address (AddrType=6)

NOTE: If Locator 1 information is entered into SurveyTrak (tSample_Line_Address), then those data are pushed into RPAY10A – RPAY10J: vExt_032 (RPay10a), sTitle (Title), vFirstName (NamF), vMiddleName (NamM), vLastName (NamL), sSuffix (Suffix), vInCareOf (InCo), vAddressLine1 (Addr1), vUSPS_Secondary_Address (AptSte), vAddressLine2 (Addr2), sCity (City), sState (State), sPostalCode (Zip), sCountry (Country), vExt_034 (RPay10b2), sPhone (RPay10c), sPhoneExtension (RPay10d), vPhone_NameListedUnder (RPay10e), sPhoneType1 (RPay10f), vExt_001 (RPay10fSpec), vRelationship (RPay10gg), vExt_012 (RPay10ggSpec), vExt_060 (RPay10h), vExt_061 (RPay10i)).

RPAY10A. Interviewer Checkpoint

- Did you or any other interviewer offer a Helper's Fee to get this interview?

[1. Yes] [5. No] → GO TO RPAY12

↓

TITLE. Enter name and mailing address for Helper #1

- Title -- e.g. "Mr", "Mrs", "Ms", "Miss", "Dr"
- If no title, PRESS [Enter] to continue

[String 6]

NAMF. First Name

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

[String 20]

NAMM. Middle Name

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue
- Do not probe middle name (see QxQ)

[String 20]

NAML. Last Name

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

[String 20]

SUFFIX. Suffix -- e.g. "Sr", "Jr

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

[String 3]

INCO. In Care Of

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

[String 40]

ADDR1. Address 1

- IF the mailing address contains both a street address and PO Box: Enter street address here and Enter PO Box in Address 2
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

[String 40]

APTSTE. Apt/Suite

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

[String 10]

ADDR2. Address 2

- IF the mailing address contains both a street address and PO Box: Enter PO Box here
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 40

CITY. City

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 40

STATE; STATEABBREV. State

- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- If foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country"

String 30; String 4; *State Lookup List* | Foreign Country | DK/RF → GO TO RPAY10B2

↓ ↓

ZIP. Zip Code
- If foreign country, ENTER all [0]'s
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER all [0]'s

String 10; *All 8's/9's Not Allowed*

COUNTRY; COUNTRYABBR. Country if different from USA
- Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list

String 30; String 2; *Country Lookup List*

SOFT CHECK FOR HELPER/LOCATOR 1 ADDRESS:

IWER: Make sure that Helper/Locator's name and address are complete.
Payments will NOT be made to incomplete names or addresses. If any field is Missing/DK/RF, SUSPEND the interview until you have the correct information.

RPAY10B2. Is there a phone number for [NAMF NAML]?

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER [5]

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO RPAY10GG

↓

RPAY10C. Area Code and telephone Number

- If foreign phone number, ENTER all [0]'s and put foreign number in next field
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER all [0]'s

(_ _ _)_ _ _-_ _ *All 8's/9's Not Allowed*

RPAY10D. Extension

- Enter foreign phone number in this field
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 20

RPAY10E. In whose name is this phone listed?

- If phone number is not listed, enter [UNLISTED]
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 40

RPAY10F. Is this a home phone, work phone, cell phone, or what?

1. Home phone or residence	2. Work phone	3. Cell phone	4. Pager
5. Fax	6. VoIP	7. Other-specify (RPAY10FSPEC. Specify (String 50))	

RPAY10GG. What is (his/her) relationship to [HEAD]?

1. Mother	2. Father	3. Son	4. Daughter	5. Sister	6. Brother
7. Aunt	8. Uncle	9. Grandmother	10. Grandfather	11. Friend	12. Father-in-law
13. Mother-in-law	14. Cousin	97. Other-Specify (RPAY10GGSPEC. Specify. (String 50))			

RPAY10H. How much did you offer this Helper?

10. Ten dollars ($10)	15. Fifteen dollars ($15)	20. Twenty dollars ($20) – with TL approval

RPAY10I. Can the Helper be paid by check or did (he/she) request a money order?

1. Check	2. Money Order	3. Cash	4. Declined Payment	DK/RF
GO TO RPAY11A		↓	GO TO RPAY11A	

RPAY10J. When was the Helper paid?

- ENTER MM/DD/[CYEAR], with or without slashes

_ _ / _ _ / [CYEAR]

Helper/Locator 2 Address (AddrType=7)

NOTE: If Locator 2 information is entered into SurveyTrak (tSample_Line_Address), then those data are pushed into RPAY11A – RPAY11J: vExt_033 (RPay11a), sTitle (Title), vFirstName (NamF), vMiddleName (NamM), vLastName (NamL), sSuffix (Suffix), vInCareOf (InCo), vAddressLine1 (Addr1), vUSPS_Secondary_Address (AptSte), vAddressLine2 (Addr2), sCity (City), sState (State), sPostalCode (Zip), sCountry (Country), vExt_034 (RPay11b2), sPhone (RPay11c), sPhoneExtension (RPay11d), vPhone_NameListedUnder (RPay11e), sPhoneType1 (RPay11f), vExt_001 (RPay11fSpec), vRelationship (RPay11gg), vExt_012 (RPay11ggSpec), vExt_062 (RPay11h), vExt_063 (RPay11i)).

RPAY11A. Interviewer Checkpoint

- Was there a second Helper's Fee offered for this interview?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO RPAY12

↓

TITLE. Enter name and mailing address for Helper #2

- Title -- e.g. "Mr", "Mrs", "Ms", "Miss", "Dr"
- If no title, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 6

NAMF. First Name

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 20

NAMM. Middle Name

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue
- Do not probe middle name (see QxQ)

String 20

NAML. Last Name

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 20

SUFFIX. Suffix -- e.g. “Sr”, “Jr

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 3

INCO. In Care Of

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 40

ADDR1. Address 1

- IF the mailing address contains both a street address and PO Box: Enter street address here and Enter PO Box in Address 2
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 40

APTSTE. Apt/Suite

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 10

ADDR2. Address 2

- IF the mailing address contains both a street address and PO Box: Enter PO Box here
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 40

CITY. City

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 40

STATE; STATEABBREV. State

- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- If foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select “Foreign Country”

String 30; String 4; *State Lookup List* ↓

ZIP. Zip Code

- If foreign country, ENTER all [0]’s
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER all [0]’s

String 10; *All 8’s/9’s Not Allowed*

Foreign Country | DK/RF → GO TO RPAY11B2 ↓

COUNTRY; COUNTRYABBR. Country if different from USA

- Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list

String 30; String 2; *Country Lookup List*

SOFT CHECK FOR HELPER/LOCATOR 2 ADDRESS:

IWER: Make sure that Helper/Locator’s name and address are complete.
Payments will NOT be made to incomplete names or addresses. If any field is Missing/DK/RF, SUSPEND the interview until you have the correct information.

RPAY11B2. Is there a phone number for [NAMF NAML]?

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER [5]

1. Yes ↓ | 5. No → GO TO RPAY11GG

RPAY11C. Area Code and Telephone Number

- If foreign phone number, ENTER all [0]'s and put foreign number in next field
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER all [0]'s

(_ _ _)_ _ _-_ _ *All 8's/9's Not Allowed*

RPAY11D. Extension

- Enter foreign phone number in this field
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 20

RPAY11E. In whose name is this phone listed?

- If phone number is not listed, enter [UNLISTED]
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 40

RPAY11F. Is this a home phone, work phone, cell phone, or what?

1. Home phone or residence	2. Work phone	3. Cell phone	4. Pager
5. Fax	6. VoIP	7. Other-specify (RPAY11FSPEC. Specify (String 50))	

RPAY11GG. What is (his/her) relationship to [HEAD]?

1. Mother	2. Father	3. Son	4. Daughter	5. Sister	6. Brother
7. Aunt	8. Uncle	9. Grandmother	10. Grandfather	11. Friend	12. Father-in-law
13. Mother-in-law	14. Cousin	97. Other-Specify (RPAY11GGSPEC. Specify. (String 50))			

RPAY11H. How much did you offer this Helper?

10. Ten dollars ($10)	15. Fifteen dollars ($15)	20. Twenty dollars ($20) – with TL approval

RPAY11I. Can the Helper be paid by check or did (he/she) request a money order?

1. Check	2. Money Order	3. Cash	4. Declined payment	DK/RF
GO TO RPAY12		↓	GO TO RPAY12	

RPAY11J. When was the Helper paid?

- ENTER MM/DD/[CYEAR], with or without slashes

_ _ / _ _ / [CYEAR]

Payment Problems

RPAY12. Were there any Respondent or Helper payment problems reported by this Respondent?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO IWCOMPLETE

↓

RPAY12SPEC. Please provide details of payment issue.

String 500

Interview Complete

TOC

IWCOMPLETE. You have reached the end of the Interview.

- ENTER [1] to complete.

1. Interview (Module) Complete

IWPARTIAL. Is this a Completed interview or an approved Partial interview?

- ENTER [0] for a COMPLETED interview
- ENTER [1005] for a PARTIAL interview

0. Completed IW	1005. Partial IW

SOFT CHECK FOR IWPARTIAL=1005:

IWER: Are you sure that this is an APPROVED Partial interview?

- If you have approval from your TL to make this a Partial interview, click Suppress to continue
- Otherwise, if this is a Completed interview, click Close and ENTER [0]